

4694

5222

VOLUME-10,050

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
October-1-2-3-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
1	Lituania	Danzig	28
	Solhavn	Nova Scotia	1
	Maraval	Trinidad	13
	Lempira	Honduras	4
	Havana	Vera Cruz	13
	Eastern Prince	Buenos Aires	8
	St Clair Theriault	New Brunswick	1
	Port Dunedin	London	3
	Manaqui	Jamaica	2
	Defacto	Cuba	1
	Dago	Newfoundland	1
	Camillo	D. West Indies	2
	Bur	Belize	1
	Blommersdyk	Java	3
	Whiteway	Nova Scotia	1
2	Vandyck	Buenos Aires	21
	Tachira	Venezuela	4
	Theoline	New Brunswick	1
	Silverbeach	Manila	2
	Olivebank	Rosario	2
	Naples Maru	Hamburg	2
	Innoko	Rotterdam	3
	Exmoor	Alexandria	4
	Cananova	Jamaica	3
	Chinese Prince	Manila via Bost	2
	Sutherland	Seattle	3
	Lackawanna	Manchester	3
	Cecil County	Venezuela	2
3	Manuel Arnus	Barcelona	19
	Fort St. George	Newfoundland	16
	Broompark	Cuba	2
	Borodino	Hull	2
	Munaires	B. Columbia	3

10050

VOLUME-10,050

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
October-1-2-3-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
1	Lituania	Danzig	28
	Solhavn	Nova Scotia	1
	Maraval	Trinidad	13
	Lempira	Honduras	4
	Havana	Vera Cruz	13
	Eastern Prince	Buenos Aires	8
	St Clair Theriault	New Brunswick	1
	Port Dunedin	London	3
	Manaqui	Jamaica	2
	Defacto	Cuba	1
	Dago	Newfoundland	1
	Camillo	D. West Indies	2
	Bur	Belize	1
	Blommersdyk	Java	3
	Whiteway	Nova Scotia	1
2	Vandyck	Buenos Aires	21
	Tachira	Venezuela	4
	Theoline	New Brunswick	1
	Silverbeach	Manila	2
	Olivebank	Rosario	2
	Naples Maru	Hamburg	2
	Innoko	Rotterdam	3
	Exmoor	Alexandria	4
	Cananova	Jamaica	3
	Chinese Prince	Manila via Bost	2
	Sutherland	Seattle	3
	Lackawanna	Manchester	3
	Cecil County	Venezuela	2
3	Manuel Arnus	Barcelona	19
	F-ort St. George	Newfoundland	16
	Broompark	Cuba	2
	Borodino	Hull	2
	Munaires	B. Columbia	3

10050

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States ship and crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10050

Oct 1-3

1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 20 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

STATE OF NEW YORK

BILL NO. 197109

OCT 10 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lituania", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 1st day of October, 19 29 at New-York.

H. Jakobson

Cards Punched 11-15-29
 Clerk 1/20/29
 Cards Removed 1/20/29
 Cards Checked 1/20/29
 Clerk 1/20/29

(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a notary public at the port of arrival, and any changes that may hereafter occur en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DETAIL						Total
	S. I.	U. S. Temp. to U. S.	U. S. to U. S.	U. S. to U. S.	U. S. to U. S.	U. S. to U. S.	
73				1	53	16	143
57 x					25 1	17	102
130 x				1	78 1	33	245

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Total</i>	
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	90	53	143
Steerage	77	25	102
Total	167	78	245

Crew List

10,050

or of any other

List 19.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Lituania" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S., September 29th, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 47442	Creed,	Frederick George	58	m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gr. Britain	English	Canada, Nova Scotia	Canse	British Passport No. 40218.	London	8.8.1921.	England	Croydon
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... 1
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ninaf Mouritzen**, Master, of the s.s. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature: Ninaf Mouritzen]

Master, **10/1/29**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19**29**
at **New York**.

[Signature: Immigration Officer]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallie dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobsen, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lituania" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 20

at New-York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. _____
 Passengers sailing for _____

S.S. **LITUANIA**

Passengers sailing from C O P E N H A G E N

September, 19th, IQ 29

Total Passengers	...	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List..... 16

The entries on this sheet must
~~be~~ typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

1

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October, 1st., 1929

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: **Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Kjnar Mouritzen**, Master, of the S.S. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master. **XIXXX**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobson**, Surgeon of the s.s. "Lituania", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jakobson

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 1929

at **New York.**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 15. "TOURIST CLASS"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. LITUANIA. Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, September, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		GEDDERO,	Louise R.	38	f	Housewifeyes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarhus	Permit 474949	Washington	23.4.1929	Denmark	Aarhus	
2		GRAN,	Alfred E	30	m	Engineer yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Skørping	Permit 486639	Washington	14.5.1929	Denmark	Skørping	
3		GRAN,	Frida R	31	f	Housewifeyes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Haderslev	Permit 490278	Washington	22.5.1929	Denmark	Skørping	
4		GÜNDER,	Ludwig	31	m	Musician yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Biersted	Permit 490579	Washington	22.5.1929	Denmark	Copenhagen	
5		KOSONEN,	Edith Maria	40	f	Domestic yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylipuri	Permit 469627	Washington	13.4.1929	U.S.A.	New-York.	
6		LARSEN,	Anna	33	f	Houseworkyes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Dronninglund	Permit 488804	Washington	20.5.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill	
7		NORWIG,	Marta Katrine	33	f	Nurse yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Randers	Permit 493528	Washington	29.5.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill	
8		PETERSEN,	Hansine	46	f	Baker yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Slaglille	Permit 512838	Washington	13.7.1929	Denmark	Copenhagen	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

15
Total Passengers ... 8
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ejnar Mouritzen**, Master, of the s.s. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mouritzen

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19**29**
at **NEW-YORK**.

Master. **XXXX**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobsen**, Surgeon of the s.s. "Lituania", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jakobsen

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**

at **NEW-YORK.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LITUANIA"

Passengers sailing from **COPENHAGEN**

September, 19th, 1929, IO

Total Passengers	2
U.S. citizens	0
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

OCTOBER, 1st

IQ **29**

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ragnar Mouritzen**, Master of the s.s. "Lithuania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Mouritzen

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19**29**
at **NEW-YORK**.

Master. *W. H. H.*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobson**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Lituania"**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jakobson

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**

at **New-York.**

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 17. "Tourist".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LITUANIA" Passengers sailing from Danzig, September 18th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Cakste, ✓	Katrine	57 ✓	f	m housewife	yes	Latvian	yes	Latvia	Latvian	Latvia	Nicas pag.	105 ✓	48	Riga	6.9.1929	Latvia	Libau
2		Wolm, ✓	Friedrich	49 ✓	m	m Laborer	yes	German	yes	of Danzig	German	Freestate of Danzig	Kl. Minder	62 ✓	Q	Danzig	5.9.1929	Freestate of Danzig	Ohra
3		Wolm, ✓	Pauline	49 ✓	f	m housewife	yes	German	yes	of Danzig	German	Freestate of Danzig	Gischkau	63 ✓	Q	Danzig	5.9.1929	Freestate of Danzig	Ohra
4		Lieberthal, ✓	Ilja	19 ✓	m	s electrician	yes	Russian	yes	Latvia	Hebrew	Latvia	Libau	Q 140 ✓	Q	Riga	27.8.1929	Latvia	Libau
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... 4
U.S. citizens ... 0
Aliens ... 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Einar Mouritzen**, Master, of the S.S. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Einar Mouritzen
Master. **U/M/111**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New-York**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobson**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Lituania"** employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

H. Jakobson

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**

at **NEW-YORK.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List "Tourist"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S.S. Lithuania. Passengers sailing from Danzig 18. Sep 1929 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.					Country	City or town				
1		Pawlak,	Antoni	40	m	tailor	yes	Polish	Poland	Kanigowo	Permit 493398	28.5.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		Dubowick,	Antoni	40	m	electrician	yes	Polish	Poland	Vilna	U.S. Passport 70140	4.6.1929	U.S.A.	White Plains
3		Dubowick,	Marja	39	f	housewife	yes	Polish	Poland	Kan. Stra.	Permit 508191	24.6.1929	U.S.A.	White Plains
4		KUBERUTE	Kubutens, Ona	37	f	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Aemigalis	Permit 482383	23.3.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago
5		Kubieris,	Kazimieras	36	m	labourer	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Ajayski	Permit 480221	18.3.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago
6		Kubuskiene,	Ursula	45	f	housewife	no	Lithuanian	Lithuania	viksniai	Permit 43180	5.4.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
7		Butkus,	Stanley	32	m	labourer	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Zagare	Permit 505922	14.9.1929	U.S.A.	Newark
8		Wolieszkiewicz,	Wladyslaw	35	m	labourer	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kedainis	Permit 509843	21.8.1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
9		Arbuckas,	Veronica	39	f	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Panevosi	Permit 493389	28.5.1929	U.S.A.	Cicero
10		Vertelka,	Juliana	42	f	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kastis	Permit 482457	23.3.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago
11		Vertelka,	Stanley	13	m	pupil	yes	English	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S. Passport 34085	4.5.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago
12		Vertelka,	Emily	8	f	child	no	none-child	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S. Passport 34085	4.5.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago
13		Kaulinsite,	Katryna	30	f	domestic	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Basistis	Permit 479407	1.5.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
14		Volters,	Elzbieta	36	f	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Kwedakai	Permit 472315	18.4.1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
15		CHYHAI	Zofja	32	f	housewife	yes	Russian	Poland	Koninichy	Permit 458012	28.2.1929	U.S.A.	New York
16		Czuga,	Alex	11	m	pupil	yes	English	U.S.A.	New York			U.S.A.	New York
17		Czuga,	Nadia	6	f	child	no	none-child	U.S.A.	New York			U.S.A.	New York
18		Mierkinis,	Michalina	39	f	housewife	yes	Polish	Poland	Portele	Permit 477771	27.4.1929	U.S.A.	Jamaica
19		Danackin,	Ewa	9	f	pupil	yes	Polish	U.S.A.	New York	U.S. Passport 35325	6.5.1929	U.S.A.	Jamaica
20		Kwalek,	Lisa	30	f	housewife	yes	Latvian	Latvia	Libau	Permit 517978	1.8.1929	U.S.A.	New York
21		wendelchuk,	Stephen	42	m	machinist	yes	Polish	Ukrainian	Lyschiki	U.S. Passport 48658	3.6.1929	U.S.A.	Hawthamack
22		wendelchuk,	Leonia	42	f	housewife	yes	Polish	Poland	Jakowczka	Permit 503776	12.6.1929	U.S.A.	Hawthamack
23		Votyka,	Marja	40	f	housewife	yes	Polish	Poland	Jasiew	Permit 508131	21.8.1929	U.S.A.	Chicago
24		Skrobot,	Anna	49	f	housewife	yes	Polish	Poland	Kopien	Permit 508131	26.8.1929	U.S.A.	Oil City
25		Nowotarski,	Rosalja	38	f	housewife	yes	Polish	Poland	Gostyini	Permit 505344	20.9.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
26		Nowotarski,	Jennie	18	f	student	yes	Polish	U.S.A.	Chicago	U.S. Passport 85650	18.6.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
27		Wierciszewski,	Josef	44	m	fireman	yes	Polish	Poland	Pieniazki	Permit 512795	13.7.1929	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
28		Acetoba,	Michalina	30	f	housewife	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Somai	Permit 470903	11.4.1929	U.S.A.	Detroit
29		Lieberthal,	Ilja	19	m	electrician	yes	Russian	Latvia	Libau		27.8.1929	Latvia	Libau
30														

No. 29 - Lieberthal, Ilja - transferred to No. 17 - [Signature] - [Signature]

Total Passengers ... 28
U.S. citizens ... 10
Aliens ... 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 1st, 1929.

12

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ejnar Mouritzen**, Master, of the s.s. "Lituania", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mouritzen

Master. **EXHIBIT**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Einar Mouritzen**, Master, of the s.s. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mouritzen
Master.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New-York**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lituania", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

H. H. Jakobson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 29

at New-York.

H. H. Jakobson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **S. S. Lithuania.**

Passengers' sailing from

18. Sep. 1929

IQ

Total Passengers	...	...	27
U.S. citizens	...	...	3
Aliens	...	...	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

OCT 1 1929

14

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ejnar Mouritzen**, **Master**, of the **S.S. "Lituania"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ejnar Mouritzen

Master. **QJN221**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobson**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Lituania"**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jakobson

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New-York.**

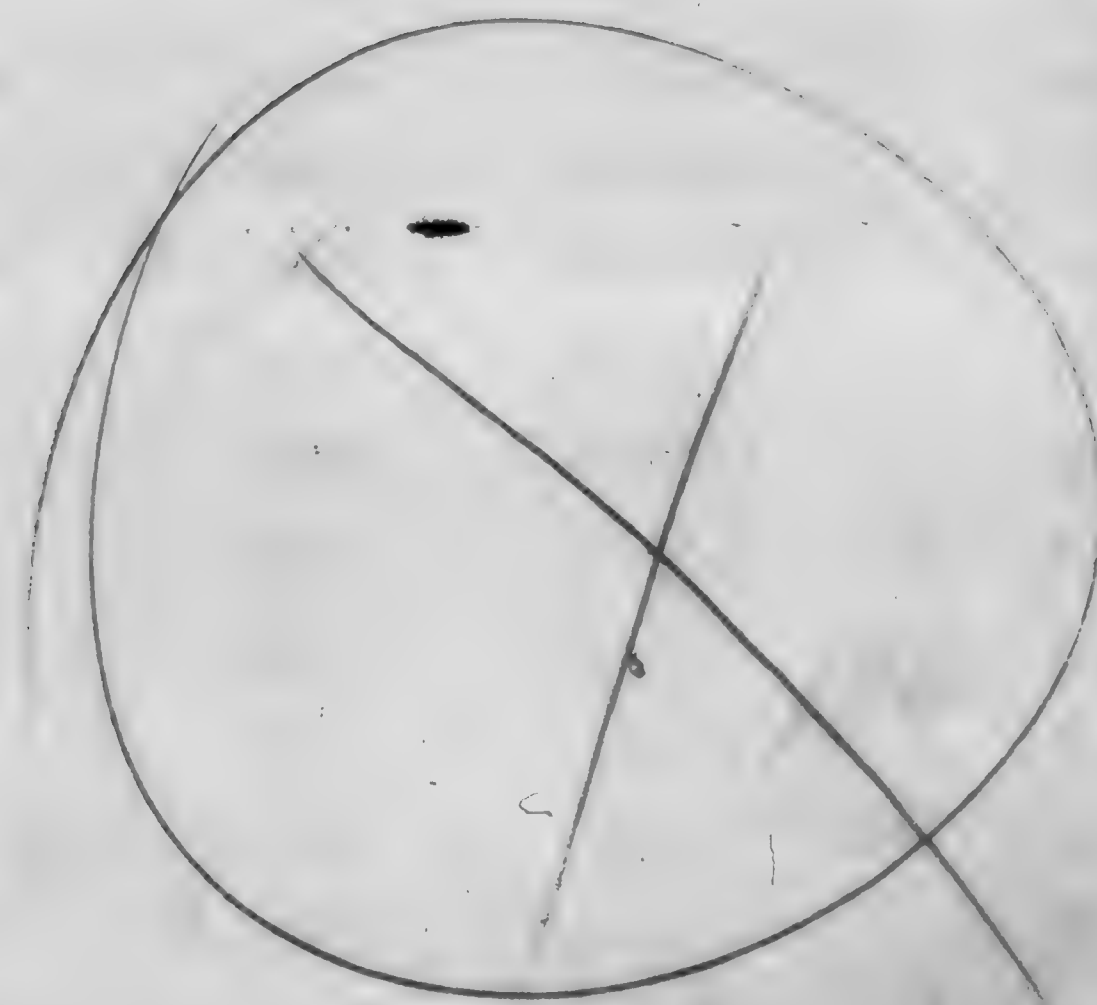
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from Ukraine

S.S. S.S. Lithuania

S.S. S. S. Lithuania

Passengers sailing from **Danzig**

18. Sep. 1929

19

Total Passengers	...	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 1 1929, 19

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Mother: Marja Sandek, Swilczy, Pow. Rzeszow, Poland.	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	self	1900-1908	Buffalo	Husband: John Rykiel, 3112 Highland Ave., Niagara Falls, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair fair grey none.
2	Grandmother: " "	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	mother	no	no	no	Father: " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 11	fair fair blue none.
3	" " "	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	mother	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 11	fair fair blue none.
4	Wife: Marja Lubas, Swilczy, P. Rzeszow, Poland.	Pa.	Chester	no	self	1922-1929	Chester	Brother in law: Wawrzyniec Teczak, 132 Grace Str. Chester, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair dark brown none.
5	Mother: Malka Abel, Kleck, P. Mieswicz, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	4	no	no	Father: Hyman Abel, 2747 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair dark brown none.
6	" " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair dark brown none.
7	" " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair dark brown none.
8	" " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair dark brown none.
9	Niece: Rajzla Mastenboj, Wlodzislaw, Poland.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	30	no	no	Husband: Maryn Lejb Majl, 3245 Wana Str., Pittsburgh, Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair black brown none.
10	Cousin: " " "	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	Father: " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair brown brown none.
11	" " " "	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair dark brown none.
12	" " " "	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair dark brown none.
13	" " " "	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	fair brown brown none.
14	" " " "	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 -	fair fair brown none.
15	Son: Ierzal Kryst, Bialystok, Mierzapol, Poland.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	Son: Josef Talkowski, 242 West 72nd St., New York City, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair brown grey none.
16	Aunt: Paulina Bolwos, Oszmiana, Woj. Wilenski, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	3	no	no	Mother: Mary Symonowsky, 82-16 St. R., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair fair grey none.
17	Father: Rachmiel Bloch, Mieswicz, Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col. 23	yes	no	no	Husband: Jankel Katz, 1671 Wyse Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair dark brown none.
18	Grandfather: " " "	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col. 23	no	no	no	Father: " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair dark brown none.
19	Mother: Libe Rosenberg, Skola, P. Strzy, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	Father: Markus Rosenberg, 261 Stanton Str., New York, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair dark brown none.
20	Brother: Abraham Blumsk, Warsaw, Swona 40, Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col. 23	no	no	no	Husband: Harry Ostrowski, 802 E. 146 Street, Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair blue none.
21	Son: Kazimierz Moszkowski, Lipno, Pow. Lipno, Poland.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col. 23	4	no	no	Daughter: Eva Moszkowska, 2126 Petosque Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair black grey none.
22	Father: Jock Szapiro, Warsaw, Lubockiego 10, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	Husband: Josef Klein, 8121 - 20th Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair grey brown none.
23	Grandfather: " " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	Father: " " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair brown brown none.
24	" " " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown grey none.
25	" " " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7	fair brown green none.
26	" " " "	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7	fair brown grey none.
27	Brother: Wasyk Kulczynski, Kietystecz, Pow. Rzeszow, Poland.	Mass.	Springfield	yes	see col. 23	50	no	no	Husband: Arkady Kulczynski, 601 Barre Str., Springfield, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair grey grey none.
28	Son: Moses Major Blumbaum, Szydlowiec, Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col. 23	12	no	no	Son: David Bloom, 4475 Sedgwick Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair dark brown none.
29	" " " "	N.Y.	Bronx	no	see col. 23	no	no	no	" " "	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair dark brown none.
30	Son: Josef Romanowski, Blask, Rogatki Pielskie, Poland.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	see col. 23	20	no	no	Daughter: Stanislaw Karolczak, 810 Guardian Trust Co. Cleveland, Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair dark blue none.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ragnar Mouritzen**, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the **S.S. "Lituania"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Mouritzen

Master. **13411**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New-York**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S.

S. S. Lithuania

sailing from Danzig

18. Sep. 1929

19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

OCT 1 1929 19 16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Scoless,	Marja	16	f		U.S. Passp. 1149, Warsaw, 13.9.1929. Born: 23.7.1913, Temple, Pa.	U.S. Passp. 20998, Washington, 22.4.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	Appt: Jadwiga Rura, 326 Spring Garden Str., Reading, Pa.
2	Sawadge,	Petronella	63	f	wd	U.S. Passp. 22120, Washington, 23.4.1929. Born: 13.7.1899, Pittston, Pa.		Home: c/o Mrs. W.K. Pieman, 1157-83rd Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Sawadge,	Helen	33	f				" " " "
4	Dzieskowski,	Henry	37	m			U.S. Passp. 82789, Washington, 15.8.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 7117 Harvard Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
5	Stefanski,	Ben	27	m		U.S. Passp. 93007, Washington, 27.8.1929. Born: 26.1.1903, Cleveland, Ohio.		Returning: 6214 First Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
6	Skubistynski,	Stefan	50	m			U.S. Passp. 48847, Washington, 16.5.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 331 E. 9th Str., Reading, Pa.
7	Skubistynski,	Helen	47	f			U.S. Passp. 48847, Washington, 16.5.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	" " " "
8	Pacholek,	Stanley	39	m			U.S. Passp. 68464, Washington, 3.8.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 9222 Jos Campen Ave., Hamtramck, Mich.
9	Stachowicz,	Stanislaw	39	m			U.S. Passp. 625286, Washington, 11.8.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 10214 Robinson Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
10	Michalsk,	Sophie F.	24	f		U.S. Passp. 54272, Washington, 29.5.1929. Born: 2.8.1905, Buffalo, N.Y.		Returning: 181 Pitus Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
11						<i>Eligible for 842 Ann.</i>		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4 "Total"

S. S.

S. S. Lithuania

sailing from

Danzig

18. Sep. 1929

19

Arriving at Port of

New York, October 1st,

17
1929.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Barouch,	Jan	45	m			U.S. Passp. 71405, Washington, 5.6.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 51 Taussant str., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Barouch,	Anna	36	f			U.S. Passp. 71405, Washington, 5.6.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	" " " "
3	Barouch,	Jan	11	m		U.S. Passp. 71405, Washington, 5.6.1929. Born: 31.8.1918, Buffalo, N.Y.		" " " "
4	Barouch,	Genowefa	7	f		U.S. Passp. 71405, Washington, 5.6.1929. Born: 15.6.1922, Buffalo, N.Y.		" " " "
5	Lautert,	Olga P.	36	f			U.S. Passp. 37277, Washington, 7.5.1929. Naturalized by marriage 1918.	Home: 4426 N. Central Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
6	Laukstein,	Carolina	29	f			U.S. Passp. 18998, Washington, 16.4.1929. Naturalized by marriage 1928 N.Y.C.	Returning: 16 Miller Str., Methen, Mass.
7	Laukstein,	Walter	3	m		U.S. Passp. 18663, Washington, 16.4.1929. Born: 25.3.1925, Patterson, N.Y.		" " " "
8	Ulis,	Mikolas	37	m			U.S. Passp. 11526, Washington, 12.4.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 2023, W. Coulter Str., Chicago, Ill.
9	Rokas,	Stapoms	43	m			U.S. Passp. 11828, Washington, 12.4.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 2129 W. 23 Place Chicago, Ill.
10	Belciunas,	Joseph M.	38	m			U.S. Passp. 57937, Washington, 23.5.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand. 10/30/29	Returning: 52 Greenpoint Ave., L.J.C. Keimac Sabcionys.
11	Paterbas,	Joseph	37	m			U.S. Passp. 73877, Washington, 7.3.1929. Naturalization papers not on-hand.	Returning: 1803 S 49th Court, Cicero, Ill.
12	Bergman,	Mary	37	f			U.S. Passp. 48169, Washington, 15.5.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	Returning: 2462 Valentine Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Bergman,	Elee	11	f		U.S. Passp. 48169, Washington, 15.5.1929. Born: 19.4.1918, New York, N.Y.		" " " "
14	Smollen,	Pella	51	f			U.S. Passp. No. 4, Danzig, July 1st, 1929.	Returning: 159 W. 103 Str., New York, N.Y.
15	Malinowski,	Emilja J.	25	f		U.S. Passp. 100558, Washington, 9.7.1929. Born: 14.12.1904, Allentown, Pa.		Returning: 70 Elock Str., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Marie,	Rosa	46	f			U.S. Passp. 74771, Washington, 7.6.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	Returning: 518 E. 82 str. New York, N.Y.
17	Wawrzynska,	Katherina	57	f			U.S. Passp. 68344, Washington, 3.6.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	Husband: Josef Wawrzynski, 1255 Highland Ave., Monroeville, Pa.
18	Wikfeld,	Emilie	30	f			U.S. Passp. 69499, Washington, 3.6.1929. Naturalized by marriage.	Returning: 23 Denton Ave., East Rackaway, B.L.N.Y.
19	Wikfeld,	Wilhelm	12	m		U.S. Passp. 69499, Washington, 3.6.1929. Born: Rackaway, B.L.N.Y. 2.6.1917.		" " " "
20	Wikfeld,	Hilde	4	f		U.S. Passp. 69499, Washington, 3.6.1929. Born: Rackaway, B.L.N.Y. 31.8.1924.		" " " "
21	Jarzabek,	Maria C.	24	f		U.S. Passp. 56857, Washington, 22.5.1929. Born: 3.3.05 Carnegie, Pa.		Returning: 1173-4th Ave., New Kensington, Pa.
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. LITVANIA

sailing from Copenhagen

September, 19th 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October, 1st, 1929 18

Number 14

"TOURIST"

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANDERSEN,	Cecil	62	f	m			
2	JACOBSEN,	Mary	45	f	m		Natur: by marriage, 1.5.1902, Husband's Papers: 25.10.98, Green River, Wyoming	Home: Blackfoot, Idaho
3	JENSEN,	Karen Olivia	27	f	s		Natur: by marriage, 26.8.07, Husband's Papers: 440990, Cook Co, Chicago, 10.4.14	Home: 1610 N. Karlov Ave. Chicago, Ill.
4	KROGH,	Emil Martin	44	m	m		Natur: 3110226, Dist. Crt. N. Distr. Ill. 4.6.1929	Friend: Mrs. Poulsen, 4355 Park Ave., Chicago, Ill.
5	KROGH,	Maggie	33	f	m		Natur: 1470402, Circuit Crt. Cook Co. Ill. 17.6.1929	Home: 2620 W. North Ave., Chicago, Ill.
6	KROGH,	Wendell Lauenborg	14	m	s	Birth Certif.: 188.18.10.1919 Born: Fort Dodge, Iowa, 1.5.1915	Natur: 2507654, U.S. Distr. Crt. Northern Distr. of Ill. 21.10.1927	
7	LAURENCE,	Joseph	61	m	m	Passp.: 676227, 23.2.1929. Washington, Born: Brooklyn, N.Y., 27.2.1868		
8	MUNDT,	Agnete	33	f	m			Home: 983 E. 181st Str., Bronx, N.Y.
9	MUNDT,	Paul	4	m	s	Birth Certif.: No. 76. Born: Whappon, Ill., 7.2.1925	Natur.: 2825046, Chicago, 21.6.1928 U.S. Distr. Crt.	Home: 1232 N. La Salle Str., Chicago, Ill.
10	MUNDT,	Eric	3	m	s	Birth Certif.: No. 1743, Born: Oak Park, Ill., 9.9.1926		
11	WILDE,	Lydia	69	f	wd.		Natur.: Circuit Crt. of Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. 17.4.94.	Home: 945 Edgecombe Place, Chicago, Ill.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lituanica", employed, by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 29

at NEW-YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Hermann Jakobson, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lituania", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 29

at New-York.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 18.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " L i t u a n i a "

Passengers sailing from **D a n z i g .**

October 1st,

1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Einar Mouritzen, Master, of the S.S. "Lituania", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mouritzen

Master. X

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobson**, Surgeon of the **s.s. "Liguania"**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the **University of Dorpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Jakobson

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 1929

at **New-York.**

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 11. "Not initialed visas"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "LITUANIA"

Passengers sailing from

D A N Z I G

September, 18th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	ADMITTED	Justineviciene	Magdalena	58	f	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	wd.housewifene	none going	to son	no	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Mikalisky	95	Kovno	5.9.1929	Lithuania	Mikalisky										
2	ADMITTED	Lukaseviciene	Prane	66	f		wd.housewifene	none going	to son	no	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Polotiskin	93	Kovno	5.9.1929	Lithuania	Mikalisky										
3		Dovidaviciene	Elena	71	f		wd.housewifene	none going	to daughter	no	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Saravu	73	Kovno	3.9.1929	Lithuania	Saravu										
4		Shelis Silinskas	Stasys	17	m		s farmer	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Pazure	59	Kovno	10.9.1929	Lithuania	Pazure										
5		Kant	Pauline	23	f		s farmer	yes	German	yes	Latvia	German	Russia	Torchun	225	Riga	29.8.1929	Latvia	Libau										
6		Mageleit	Arthur	25	m		s locksmith	yes	German	yes	Freestate of Danzig	German	Freestate of Danzig	Gr. Waldorf	54	Danzig	24.7.1929	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig										
7		Preuss	Kurt	25	m		s toolmaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig	207	Berlin	4.6.1929	Freestate of Danzig	Danzig										

No. 7 - Preuss, Kurt - transferred to List No. 10 - 10 *Wunder* Pursuit.

Total Passengers	...	...	...	6
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ragnar Mouritzen, Master**, of the s.s. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mouritzen

Master **XXXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New-York**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jacobson**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "LITHUANIA"**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **The Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK.**

H. H. Jacobson

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. 'LITUANIA' . Passengers sailing from DANZIG , September, 18th, 1929, 19

Head tax paid C. (Receipt shown)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

October, 1st, 1929

24

NOTE--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Einar Mouritzen**, Master, of the s.s. "LITUANIA", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by Section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mouritzen
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1929
at New-York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobson**, Surgeon of the s.s. "Lituania", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Medical Faculty of the University of Derpat, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

H. H. Jakobson

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**

at **NEW-YORK.**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. S. S. Lithuania Passengers sailing from **Danzig**

18. Sep. 1929, IC

Total Passengers	...	...	10
U.S. citizens	...	...	2
Aliens	...	...	8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

"Initial Review List" 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ragnar Mauritzen**, Master, of the s.s. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mauritzen

Master. **1111111**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New - York.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.—It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobson**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Lituania"**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New-York**.

H. H. Jakobson

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 9 "Initialed class"

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. S. S. Lithuania . Passengers sailing from Danzig 18. Sep. 1929, 19

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town									
1	✓ 10-10-29 21.0	Chakren,	Steyndel	56	✓	f	wd housewife	no	none-going to son	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Nowogrod	1411	Warsaw	10.7.1929	Poland	Wloclawco										
2	✓	Sikora,	Szejna	40	✓	f	m housewife	no	none-going to daughter	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	515	Warsaw	6.8.1929	Poland	Warsaw										
3	✓	Sikora,	Zelek	16	✓	m	s pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	519	Warsaw	6.8.1929	Poland	Warsaw										
4	✓	Sikora,	Wazyr	13	✓	m	s pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	517	Warsaw	6.8.1929	Poland	Warsaw										
5	✓	Sikora,	Sura	9	✓	f	s pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	515	Warsaw	6.8.1929	Poland	Warsaw										
6	✓	Sikora,	Dawid	6	✓	m	s child	no	none-child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	518	Warsaw	6.8.1929	Poland	Warsaw										
7	✓	Wojtowicz,	Josef	18	✓	m	s farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Miedwiada	839	Warsaw	27.8.1929	Poland	Miedwiada										
8	✓	Zelasko,	Brandla	33	✓	f	m housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Radzymin	4485	Warsaw	19.8.1929	Poland	Polzancow										
9	✓	Sporn,	Faiga	58	✓	f	m housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Przeworsk	3998	Warsaw	10.7.1929	Poland	Kosina										
10	✓	Sporn,	Moses Wolf	14	✓	m	s pupil	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Kosina	3997	Warsaw	10.7.1929	Poland	Kosina										
11	✓	Wasur,	Zofja	28	✓	f	m farmette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Stykw	4499	Warsaw	20.8.1929	Poland	Stykw										
12	✓	Grajkowski,	Anna	15	✓	f	s student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Cyranka	688	Warsaw	22.8.1929	Poland	Cyranka										
13	✓	Flaur,	Leokadja	64	✓	f	wd housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Tuchow	1 318	Warsaw	5.7.1929	Poland	Olpiny										
14	✓	Atless,	Rosa	43	✓	f	m housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	5012	Warsaw	15.8.1929	Poland	Lwow										
15	✓	Atless,	Isak	18	✓	m	s pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	5013	Warsaw	15.8.1929	Poland	Lwow										
16	✓	Atless,	Wilhelm	9	✓	m	s child	no	none-child	no	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lwow	5011	Warsaw	15.8.1929	Poland	Lwow										
17	✓	Klaczak,	Marja	44	✓	f	m housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lonozki	744	Warsaw	23.8.1929	Poland	Lukawice										
18	✓	Klaczak,	Stanislaw	10	✓	m	s lastborn	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lukawice	745	Warsaw	23.8.1929	Poland	Lukawice										
19	✓	Bernath,	Wiktoria	30	✓	f	m housewife	no	none-going to husband	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zabrze	4564	Warsaw	5.8.1929	Poland	Niedzidzki										
20	✓	Mazurkiewicz,	Apolonja	40	✓	f	m housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Biczyporna	4285	Warsaw	1.8.1929	Poland	Aleksandrowo										
21	✓	Mazurkiewicz,	Marjanna	6	✓	f	s child	no	none-child	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kiedow	4286	Warsaw	1.8.1929	Poland	Aleksandrowo										
22	✓	Kos,	Genowefa	17	✓	f	s farmette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chorzow	937	Warsaw	29.8.1929	Poland	Chorzow										
23	✓	Krupke,	Chaim Leib	20	✓	m	s locksmith	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stuposian	774	Warsaw	24.8.1929	Poland	Samzow										
24	✓	Fator,	Helena	20	✓	f	m housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Elizianska	1727	Warsaw	12.9.1929	Poland	Elizianska										
25	✓	Daniel,	Ruchla	52	✓	f	m housewife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pultusk	807	Warsaw	28.8.1929	Poland	Pultusk										
26	✓	Daniel,	Marjem	12	✓	f	s pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pultusk	808	Warsaw	28.8.1929	Poland	Pultusk										
27	✓	Daniel,	Doba	9	✓	f	s pupil	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Pultusk	809	Warsaw	28.8.1929	Poland	Pultusk										
28	✓	Hojnak,	Andrej Frantisek	20	✓	m	s controller	yes	Slovakian	yes	Cz. Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Mur	1751	Prague	4.9.1929	Slovakia	Muran										
29	✓	Hores,	Martin	27	✓	m	s farmer	yes	Slovakian	yes	Cz. Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Holic	380	Prague	1.8.1929	Slovakia	Castkow										
30	✓	Hores,	Anna	22	✓	f	m housewife	yes	Slovakian	yes	Cz. Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovakia	Castkow	381	Prague	1.8.1929	Slovakia	Castkow										

Total Passengers	...	...	...	30
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New-York

October 1st,

, IQ 29.

28

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ragnar Mouritzen**, Master, of the S.S. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ragnar Mouritzen
Master. **11/2/21**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**.
at **NEW-YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobsen**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Lituania"**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the Medical Faculty of the University of Derpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

H. Jakobsen

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**

at **New-York.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

30

Arriving at Port of

OCT 1 1929

.., 19

Note--Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Ejnar Mouritzen**, Master, of the s.s. "Lituania", from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Mouritzen

Master. **XI/XXX**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**
at **New-York**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Hermann Jakobsen**, Surgeon of the **S.S. "Lituania"**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **18** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the **Medical Faculty of the University of Dorpat**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jakobsen

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**.

at **New-York**.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S.S. _____ S. S. Lituanla. .02.

Passengers sailing from

Danzig

18. Sep. 1929

IQ

Total Passengers	...	...	...	1
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	0
Aliens	...	...	...	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9. 2014.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK.

October 1st,

IQ 29.

32

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Rinar Mouritzen**, Master, of the **S.S. "Lituanica"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rinar Mouritzen

Master **1911**

Sworn to before me this **1st** day of **October**, 19 **29**.
at **NEW-YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. Lithuania sailing from Danzig 18. Sep. 1929, 19, Arriving at Port of New York, October 1st, 1929.33

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kaplica,	Josef	19		m		U.S. Passp. 1241, Warsaw, 11.9.1929. Born: 4.5.1929, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Uncle: Antoni Puhalski, 210-28 Street, So. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Stawinski,	Przemyslaw	20		f		U.S. Passp. 1139, Warsaw, 11.9.1929. Born: 26.7.1909, Sugar Notch, Pa.		Uncle: Antoni Stawinski, Sugar Notch, Pa.
3	Wesolowski,	Wacław	22		m		U.S. Passp. 1143, Warsaw, 12.9.1929. Born: 7.7.1909, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Uncle: Stanisław Wesolowski, 68-162 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Marusiewicz,	Marja	29		f		U.S. Passp. 1149, Warsaw, 12.9.1929. Born: 24.6.1900, Chicago, Ill.		Brother: Alex Marusiewicz, 524 Wilson Street, Jackson, Mich.
5	Gardzin,	Stanisław	22		m		U.S. Passp. 1037, Warsaw, 21.6.1929. Born: 6.5.1907, Gratton, Mass.		Brother: Franciszek Gardzin, Box 319, North Bridge, Mass.
6	Wrobel,	Cecylja	23		f		U.S. Passp. 1153, Warsaw, 13.9.1929. Born: 23.2.1906, Glen Lyon, Pa.		Uncle: Frank Wrobel, 130 Newport str, Sheatons, Nanticoke.
7	Pietraszek,	Marja	17		f		U.S. Passp. 1144, Warsaw, 12.9.1929. Born: 16.7.1912, Little Falls, N.Y.		Aunt: Mary Zatorska, 757 E 125 Str., Bronx, N.Y.
8	Szayd,	Marja	18		f		U.S. Passp. 1097, Warsaw, 3.9.1929. Born: 2.5.1911, New Market, N.H.		Brother: Wladyslaw Szayd, Standich Str., Hartford, Conn.
9	Siucisk,	Henryk	21		m		U.S. Passp. 1151, Warsaw, 13.9.1929. Born: 28.5.1908, Elizabeth, N.Y.		Friend: Rosa Tomasz, 63 Livingston Street, Elizabeth, N.J.
10	Rieznik,	Stefan	23		m		U.S. Passp. 1140, Warsaw, 11.9.1929. Born: 3.12.1904, Pittsburgh, Pa.		Uncle: Jan Eagan, 258 Main Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.
11	Szymanski,	Poleslaw	22		m		U.S. Passp. 1150, Warsaw, 14.9.1929. Born: 27.3.1906, Peekskill, N.Y.		Uncle: Kazimierz Saniuk, 7 William Street, Danbury, Conn.
12	Bielaczko,	Jan	21		m		U.S. Passp. 1159, Warsaw, 14.9.1929. Born: 27.1.1908, Portland, Maine.		Uncle: Jan Golob, 56 1/2 So. Street, Danbury, Conn.
13	Suszczynski,	Stanislaw Serafin	19		m		U.S. Passp. 1151, Warsaw, 14.9.1929. Born: 27.6.1910, Obington, Mass.		Uncle: Wacław Jankowski, 504 P.O. Foxboro, Mass.
14	Dziopak,	Antoni	24		m		U.S. Passp. 1158, Warsaw, 14.9.1929. Born: 25.1.1905, Manchester, N.H.		Father: Pawel Dziopak, 50 Bridge Manchester, N.H.
15	Wlaskas,	Vincent	20		m		U.S. Passp. 427, Kovno, 25.9.1929, Scranton, Pa.		Uncle: John Manchun, 30 Putnam Heights, Hartford, Conn.
16	Gula,	Jan	19		m		U.S. Passp. 1740, Prague, 13.9.1929. Born: 1.12.1909, Continental, Pa.		Brother: Andrew Gula, 405 S. Hickory, M. Carver, Pa.
17	Wawro,	Franciszek	44		m			U.S. Passp. 476009, Washington, 25.11.1927. Naturalization Papers not on-hand.	Returning: Vandling, Pa.
18	Wawrzynska,	Katharina	57		f			U.S. Passp. 42344, Washington, 2.6.1928. Naturalized by marriage.	Husband: Josef Wawrzynski, 1258 Highland Ave., Monessen, Pa.
19	Foresiuk,	Nadziola	22		f		U.S. Passp. 1157, Warsaw, 14.9.1929. Born: 18.5.1907, New York, N.Y.		Father: Foresiuk Grzegorz, 375-3 Street, Troy, New York, N.Y.
20	Foresiuk,	Pawel	17		m		U.S. Passp. 1157, Warsaw, 14.9.1929. Born: 19.8.1911, New York, N.Y.		" " " "
21	Biednik,	Wojciech	18		m		U.S. Passp. 856, Warsaw, 10.7.1929. Born: 17.9.1910, Chicago, Ill.		Friend: Frank Swenson, 10608 Lawrence Ave., So. Chicago, Ill.
22	Wlaczniak,	Ludwika	21		f		U.S. Passp. 43811, Washington, 11.5.1929.	U.S. Passp. 43811, Washington, 11.5.1929 Naturalized by father.	Father: Wladyslaw Wlaczniak, 2465-2nd Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Kilinska,	Rozalia	23		f		U.S. Passp. 1172, Warsaw, 16.9.1929. Born: 12.9.1906, Chicago, Ill.		Aunt: Franciszka Majowska, 3232 Brook St., Chicago, Ill.
24	Szczachowicz,	Henryk	18		m		U.S. Passp. 3899, Warsaw, 8.9.1929. Born: 3.5.1911, Milwaukee, Wisc.		Uncle: Henryk Dombrowski, 5011 Johnson Ave., Detroit, Mich.

No. 18 - Wawrzynska, Katharina - transferred to Man. 4, Line 17 & Biednik, Wojciech No. 21 - does not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

34

S. S. "LITUANIA" sailing from Copenhagen, September, 19th 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October, 1st, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TIELINKS,	Onni	38	✓	M			Passp. 539020, 25.4.28, Washington, Natur. 1922 - State Crt. Staten Isl. N.Y.	Home: 173 - 115th Street New-York, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Oct. 1/29. Calcutta 8⁰⁰ am
Jm*

20

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. LITUANIA BALT. AMER. LINE arrived

OCT. 1, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

35

Oct 1st

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
01f 1	DOVIDAVICIENE Elena	11	3	Lit. Ph.def. IPC		3:15	Flam																		
66f 2	LUKASEVICIENE Prana	11	2	Lit. Ph. def. IPC--																					
60f 3	rytyskaczewa	8	3	Ph. def. IPC																					

10/1 34/23
10/4 34/20 3-5 off 8 or case
10/5 24/28 130

333
-1

3

Lituania 10/1/29

N. Y. PORT 89
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

36

S. S. I. T. U. A. N. I. A. BALT. SEER. LINE arrived OCT. 1, 1929, 192, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
50f	1 KAMINSKA Anastazja 2:45	10	1	1		Tel #	R. R. W. to Son Wadislav K. 113 Dodds St. Akron, Oh. John 10/1 3:55						
36m	2 LUBAS Andrzej "	8	4	1		Ver. legal entry Rel 10/8/29 9:45	R. R. W. TO BRO-IN-LAW WAWZYNIAC TECZAK 131 Grace St. Chester, Pa. John 10/1 4:05						
43f	3 GOLDSZMIDT Elka 3:15	8	4-11	8		#7 to hosp. on arr.	1-6 To Hous. Jacob, 417 Grand St. NYC	John 10/1 3:00	7	8	7		
18f	Fajga						do						
16f	Zysla						do						
15f	Basia						do						
6 f	Frajda						do						
7 f	Chama						do						
9 f	Cipa						do						
12f	Sura						do						
60f	4 PRYTYSKACZ Ewa "	8	3	1		To hos. on ar. Rel 10-5-29 10:00	To mother as above + John 10/8 2:00						
58f	5 JUSTINEVICIENE Magdalena "	11	1	1		To hos. on arr. Rel 10-5-29 10:00	Son Joseph Yastiney, 257 South Ave, Garwood, NJ John 10/7 11:45						
18m	6 WAJTOWICZ Josef 11:00	9	7	1		Tel #	Father Andrew, 758 Van Dornick Ave, Clifton, NJ Johnson 10/3 10:00						
40f	7 HAZURKIEWICZ, APOLONIA 9 20-1					2 TO CALL	HUS. WLADISLAW 223 KINGSLAND AVE BRKLYN NY JOHNSON 10/2 11:40						
6F	MARIANNA						do						

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Morrison

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 98. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be said and those to be discharged at the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the said lists and lists shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all aliens on which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to return such owner, agent, consignee, or master to such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs, at the port of arrival, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1011

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

• JN0105A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

KAM 20078

PORT OF **New York,**

October 5th, 1929.

I, master of the Danish S. S. Lituanian
(Nationality),
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 188 Number of seamen deserted 11

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen ~~100~~ died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port. **211** Total crew this date. **168**

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on October 1st, 1929, consigned to Baltic America Line, Inc, New York,; is now lying at Dock No. 5, Brooklyn and is

expected to sail **October 5th,** 192 **9** for **Copenhagen and Danzig**

via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Normhuber, Friedrich W.	24	Latvian	17.9.29, Danzig
Novads, Janis	26	"	17.9.29, "
Krylov, Nikolaj	25	Polish	17.9.29, "
Molliowski, Leon	35	"	16.9.29, "
Ruszkowska, Bronia	32	"	17.9.29, "
Freuss, Wanda	38	Fr. Danzig	16/9.29, "
Palm, Kark	21	"	23.4.29, "
Priebe, Bruno	18	"	17.9.29, "
Schaff, Hans	35	"	9.7.29, "
Strogulski, Bruno	20	"	16.9.29, "
Stippa, Oswald	30	"	16.9.29, "
Wpobel, Oswald	17	"	16.9.29, "
Schumann, Walter	25	"	30.11.29, "
Witz, Kurt	29	German	16.9.29, "

[illegible]

Line Pacific America Line,
 Owners The East Asiatic Co., Ltd., Copenhagen
 Local Agents Pacific America Line, Inc., New York.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALTAIR, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 1 1929, 19, from the port of DANZIG 38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MOURITZEN	Einar	Master	28.11.28	Copenhagen	no	yes	37	m	Scandinavian	Danish	164	72	none
2	BRUNOLM	Emmanuel	1st Officer	1.11.28	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	177	160	"
3	REYER	Aage Ejer	2nd "	5.6.29	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	179	85	"
4	OLSEN	Thorvald Berge	3rd "	2.5.29	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	177	75	"
5	ROXNE	Hans Berg	4th "	5.12.28	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	170	65	"
6	THORSEN	Carl Adolph	5th "	5.5.29	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	180	71	"
7	ROSENTHAL	Paul Alfred	6th "	1.12.28	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	174	61	"
8	ROSENTHAL	Sten Einar V.	7th "	15.1.29	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	173	61	"
9	ROSENTHAL	Sten Einar V.	8th "	15.4.29	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	188	81	"
10	ROSENTHAL	Arvid Mathias	9th "	6.7.29	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	189	80	"
11	ROSENTHAL	Paul Emil	10th "	9.7.28	Danzig	"	"	34	m	"	"	170	66	"
12	ROSENTHAL	Christian Ande	11th "	1.4.29	Copenhagen	"	"	23	m	"	"	164	61	"
13	ROSENTHAL	Peter Holland	12th "	9.6.29	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	172	72	"
14	ROSENTHAL	Karl Otto	13th "	1.4.29	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	164	60	"
15	ROSENTHAL	Jens Carl	14th "	6.1.29	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	165	70	"
16	ROSENTHAL	Jens	15th "	12.7.29	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	175	85	"
17	ROSENTHAL	Jens Carl	16th "	24.8.28	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	164	72	"
18	ROSENTHAL	Sten Aage	17th "	1.4.29	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	169	60	"
19	ROSENTHAL	Sten Einar	18th "	2.7.29	Danzig	"	"	37	m	"	"	171	77	"
20	ROSENTHAL	Walter L. P.	19th "	6.7.29	Copenhagen	"	"	26	m	"	"	168	70	"
21	ROSENTHAL	Sten Einar	20th "	6.3.29	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	167	64	"
22	ROSENTHAL	Max Voigt	21st "	2.5.29	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	172	60	"
23	ROSENTHAL	Holger Eustachius	22nd "	"	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	157	50	"
24	ROSENTHAL	Sten Einar	23rd "	5.6.29	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	175	80	"
25	ROSENTHAL	Paul Martin	24th "	6.7.29	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	165	65	"
26	ROSENTHAL	Einar Hanselids	25th "	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	170	71	"
27	ROSENTHAL	Paul Harry	26th "	"	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	157	55	"
28	ROSENTHAL	Jens Carl Alfred	27th "	15.8.29	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	166	68	"
29	ROSENTHAL	RANTAU	28th Engineer	22.2.28	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	180	180	"
30	ROSENTHAL	Karl Elias	29th Engineer	7.2.29	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	176	74	"

No. 13-Andersen, Peter Holland, No. 14-Hansen, Karl Otto - paid off at Copenhagen *Whiskey* Purser.

Line Pacific America Line, Inc.
Owners The East Asiatic Co. Ltd., Copenhagen
Local Agents Pacific America Line, Inc., New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS ITANIA, arriving at NEW-YORK, 19 19, from the port of COPENHAGEN 39

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	PERSSON	Oskar Fred	Engineer	19.10.28	Copenhagen	no	yes	29	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	170	72	
2	PERSSON	Erik		11.8.29				34	m			172	71	
3	RASMUSSEN	Poul Holger	4	2.3.29				27	m			172	71	
4	RASMUSSEN	Poul Gerhard	Electrician	5.6.29				29	m			180	71	
5	LOHN	Kristian Kr.	Engin. Ass.	8.1.29				25	m			168	67	
6	RASMUSSEN	Einar Maritus		30.8.28				24	m			171	71	
7	PETERSEN	Arvid Villy		10.1.29				24	m			172	74	
8	FLANDER	Erik Louis		15.4.29				26	m			174	71	
9	SIMONSEN	Viggo Martin		5.3.29				34	m			182	75	
10	RASMUSSEN	Christian J.M.						23	m			168	7	
11	WROTH	Erik	Electric Ass.	8.1.29	Danvig			14	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	168	70	
12	LARSEN	Karl Vilhelm	Steward	14.6.29				34	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	179	72	
13	JENSEN	Erik Erik	Steward	6.1.28	Copenhagen			25	m			168	61	
14	BRUNN	Vilhelm		17.7.28				41	m			164	60	
15	ANDERSEN	Poul Christ		24.8.28				29	m			172	76	
16	LOHN	Edvard	Steward	2.1.28	Danvig			33	m	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	180	64	
17	KUMSTERN	Anders Vilh		29.4.29				34	m	Scandi- navian	Swedish	177	70	
18	LOHN	Kristian V.		2.8.29	Copenhagen			29	m		Danish	173	72	
19	LOHN	Kristian V.		2.8.29	Copenhagen			29	m		Danish	173	72	
20	LOHN	Kristian V.		2.8.29	Copenhagen			29	m		Danish	173	72	
21	LOHN	Kristian V.		2.8.29	Copenhagen			29	m		Danish	173	72	
22	LOHN	Kristian V.		2.8.29	Copenhagen			29	m		Danish	173	72	
23	LOHN	Kristian V.		2.8.29	Copenhagen			29	m		Danish	173	72	
24	LOHN	Kristian V.		2.8.29	Copenhagen			29	m		Danish	173	72	
25	ANDERSEN	Arvid Frederik						29	m			168	61	
26	CHRISTIANSEN	Edvard Willy		2.12.28	Danvig			27	m			172	62	
27	CHRISTIANSEN	Edvard Willy		6.1.28	Copenhagen			22	m			167	70	
28	JENSEN	Viggo Peter		3.12.28	Danvig			30	m			169	72	
29	LOHN	Einar Robert V.		2.7.29				31	m			181	75	
30	LOHN	Einar Robert V.		2.7.29				31	m			181	75	

No.2-Evan,Poul,No.19-Block,Lorents Chr,No.25-Tost,Karl Emil,No.26-Christiansen,Edward Willy & No.30-Nielse,Tage Sture - discharged

No. 2-Nyam, Poul, No. 19-Block, Lorents Chr, No. 23-Test, Karl Emil, No. 26-Christiansen, Edvard Willy & No. 30-Nielsen, Tage Sture - discharged

Line SS ITANIA

Owners The East Asiatic Co., Ltd. Copenhagen

Local Agents Baltic Insurance Co., New-York

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

at Copenhagen W. H. H. H. Purser

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1928, from the port of DANZIG 40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	MIKKELSEN	Niels Marius	Steward	7.28	Copenhagen			34	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	170	75	
2	MIKKELSEN	Johannes O.	Chief-trimmer	2.6.28				32	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	165	67	
3	MIKKELSEN	Helger						61	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	179	75	
4	MIKKELSEN	Edvard Vilhelm		6.7.28				21	m			171	67	
5	MIKKELSEN	Svend Aage Glasse						28	m			168	65	
6	MIKKELSEN	Thorvald						29	m			181	72	
7	MIKKELSEN	Tragott		11.9.28	Danzig			21	m	German	Fr. Danzig	160	66	
8	MIKKELSEN	Carl Valdemar	First	11.11.28	Copenhagen			54	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	175	95	
9	MIKKELSEN	Harald	Ass.	7.1.28	Danzig			44	m	Latvian	Latvian	172	75	
10	MIKKELSEN	Henig Wagner	Clerk	28.11.28	Copenhagen			23	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	168	70	
11	MIKKELSEN	Edren Mikkal	Chief-Steward	29.6.28				45	m			172	100	
12	MIKKELSEN	Niels Kristian	2 Steward	2.12.28	Danzig			33	m			167	65	
13	MIKKELSEN	Valdemar						49	m	Latvian	Latvian	179	100	
14	MIKKELSEN	Jens Hennig	Chief Cook	25.3.28	Copenhagen			43	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	167	65	
15	MIKKELSEN	Orla By	Chief	2.9.28				31	m			168	75	
16	MIKKELSEN	Karl Kristian	Chief Cook					33	m			170	85	
17	MIKKELSEN	Karl Axel	Boiler-cook	15.12.28	Danzig			25	m			172	60	
18	MIKKELSEN	Harald Erhard	Young-Cook	5.12.28	Copenhagen			28	m			167	65	
19	MIKKELSEN	Harald Heinrich	Boilerman	28.11.28				34	m			168	76	
20	MIKKELSEN	Aage Tvede	Boiler-Ass.	2.5.29				19	m			176	70	
21	MIKKELSEN	Helger Henry		4.7.29				22	m			168	68	
22	MIKKELSEN	Elmer Birkedal						18	m			157	66	
23	MIKKELSEN	Richard	Boilerman	27.3.28	Danzig			39	m	German	German	170	90	
24	MIKKELSEN	Edren	Boilerman	28.11.28	Copenhagen			33	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	170	69	
25	MIKKELSEN	Edren Vigg		6.7.28				20	m			170	70	
26	MIKKELSEN	Harald Anton	Baker	28.11.28				35	m			165	68	
27	MIKKELSEN	Carl Valdemar	Boiler-Ass.	7.29				23	m			179	73	
28	MIKKELSEN	Amil	Night-watchman	5.1.28				52	m			172	75	
29	MIKKELSEN	Nicola	Butcher	1.12.28	Danzig			45	m	Latvian	Latvian	176	80	
30	MIKKELSEN													

No. 1-Nielsen, Hans Kristian, No. 4-Nielsen, Helger, No. 6-Anderson, Svend Aage Glasse, No. 24-Nielsen, Anders V.-paid off at Chagen, Purser

Line The East Asiatic Co., Ltd., Copenhagen

Owners Danish America Line, Inc., Copenhagen

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Jankowski - Prop

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LIUVANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 10, from the port of DANZIG

41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SCHADT	Kurt	Barkeeper	28.11.28	Danzig	no	yes	29	m	German	Fr. Danzig	170	70	none
2	POCLOWSKI	Francis	"	1.12.28	"	"	"	48	m	"	Latvian	172	78	"
First PE 3	THOMSEN	Carlo Peter M.	1st Baker	17.9.29	"	"	"	23	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	169	71	"
4	GUZINSKI	Bronislaw	Barber	5.12.28	"	"	"	50	m	Polish	Polish	160	61	"
First PE 5	KOZAKIEWICZ	Ludja	Hairdresser	18.9.29	"	Yes	"	22	f	"	U.S.A.	162	48	"
6	FRANKMANN	Fritz	Carpenter	1.12.28	"	no	"	48	m	Latvian	Latvian	170	70	"
7	RIEPER	Rudi	Decksteward	2.7.29	"	"	"	20	m	German	Fr. Danzig	167	65	"
8	PAUM	Karl	Bathman	23.4.29	"	Yes	"	21	m	"	"	166	64	"
First 9	BELLESE	Herbert	Toiletman	16.7.29	"	no	"	25	m	"	"	161	63	"
10	FRAGST	Niels Heinrich	Cook's Mate	2.5.29	Copenhagen	"	"	18	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	170	64	"
11	NIELSEN	Tage Alvin	"	6.7.29	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	163	34	"
12	WILSON	Aage Otto	"	3.6.29	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	168	55	"
13	JOHNSON	Hans	Steward	6.7.29	Danzig	"	"	17	m	German	Fr. Danzig	175	81	"
14	HANSEN	Stig Chr. P.	"	3.6.29	Copenhagen	"	"	18	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	182	77	"
15	BRAND	Stig Chr.	"	6.7.29	Danzig	"	"	19	m	German	Fr. Danzig	181	79	"
First PE 16	JENSEN	Walter	"	15.9.29	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	153	48	"
First 17	WILSENBERG	Leo	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	163	61	"
18	JENSEN	Max Ejvind	Steward	15.9.29	Copenhagen	"	"	17	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	172	65	"
19	CHRISTENSEN	Hans Poul	"	"	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	165	60	"
20	FLUSTED	Erik Gorm	"	"	"	"	"	15	m	"	"	173	63	"
21	WEINMANN	Gerhard	"	2.7.29	Danzig	"	"	15	m	German	Fr. Danzig	155	61	"
22	WILSEN	Arthur	"	9.8.29	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	174	69	"
First 23	KONNITZKI	Edward	"	15.9.29	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	164	60	"
24	JENSEN	Henry J.	Boysboy	2.5.29	Copenhagen	"	"	16	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	164	55	"
25	NIELSEN	Johan Chr.	"	5.6.29	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	174	72	"
26	BRUNNART	Karl	"	27.4.29	Danzig	"	"	16	m	German	Fr. Danzig	150	46	"
27	POSSILIUS	Bengt Arne	Cabinboy	6.7.29	Copenhagen	"	"	16	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	167	58	"
28	GREITSCH	Ernst	Waiter	13.7.28	Danzig	"	"	27	m	German	Fr. Danzig	182	74	"
29	PETERSEN	Albert Rudolf	"	2.5.29	Copenhagen	"	"	34	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	182	73	"
30	KRIEGER	Friedrich Vilh.	"	29.5.28	"	"	"	"	m	German	German	188	65	"

Baltic America Line,
Line The East Asiatic Co., Ltd., Copenhagen

Owners Baltic America Line, Inc., New York

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ALITUANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 , from the port of DANZIG

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
	1	ANDERSEN,	Piari: Sophus	✓	6.6.29 Copenhagen	no	yes	20	m	Scandi- navian	Danish	170	67	None
	2	BERKOWSKI,	Johannes	✓	1.6.29 Danzig	"	"	1	m	German	Fr. Danzig	167	61	"
	3	HITLER,	Herbert	✓	1.7.29 "	"	"	24	m	"	"	183	71	"
	4	WREBEL,	Adalbert	✓	1.8.29 "	"	"	27	m	"	"	169	63	"
First	5	BACHOFEN,	Hans Paul	✓	11.9.29 Danzig	"	"	27	m	German	Swiss	168	67	"
First	6	BRAUN,	Max	✓	"	"	"	38	m	"	German	170	74	"
First	7	DREYER,	Erich	✓	"	"	"	20	m	"	Fr. Danzig	172	66	"
First	8	DICK,	Willy	✓	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	170	63	"
First	9	FALTIN,	Franz	✓	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	166	61	"
First	10	GOTTSCHE,	Heinrich Julius	✓	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	173	61	"
First	11	GOTTSCHE,	Heinrich	✓	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	170	67	"
First	12	HANVAERT,	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	166	60	"
First	13	LINDE,	Herman	✓	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	166	61	"
First	14	MOLINSKI,	Josef	✓	"	"	"	29	m	Polish	Polish	173	64	"
First	15	NITA,	Karl	✓	"	"	"	29	m	German	German	169	70	"
First	16	RAPEL,	Hildegard	✓	"	"	"	41	m	"	Fr. Danzig	172	68	"
First	17	ROTHSTADT,	Felix	✓	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	173	66	"
First	18	STASCHKE,	Ernst	✓	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	160	64	"
First	19	STIEFA,	Walter	✓	"	"	"	30	m	"	German	177	73	"
First	20	STIEMENS,	Alfred	✓	"	"	"	20	m	"	Fr. Danzig	180	71	"
First	21	STONOWSKI,	Paul	✓	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	160	61	"
	22	THORNTON,	Thomas	✓	10.11.28 "	"	"	35	m	Russian	Russian	174	73	"
	23	SCHUEMANN,	Walter	✓	"	"	"	24	m	German	Fr. Danzig	167	66	"
	24	PASCHALIS,	Nicolaus	✓	1.12.28 "	"	"	17	m	Albanian	Albanian	172	68	"
	25	STEGE,	Hermann Arthur	✓	4.6.28 "	"	"	34	m	German	French	171	62	"
	26	KLINGENBERG,	Hermann	✓	2.7.29 "	"	"	28	m	"	Fr. Danzig	168	70	"
	27	BISCHOFF,	Albert	✓	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	168	65	"
	28	ENGELON,	Harry Valdemar	✓	6.7.29 Copenhagen	"	"	25	m	Finnish	Finnish	168	70	"
	29	BIENTKE,	Erich	✓	9.8.29 Danzig	"	"	29	m	German	Fr. Danzig	177	70	"
	30	STEFANOWICZ,	Ronald	✓	"	"	"	24	m	Polish	Polish	163	70	"

No. 4-Wrebel, Adalbert, No. 7-Dreyer, Erich, No. 8-Dick, Willy, No. 9-Faltin, Franz, No. 11-Gottschau, Heinz - paid off at Danzig Wrebel Purser.

No. 10-Stefanowicz, Ronald - paid off at Danzig
Baltic America Line,

Line The East Asiatic Co., Ltd., Copenhagen
Owners

Local Agents Baltic America Line, Inc., New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

such aliens

42

(13)

Physical marks or peculiarities

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST. LOUIS, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 19, from the port of SAINT LOUIS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	STANLEY	PAUL	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line 1 to 30 inclusive only.
Owners ST. LOUIS STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents ST. LOUIS STEAMSHIP CO.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Einar Mouritzen, Master, of the S.S. "Lithuania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 29

Master, Einar Mouritzen

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate,
Danzig, September 18, 1929
SEEN.
For journey to the
United States of America
C. Warwick Perkins
American Vice Consul
Service No. 564 Fee \$2.00
for declaration \$1.00
for visa \$0.50 (\$1.50)
in stamps attached to v.c.

Total crew 184.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "LITUANIA"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **OCT 1** 1929, 19, from the port of **COPENHAGEN** 45

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	FREDERIKSEN.	Oskar Frode	3rd Engineer	1929	10/9. Copenhagen	no	yes	30	male	Scandi-	navian	178	76	none
First P.E. 2	SØRENSEN.	Peter Emil	A.B. Sailor	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	178	82	"
First P.E. 3	LARSEN.	Knud Orla Vilhelm	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	179	78	"
First P.E. 4	MORTENSEN.	Axel Ulrik Peter	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	175	70	"
Fir 5	JENSEN.	Gysbak Christen Thrige	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	175	70	"
First 6	SVENNINGSSEN.	Svend Aage	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	188	71	"
Fir P.E. 7	RASMUSSEN.	Carl Marinus Niels	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	159	83	"
First 8	NIELSEN.	Niels Kristian	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	172	75	"
First P.E. 9	DAHL.	Conrad Joakim	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	179	85	"
First 10	NIELSEN.	Bøggild Klitgaard	Cooks-mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	189	66	"
First P.E. 11	RASMUSSEN.	Kaj Erik Valdemar	Boy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	165	82	"
First 12	HOLM.	Børge	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	182	80	"
First 13	PEDERSEN.	Erik Aage Wren	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	89	"
First 14	JENSEN.	Niels Kristian	A.B. Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	188	85	"
First P.E. 15	HANSEN.	Karl Ejnar	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	172	75	"
First 16	CARLSSON.	Anton Hjalmar Lauritz	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	167	90	"
First 17	HAGSTRØM.	Henrik Johan	Interpreter & Walter	"	"	"	"	18	"	Finnish	Finnish	172	65	"
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

No. 1 - Frederiksen, Oskar Frode - see Sheet 2 no. 1. *W. H. H. H.* Purser.

Line **Baltic America Line.**

Owners **The East Asiatic Co., Ltd., Copenhagen.**

Local Agents **Baltic America Line, Inc., New York.**
8710 Bridge Street.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ragnar Mouritzen, Master, of the S.S. Lituanian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 19 29

W. J. Anderson
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Oct 2 19 29

I, master of the Nor S. S. Solihavn
(Nationality)

from port of Nor, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 19 Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port ✓ Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nor, 19 29, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Chittenden, N.Y., and is
expected to sail 19, for Chittenden, N.Y.
via United States port of Chittenden, N.Y. First port of call in United States
this voyage was 46

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

14—1613

John Vedo
Master.

LOVER.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1613

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-1255

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

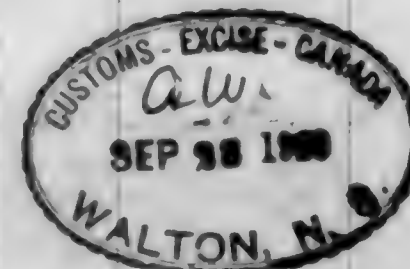
Sheet No. 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Solhamn*, arriving at *Walden*, *Sept 1st 1929*, from the port of *Walden N.S.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vedø	John	26	26	Master	192-27	Stangerud	No.	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6'2"	210	None
2	Lorenson	Dayfinn		8	Chief off.	274-29				27				5'9"	175	
3	Lorenson	Eudmund		6	2nd	18-28				26				5'8"	170	
4	Mistlainen	Ole		5	Sailor	274-29				27				5'9"	174	
5	Misto Ringen	Jacob		2						19				5'8"	165	
6	Jensen	Bernt		2						18				5'6"	150	
7	Rövar	Karl		1						18				5'7"	150	
8	Storoy	Hans		1/2	O.S.					18				5'7"	155	
9	Qshik	Karl		1/2						17				5'6"	150	
10	Waage	John		7	Stewart					34				5'10"	205	
11	Selahn	Bernhard		14	Cook	18-28				22				5'9"	160	
12	Grinde	Magne		1/2	Master	274-29				16				5'6"	145	
13	Nilsen	Ole		24	Chief Engineer	192-27				44				5'9"	185	
14	Sorlland	Peder		24	2nd	274-29				43				5'9"	180	
15	Olson	Olay		2	Locky men					21				5'8"	160	
16	Johannsen	Bernt		2	Fireman					20				5'7"	155	
17	Hjeltnes	Einar		3						26				5'8"	175	
18	Wihelmsen	Berg		8		124-29	New York			26				5'8"	160	
19	Skjerve	Ingvald		1/2		274-29	Stangerud			22				5'7"	175	

10/1/29
F. E. Lawrence



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Ar. S. Polkova, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1929

H. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

John T. ...
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration offices in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1990-1991

600-120

OCT 16 1960

15/87
 Date Received
 By
 Cash Received
 Cents Received
 Clerk

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Wm that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician

48

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,²..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. B. Hutchins

Sworn to before me this Twenty Third day of September, 1999.

at St. George's, Grenada, B. W. I.

John A. Gilchrist

John M. Gilchrist United States Consul

NOTE.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

Price \$2.00 Acid in U.S. Carbon

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-02

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "M A R A V A L" Voy 1 1 3 .

Passengers sailing from Green Is., B. W. I.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

192

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

145

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., October 1st, 1922

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is in any way connected with any such organization or association, which is known to be or is suspected to be a subversive organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of engaging in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	J. E. T. B. (S. J. B.) St. George's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N. Y.	Yes	SELF	Yes	1921 New York	Mrs. Gertrude Bain (Cousin) 337 West 121 St. New York City	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Light Brown	None
2	Mrs. Marie Donaldson (Mother) St. George's, Grenada, B. W. I.	N. Y.	No	Sister	Yes	---	Paulah Donaldson (Sister) 337 West 121 St. New York City	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Light Brown	None
3			Yes	Uncle	Yes	---	Frank St. Newark, New Jersey	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Light Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Hamilton, of the S. S. Marmora, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Hamilton
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 day of 1917, 19
at NEW YORK

John P. C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

50

Hofmeister u. D.

Service No. 15-2.3 ^{at} 5

Ged. R. Bremer

No
No
No
No
No
BAL
N L
No
No
SPS
ENT
No

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Passengers sailing from **PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD BWI.**

23RD. SEPTEMBER, 1929.

Short King Lsp. 10 Km

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

October 1st, 1929

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Harrison, of the S. S. Mearns, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Harrison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 1918 day of October, 1918
at NEW YORK

Shorkey
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Clavier, Surgeon of the Port of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of Great Britain in the Port of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1929.
at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.

Harold R. Brown
American Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

This is a true copy of the original signed by Harold R. Brown, American Consul, at Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana, dated 17th. September, 1929.

BOOKER BROS. McCONNELL & CO., LTD.

Agents- The Trinidad Line,

per Hammeron

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 1st

1920

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States				
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address																	
1	Aunt, Mrs. M. Batterfield, 136 Waterloo St., Georgetown	N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	(To be met by mother)	Mother, Marion Moore, 259 W 125th St., New York	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Clrd	Blk	Blk	None
2	Father, S. E. Da Silva, 39 Brickdam, Georgetown	San Fran.	San Fran.	Yes	Self	(To be met by Aunt)	Jesuit College, San Fran. cisco, California	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	White	Brn	Brn	None
3	Mother, Mrs. J. D. Gomez, 197 Pike St., Kitty, Br. Guiana	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	(To be met by Aunt)	Aunt, Miss A. de Cambra, 402 Gold St., Brooklyn N.Y.	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	White	Brn	Brn	None
4	Mother, Mrs. A. Schuler, Camp Street, Georgetown	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	(To be met by Aunt)	Wife, Elka Schuler, 82 W. 91st St., New York	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blk	Green	None
5	Sister, A. Best, 32 D'Urban St., Georgetown	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	(To be met by Aunt)	Friend, Ethel Phillips, 688 Lenox Ave., N.Y.C.	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Buddy	Brn	Brn	None
6	Mother, Maria I. Hamilton, Pln. Wales, Demerara	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	(To be met by Aunt)	Friend, Mrs. P. Millington, 18 W. 128th St., N.Y.C.	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Clrd	Blk	Brn	None
7	Mother, M. E. Coppin, 27 Durban St., Georgetown	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	(To be met by Aunt)	Uncle, Edwin A. Wray, 105 West, 137th St., N.Y.	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Clrd	Drk	Hsl	None
8	Father, Alex. Callender, 6 Henry St., Georgetown	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	(To be met by Aunt)	Uncle, Edwin Wray, 105 W. 137th St., N.Y.	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Drk	Blk	Brn	None
9	Father, Alex. Callender, 6 Henry St., Georgetown	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	(To be met by Aunt)	Brother, C. W. Callender, 28 Pleasant Way, Monclair N.Y.	To reside	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Brn	Blk	Brn	None
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Huskisson, of the S. S. Marwal, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1929
at New York
Shoreham
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Maraval, Sailing from New York, 4th September 1920, Arriving at Port of New York October 1st, 1920 54

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	Mos.					
1	Kenny	Josephine	40	4	F	S		9/28/1876 Father's Papers-Court of Common Pleas	937. Park Place. Brooklyn N.Y.
2							Thorpe King Ins. 9 Jan.		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12								J. A. Sullivan	
13								Master	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MARAVALL"

Sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD BWI, 23RD. SEPTEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 1st, 1929 55

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	HENRY	28		M	8	9TH. OCTOBER, 1900 WERREN, PENN.		51 CLARK ST. WERREN, PENN.
2	DEAN	ARTHUR	28		M	8	19TH. JANUARY, 1901 CEDAR POINT, KANSAS.		1400 QUINCY STREET, EAST BAKERSFIELD, CAL.
3							<i>Sho. R King Insp. 1 Am.</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*J. A. Harrison
matters*

25

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Stiles Litchell, Surgeon of the Island of Grenada, 1867, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this Twenty Third day of September, 1929.

at St. George's, Grenada, B. W. I.

John Mc Gilchrist

Service Number:- 122

John Mc Gilchrist United States Consular Agent

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)



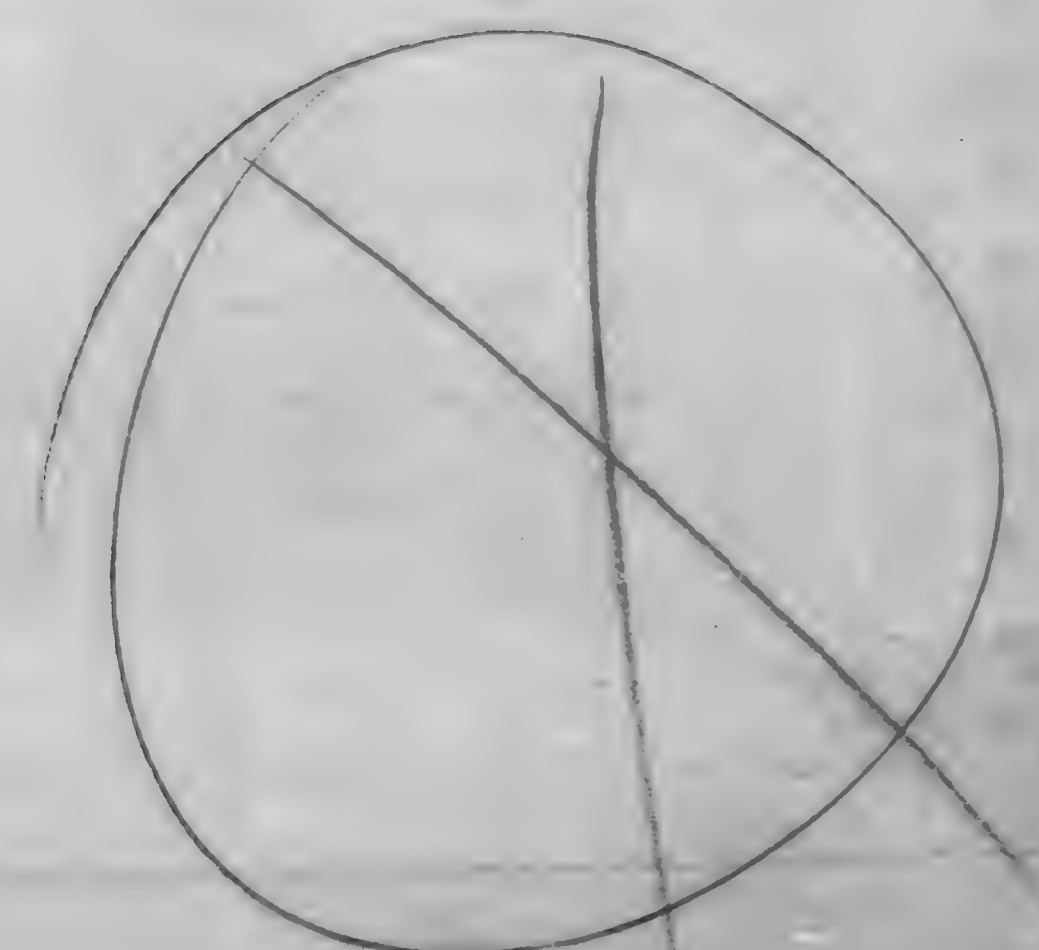
Fee \$2.00 paid in U. S. Currency

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL" Voy: 133 N.B. Passengers sailing from Grenada, B. W. I., 24th. September, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Wool	Nathaniel	31	0	M	M	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada, Carriacou	468163	Washington, D.C.	10th. April, 1929	Grenada, Carriacou			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

MPK 08.85
Short King Inst. 1130 AM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

Arriving at Port of New York, U. S. A., October 1st, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist										Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Urias Noel (Father) Carriacou, Grenada, B.W.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1927 Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Dark	Dark	None
2							1929 Lyn	Rockaway Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	8	Dark	Dark	None
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Harrison, of the S. S. Maroon, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

OCT 1 1928

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

J. A. Harrison
Immigration Officer.

J. A. Harrison
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DUPLICATE
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
years' experience as a Physician
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of September, 1929

at Trinidad, B. W. I.

Service No. 1524

Fee \$2.00 B. I. Card, equal to \$2.00
paid by affixing stamps to the original copy of
this document.



Alfred B. B. B.
American Consul
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVALL" Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD SWI., 23RD. SEPTEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		AQUART	CYRIL	39	M	M	SHIPPING CLERK	Ys	1-8620	Ys	U. S. A.	W	08-85	GRENADE	ST. JOHN	UNITED STATES	CITIZAN	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	
2		AQUART	WILIAN	38	F	M	SEAM STRESS	Ys	5-3620	Ys	BRITISH	W	06-83	GRENADE	ST. JOHN	NONQUA	46	9. 9. 29	GRENADE	ST. JOHN
3		GONZALES	CELESTINE	34	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	Ys	2-2420	Ys	BRITISH	W	08-85	TRINIDAD	JOSEPH	PERMIT 514115	515924	19. 7. 29	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
4		MANNING	CONSTANCE	17	F	S	SCHOOL GIRL	Ys	1-3620	Ys	BRITISH	W	20-85	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	PERMIT 51183		11. 9. 29	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
5		CAMBRIDGE	MARTHA	34	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	Ys	4-8620	Ys	BRITISH	W	08-85	TRINIDAD	CALLIAQUA	PERMIT 495517	4974712	31. 5. 29	NEW YORK	BROOKLYN
6		LUBIN	MARIE	59	F	S	FACTORY WORK	Ys	1-3620	Ys	FRENCH	W	08-85	TRINIDAD	QUE	PERMIT 451604	452577	5. 2. 29	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
7		LUBIN	JANE	31	F	S	FACTORY WORK	Ys	2-2420	Ys	BRITISH	W	08-85	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	PERMIT 451504	452578	5. 2. 29	NEW YORK	NEW YORK
8		NICHOLLS	CLEOTILDE	12	F	S	SCHOOL GIRL	Ys	ENGLISH	Ys	BRITISH	W	20-85	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	PERMIT 51176		31. 8. 29	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
9		NICHOLLS	LENNARD	12	M	S	SCHOOL BOY	Ys	ENGLISH	Ys	BRITISH	W	20-85	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	PERMIT 51177		31. 8. 29	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
10		KIRTON	LINDSAY	46	M	M	MUSICIAN	Ys	3-2420	Ys	BRITISH	W	08-85	BRIDGE TOWN	PERMIT 466676	451476	8. 4. 29	NEW YORK	BROOKLYN	
11	TRANSIT	SOY	SUN	25	M	S	SHOP KEEPER	Ys	CHINESE	Ys	CHINESE	CHINESE	04-44	CHINA	CANTON	IN +	TRANSIT IN BOND	To CHINA	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
12	TRANSIT	SOY	LEE	32	M	S	SHOP KEEPER	Ys	CHINESE	Ys	CHINESE	CHINESE	04-44	CHINA	CANTON	IN +	TRANSIT IN BOND	To CHINA	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
13	TRANSIT	TOM	CHIN	36	M	S	SHOP KEEPER	Ys	CHINESE	Ys	CHINESE	CHINESE	04-44	CHINA	CANTON	IN +	TRANSIT IN BOND	To CHINA	TRINIDAD	RIO CLARO
14	TRANSIT	ALEONG	JOHN	42	M	M	SHOP KEEPER	Ys	CHINESE	Ys	CHINESE	CHINESE	04-44	CHINA	CANTON	IN +	TRANSIT IN BOND	To CHINA	TRINIDAD	CORINTH
15		BARRINGTON	OLIVIA	21	F	S	SEAM STRESS	Ys	1-1620	Ys	VENEZUELAN	W	09-96	EL CALLAO	NONQUA	50	4-C	16. 9. 29	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
16	# 11 to 14 to ch. Watchman Corcoran. Shop King Sub. 11/25/29.																			
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 1st, 1929.

59

List 81

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, guild, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is subject to country whence he came, or to any other country, or to any insular possession, or to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States	Whether alien is subject to any foreign power, or to any insular possession of the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	HUGH AIRD (FATHER-IN-LAW) GRANDROY, ST. JOHN, GRENADA	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	9	NEW YORK	MRS. ROSE CUMMINS (SISTER) 308 WEST 147 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	BLK	BLK	NONE
2	HUGH AIRD (FATHER) GRANDROY, ST. JOHN, GRENADA	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO		MR CYRIL AQUART (HUSBAND) 308 WEST 147 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DR	BLK	MOLE ON RIGHT JAW
3	JOSEPH AGOS (FATHER) ST. JOSEPH, TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	8	NEW YORK	MR MIGUEL GONZALES (HUSBY) 243 WEST 123 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	LT	BLK	NONE
4	WILLIAM MANNING (FATHER) 36 ANNA STREET, TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO		MRS VICTORIA MANNING (MA) 7 BARREN AT BRANXVILLE NY	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DR	BLK	NONE
5	OLLIVAN CAUDRIDGE (BROTHER) SAN JUAN, TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	8	BROOKLYN	MRS AMANDA CAUDRIDGE (SIC) 25 SPENCER PLACE, BROOKLYN	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	BLK	BLK	NONE
6	JOSEPHINE WILLIAMS (FRIEND) 7 GUSTON LANE, TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	2	NEW YORK	MRS AGNES DAVID (FRIEND) 112 WEST 127 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	BLK	BLK	NONE
7	JOSEPHINE WILLIAMS (FRIEND) 7 GUSTON LANE, TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	2	NEW YORK	MRS AGNES DAVID (FRIEND) 112 WEST 127 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	DR	BLK	NONE
8	JOHN SARGANT (GRANDFATHER) ST. JOSEPH, TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO		MR ARNOLD NICHOLLS (FATHER) 14 WEST 128 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 -	BLK	BLK	NONE
9	JOHN SARGANT (GRANDFATHER) ST. JOSEPH, TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO		MR ARNOLD NICHOLLS (FATHER) 14 WEST 128 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 -	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	CLARE BOYCE (SISTER) CASCADE ROAD, TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	4	BROOKLYN	MR RICHARD KINTON (BROTHER) 333 EAST 127 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	BLK	BLK	NONE
11	SUN YET HUNG (FATHER) 38 QUEEN ST. TRINIDAD	CHI	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO		MR YEUN CHEUNG (FRIEND) 5 WING ON STREET, HONGKONG	INTRA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 1/2	YEL	BLK	NONE
12	LEE CHIE (COUSIN) 55, QUEEN STREET, TRINIDAD	CHI	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO		MR TAI ON CHAN (FRIEND) 73 CONNAUGHT RD. HONG KONG	INTRA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 1/2	YEL	BLK	NONE
13	CHIN NAM (COUSIN) 25 GEORGE STREET, TRINIDAD	CHI	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO		MR TAI ON CHAN (FRIEND) 73 CONNAUGHT RD. HONG KONG	INTRA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YEL	BLK	NONE
14	JAMES LOK SIN F (BRO) CORINTH, TRINIDAD	CHI	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO		MR WONG CHOW (COUSIN) 250 DEE QUON RD. HONG KONG	INTRA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 1/2	YEL	BLK	NONE
15	OPHELIA MUNER (COUSIN) 35 CHARLES ST. TRINIDAD	N Y	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO		MRS DORA ALLEYNE (AUNT) 65 WEST 127 ST. NEW YORK	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DR	BLK	NONE
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Hennickson, of the S. S. Maroon, from Humboldt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Hennickson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this OCT 1 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

John R. Kins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Gaurier, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of September, 19 29.

at Georgetown, Demerara, B.G.



Harold R. Brown
American Consul
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

N.B. This is a true copy of the original signed by Harold R. Brown, American Consul, at Georgetown, Demerara, British Guiana, dated 17th. September, 1929.

BOOKER BROS. McCONNELL & CO., LTD.

Agents— The Trinidad Line,

per Hammon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"MARVAL"

Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN DEMERARA B.C.

17TH. SEPTEMBER 1929.

Passengers sailing from GEORGETOWN DEMARARA B.C., 17TH. SEPTEMBER, 1929.																					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		WILLIAMS ✓	Chas. Haddon Spurgeon	20		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B	3. Guiana	Stanleytown	Non quota	4-A	8/9/29.	B. Guiana	Stanleytown
2		SIMMONS ✓	Irene	28		F	S	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B	3. Guiana	Georgetown	Quota visa	4-A	6/8/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
3		HERBERT ✓	Radolph W	16		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B	3. Guiana	Georgetown	Quota visa	4-A	16/7/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
4		HERBERT ✓	Beryl	14		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B	3. Guiana	Georgetown	Quota visa	4-A	17/7/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
5		JOHN ✓	Julia I.	49		F	W	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B	3. Guiana	Georgetown	Return permit	4483/4	10/1/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
6		JOHN ✓	Iris Moneline	19		F	S	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B	3. Guiana	Georgetown	Re-entry permit	4483/2	10/1/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
7		PROFIT ✓	William Augustus	25		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B	3. Guiana	Georgetown	Quota visa	4483/3	19/7/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
8		LIVERPOOL	Burchell Githbert	27		M	S	Police constable	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	B	3. Guiana	Georgetown	Quota visa	4483/1	9/8/29.	B. Guiana	Georgetown
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK U.S.A.

OCTOBER 1929.

61

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Harrison, of the S. S. Hercules, from Demerara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Harrison
Master Officer.

OCT 1 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shor R King
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friends).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions which they respectively hold in the ship's company, whether they were respectively shipped as crew or engaged, and specifying their names who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and if lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien employees who were not continued thereon at the time of their arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted therefrom, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or whose cases of desertion or landing, either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of such district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each alien event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	Joseph	James	18 Yrs	A B	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	W Indian	do	5 9	150	None
19	Michsen	Matthew	25 Yrs	A B	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	W Indian	do	5 3	150	None
20	Shearwood	Thompson	2 Yrs	A B	19/9/29	do	No	Yes	54	M	W Indian	do	5 3	150	None
21	Forde	Finster	2 Yrs	Deck Boy	19/9/29	do	No	Yes	23	M	W Indian	do	5 4	135	None
22	Ischeater	James	20 Yrs	Chf Engineer	25/5/29	North York	No	Yes	55	M	Scotch	do	5 II	205	None
23	Gibson	Donald	9 Yrs	2nd do	do	New York	No	Yes	52	M	W Indian	do	5 10	160	None
24	Moore	Thomas	8 Yrs	3rd do	do	New York	No	Yes	56	M	English	do	5 9	140	None
25	Greenland	Robert	5 Yrs	4th do	do	New York	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5 8	145	None
26	Clarke	Joseph	2 Yrs	5th do	do	New York	No	Yes	26	M	Scotch	do	5 4	140	None
27	Brathwaite	Richard	50 Yrs	Crew	25/5/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	47	M	W Indian	do	5 6	160	None
28	Roberts	Charles	25 Yrs	Crew	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	45 II	160	None
29	Watts	Joseph	15 Yrs	Crew	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	52	M	W Indian	do	5 7	150	None
30	Griffith	Klensor	20 Yrs	Fireman	14/9/29	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	5 6	160	None

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
October 8 1929
 S. S. Massachusetts
 I, master of the British (Nationality)
 from port of New York N.Y. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 68
 Number of seamen discharged 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 4
 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Total crew this date 69

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 1, 1928, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd; is now lying at Pier 30 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail October 8, 1928, for Brinmont & Made Vinids & Demos via United States port of New York n.y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York n.y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **SS MARAVAL**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **October 1st**, 1924, from the port of **TRINIDAD**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Henrikson	John	/	25 Yrs	Master	25/5/29	New York	No	Yes	40	M	Finnish	British	5 6	169	None
2	Welsh	John	/	27 Yrs	Chf Officer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	English	do	5 XI	160	None
3	Orten	William	/	19 Yrs	2nd Officer	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	English	do	5 II	152	None
4	Webster	George	/	31 Yrs	3rd Officer	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	English	do	5 9	155	Tab L&R A
5	Morgan	Reginald	/	2 Yrs	Wls Operator	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	English	do	5 10	145	None
6	Evans	Palmer	/	1 Yrs	Wls Operator	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	English	do	5 6	140	None
7	Benjamin	William	/	15 Yrs	Carpenter	25/5/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	29	M	W Indian	do	5 II	175	None
8	Birchwood	Thomas	/	20 Yrs	Boatman	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	W Indian	do	5 7	160	None
9	Clarke	Samuel	/	12 Yrs	Qtr Master	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	W Indian	do	5 6	165	None
10	Gearing	Joseph	/	35 Yrs	Qtr Master	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	W Indian	do	5 9	169	None
11	Lawson	William	/	20 Yrs	Qtr Master	14/9/29	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	5 10	165	None
12	Ramos	Lee	/	22 Yrs	Qtr Master	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	37	M	W Indian	do	5 6	180	Scar R Chk
13	Malabe	Cecilia	/	10 Yrs	A B	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	30	M	Spaniard	Venezuela	5 8	150	None
14	Church	Samuel	/	17 Yrs	A B	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	W Indian	British	5 3	155	None
15	De Nobrega	Irvin	/	12 Yrs	A B	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	W Indian	do	5 3	140	None
16	Martinez	Juan	/	2 Yrs	A B	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Curaçao	Curaçao	5 9	150	None
17	Rydl	Samuel	/	20 Yrs	A B	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	W Indian	British	5 9	160	None
18	Joseph	James	/	15 Yrs	A B	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	W Indian	British	5 5	140	None
19	Dickson	Mathew	/	25 Yrs	A B	do	do	No	Yes	59	M	W Indian	do	5 9	150	None
20	Shearwood	Thompson	/	2 Yrs	A B	19/9/29	do	No	Yes	34	M	W Indian	do	5 3	150	None
21	Perle	Winston	/	2 Yrs	Deck Boy	19/9/29	do	No	Yes	23	M	W Indian	do	5 4	155	None
22	Isheter	James	/	28 Yrs	Chf Engineer	25/5/29	North York	No	Yes	55	M	Scotch	do	5 II	205	None
23	Gibson	Donald	/	9 Yrs	2nd do	do	New York	No	Yes	32	M	W Indian	do	5 10	160	None
24	Moore	Thomas	/	5 Yrs	3rd do	do	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5 9	140	None
25	Greathood	Robert	/	3 Yrs	4th do	do	New York	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5 8	145	None
26	Clarke	Joseph	/	2 Yrs	5th do	do	New York	No	Yes	25	M	Scotch	do	5 6	140	None
27	Brathwaite	Richard	/	50 Yrs	Oiler	25/5/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	47	M	W Indian	do	5 6	160	None
28	Roberts	Charles	/	25 Yrs	Oiler	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	45 II	160	None
29	Watts	Joseph	/	15 Yrs	Oiler	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	32	M	W Indian	do	5 7	150	None
30	Orriffith	Kleaner	/	20 Yrs	Fireman	14/9/29	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	5 6	160	None

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
11-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL NO.

Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.

Korean. ☐
Lithuanian. ☐
Magyar. ☐

Bulgarian
Chinese.

Croatian.	04Y	3
Cuban.	04Y	02
Dalmatian.	04Y	0
Dutch.	04Y	0
East Indian.	04Y	8
English.	04Y	0
Finnish.	04Y	0
Flemish.	04Y	0
French.	04Y	00
German.	04Y	00
Greek.	04Y	01
Hebrew.	04Y	00
Herzegovinian.	04Y	00

Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.

Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Welsh.

West Indian (except Cub

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS HARAVAT, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 1, 1929, from the port of TRINIDAD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Paul	Donald	/	5 Yrs	Fireman	25/6/29	N.Y.	No	Yes	25	M	W Indian	British	5 10	170	None
2	Daniel	Clarebert	/	7 Yrs	do	4/6/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	37	M	W Indian	do	5 6	165	None
3	Roarick	Lichen	/	10 Yrs	do	25/6/29	N.Y.	No	Yes	31	M	W Indian	do	6 1	198	None
4	John	Antonie	/	20 Yrs	do	25/5/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	40	M	W Indian	do	5 4	160	None
5	Stephenson	Aubrey	/	10 Yrs	do	5/4/29	do	No	Yes	35	M	W Indian	do	5 5	175	None
6	Stafford	Randolf	/	4 Yrs	do	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	24	M	W Indian	do	5 9	168	None
7	Wilson	Benjamin	/	9 Yrs	do	10/8/29	do	No	Yes	26	M	W Indian	do	6 2	195	None
8	Williams	Thomas	/	9 Yrs	do	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	32	M	W Indian	do	5 7	170	None
9	Vincent	Raphael	/	4 Yrs	Trimmer	10/8/29	do	No	Yes	35	M	W Indian	do	5 8	165	None
10	Harvie	Elden	/	6 Yrs	do	25/5/29	New York	No	Yes	26	M	W Indian	do	5 6	145	None
11	Seavies	Vernon	/	6 Yrs	do	10/8/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	32	M	W Indian	do	5 6	150	None
12	Wilkinson	Joseph	/	7 Yrs	do	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	38	M	W Indian	do	5 6	140	None
13	Williams	Cecil	/	5 Yrs	do	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	29	M	W Indian	do	5 4	165	None
14	Austin	Allan	/	12 Yrs	do	14/8/29	do	No	Yes	31	M	W Indian	do	5 7	180	None
15	Regeve	Herbert	/	25 Yrs	Chf Steward	25/6/29	New York	No	Yes	41	M	English	do	5 5	172	None
16	Armann	Redrick	/	8 Yrs	End Steward	25/5/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	28	M	W Indian	do	5 3	135	None
17	Cumbe	Anelia	/	1 Yrs	Stewardess	25/6/29	New York	No	Yes	39	F	W Indian	do	5 4	160	None
18	Letmore	Charles	/	20 Yrs	End Cab Stnd	25/5/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	44	M	W Indian	do	5 5	140	None
19	Hall	Samuel	/	10 Yrs	Pantryman	25/5/29	New York	No	Yes	40	M	W Indian	do	5 8	170	None
20	Sealy	Allan	/	7 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	30	M	W Indian	do	5 9	160	None
21	Bynes	Joseph	/	11 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	5 8	165	None
22	Callender	Arthur	/	3 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	39	M	W Indian	do	5 8	155	None
23	Fritz	Thomas	/	7 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	48	M	W Indian	do	5 9	180	Scar on Rk
24	Scott	William	/	10 Yrs	Waiter	17/8/29	do	No	Yes	34	M	W Indian	do	5 4	147	None
25	Valles	Christopher	/	2 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	22	M	W Indian	Venezuelan	5 8	130	None
26	Payne	Hertimer	/	15 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	32	M	W Indian	British	5 6	140	None
27	Taylor	George	/	5 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	35	M	W Indian	do	5 6	150	None
28	Howard	Benjamin	/	10 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	44	M	W Indian	do	5 7	160	None
29	Craigwell	Herbert	/	2 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	34	M	W Indian	do	5 8	160	None
30	Stewart	William	/	3 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	40	M	W Indian	do	5 5	155	None

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATE OF A
BILL NO.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

J. A. Husikson
Master, First & Second Officer

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

01	01/01/01	African (black).
02	01/01/02	Armenian.
03	01/01/03	Bohemian.
04	01/01/04	Bosnian.
05	01/01/05	Bulgarian.
06	01/01/06	Chinese.
07	01/01/07	Croatian.
08	01/01/08	Cuban.
09	01/01/09	Dalmatian.
10	01/01/10	Dutch.
11	01/01/11	East Indian.
12	01/01/12	English.
13	01/01/13	Finnish.
14	01/01/14	Flemish.
15	01/01/15	French.
16	01/01/16	German.
17	01/01/17	Greek.
18	01/01/18	Hebrew.
19	01/01/19	Herzegovinian.
20	01/01/20	Irish.
21	01/01/21	Italian (north).
22	01/01/22	Italian (south).
23	01/01/23	Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Dane, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

14-1360

ORIGINAL
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SEMARAVAT, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 1, 1929, from the port of TRINIDAD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Andrews	Harold	/	2 Yrs	Waiter	25/5/29	Trinidad	No	Yes	30	M	W Indian	British	5 4	135	None
2	Scott	Rupert	/	4 Yrs	Engin. Mess	10/8/29	do	No	Yes	29	M	W Indian	do	5 6	140	None
3	Scott	William	/	20 Yrs	Chf Cook	25/5/29	do	No	Yes	51	M	W Indian	do	5 4	180	None
4	Marle	Stega	/	8 Yrs	2nd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	W Indian	Martinique	5 5	160	None
5	Gooding	Joseph	/	3 Yrs	3rd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	56	M	W Indian	British	5 9	165	None
6	Church	Henry	/	6 Yrs	Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	5 11	175	None
7	Williams	Theodore	/	35 Yrs	Baker	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	W Indian	do	6 1	195	None
8	Ferreira	Emanuel	/	9 Yrs	Firemen Mess	5/7/29	do	No	Yes	64	M	W Indian	Venezuela	5 3	125	None
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed
to this crew list has been granted in accord-
ance with regulations prescribed by the De-
partment of State.

Rafael L. De la Cruz
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via *Grenada, B.W.I.*
Date *Sept. 23, 1929*
(The validity of the visa expires twelve
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Henderson of the S. S. Mariner, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.											
NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION	DATE OF EXPIRATION
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923
JOHN	25	M	1890	NEW YORK	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

67

"MARAVALL" TO BE TRANSFERRED
AT NEW YORK TO THE
Vessel M.S. "EASTERN PRINCE", arriving at, NEW YORK

, October 1st, 1929, from the port of TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	JOSEPH	✓	22 YEARS	BOSUN'S MATE	21. 9.29	TRINI- DAD	TRANSFER TO "EASTERN PRINCE"	YES	39	M	WEST INDIAN	BRITISH	5'6"	149	NONE
2	HINDS	RICHARD	✓	30 YEARS	STOREKEEPER	21. 9.29	DO.	DO.	YES	55	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'3"	139	Do.
3	LAWRENCE	GEORGE	✓	3 YEARS	SALOON DECKMAN	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	21	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'7"	154	Do.
4	THOMPSON	MALCOLM	✓	14 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	33	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'8"	169	Do.
5	CARMICHAEL	EARNEST	✓	25 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29	DO.	DO.	YES	48	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'6½"	145	Do.
6	FLEMING	ALFRED	✓	7 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	29	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'6"	158	Do.
7	PILGRIM	THOMAS	✓	7 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	29	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'4½"	145	Do.
8	GIBSON	PERCY	✓	6 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	NO.	36	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'5"	161	Do.
9	JOSEPH	VERNON	✓	4 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	39	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'4"	139	Do.
10	BAPTISTE	ANTHONY	✓	4 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	27	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'6"	145	Do.
11	HINDS	ARTHUR	✓	4 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	24	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'6"	150	Do.
12	NELSON	MILTON	✓	15 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	34	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'8"	150	Do.
13	PLANCHARD	BENARDO	✓	18 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	39	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'8"	161	Do.
14	MORGAN	EDWARD	✓	1 YEAR	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	24	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'4"	167	Do.
15	MACMILLAN	CLEMENT	✓	2 YEARS	SAILOR	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	27	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'7"	159	Do.
16	SCOTT	RUDOLPH	✓	3 YEARS	2ND COOK	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	22	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'9"	151	Do.
17	LAYNE	CHRISTOPHER	✓	3 YEARS	3RD COOK	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	41	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'7"	142	Do.
18	BOURNE	LEE	✓	FIRST	MESS BOY	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	28	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'4"	145	Do.
19	PERKINS	COBURN	✓	1 YEAR	MESS BOY	21.9.29.	DO.	DO.	YES	22	M	DO.	BRITISH	5'4"	139	Do.
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Short King Inspr.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL

10-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Harrison, of the S. S. Maraval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of

Oct, 1929

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Alfred R. Leonard
Acting Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Alfred R. Leonard
Date: Sept. 23, 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered to the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred J. [Signature], Surgeon of the City of Puerto Cortes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Honduras, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1929,

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.

American Consulate,
Puerto Cortes, Honduras

SEP 27 1929
FEE STAMP

Service No. 1054

Archer Woodford
Vice Consul of the United States
of America

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1	1	✓	✓	6
	1	1	✓	✓	6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Notes: 25
Total: 6

1-0 1-0

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LEMPIRA Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond. Sept. 25th 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	ADMITTED	ASFURA Pedro	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes Sp. Arab	Yes Palestine	Syrian	Palestine Bethlehem	242	Honduras	Sept. 20th 1929	Honduras Tegucigalpa
2		LANG Julio A.	21	M	S	Student	Yes Eng. & Sp.	Yes Honduras	German	Honduras Comayagua	44	Puerto Cortes	Sept. 24th 1929	U.S.A. New York
3														
4														
5														
6														
7		GONZALEZ Jose Maria	35	M	M	Official	Yes Spanish	Yes Honduras	Sp. Americ.	Honduras Tegucigalpa	243	Honduras	Sept. 21st 1929	Honduras Juticalpa
8		GONZALEZ Justa Salgado	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes Spanish	Yes Honduras	Sp. Americ.	Honduras Juticalpa	243	Honduras	Sept. 21st 1929	Honduras Juticalpa
9		American Consulate, Puerto Cortes, Honduras												
10		SEP 24 1929												
11		Seen for the inclusion of the names appearing on lines nos. 7 and 8. This manifest now comprises four (4) names. <i>Archer Woodford</i>												
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Archer Woodford,
Vice Consul of the United States
of America.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ist 2

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Empira, from Puerto Rico, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Lajin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1927
at New York

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LEMPIRA Sailing from PUERTO CORTES, Hond., Sept. 25th/92, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. Sept. 28th, 1920

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LECLAIR	Joseph Isaac	51	M	S	Putnam, March 24th 1878	#4175/H.L.S.	600 W. 136 St. New-York, N.Y.
2	HANSHAY	Angelena	35	F	W	Tegucigalpa, Hond., Aug. 10th 1894	#15361/H.L.S.	168 Court St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

, from

25/1/82

~~S. I. LEMPIRA 10/2/29~~

Re

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

1

1

100

3

3

8

10

1

10

11

12

1.3

1

10

10

17

410

2

2

1

1

2

20

如

) 15

人

1

Wesley



5

100

7. and (

WFO OFFICE. ENCL

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(Honduras) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran Steamship REMPIRA, arriving at New York, N.Y., ^{October 1st 1929} ~~September 30, 1929~~, from the port of Pto. Cortes, Honduras ^{September 25, 1929} 73

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Sagen	Nils	25 yrs.	Master	Sept. 18	New York	Paid Off	Yes	38	M	Scand.	American	6-3	223	✓	
2	"	Pedersen	Jacob	25 "	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	Norwegian	6-1	228		To Westinghouse
3	"	Wilhelmsen	Yagve	14 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	175		do
4	"	Blomstrand	Arne	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	176		do
5	"	Pardavila	Frañisco	30 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146		do
6	"	Banks	Roy	6 "	Watchman	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	British	5-10	145		do
7	"	Elwin	Robert	2 "	Q'master	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	Honduran	5-8	150		do
8	"	Jones	Lemy	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	135		do
9	"	Jones	Robert	8 "	Stiller	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145		Left behind at boat N. Sagen Master, following voyage
10	"	Borden	Carey	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	135		do
11	"	Thompson	Adolphus	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	125		do
12	"	Thompson	Ernest	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145		do
13	"	Doyle	James	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British	5-11	168		do
14	"	Munerini	Ernest	20 "	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	"	N. Italian	American	5-5	125	✓	
15	"	Hartwell	Hewitt	17 "	1st Ast.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-8	130	✓	
16	"	Johansen	Hans	16 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-8	152		To Westinghouse
17	"	Tungesvik	Bernard	15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	140		do
18	"	Golan	Elisco	20 "	Ch. Refgr.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160		do
19	"	Lesta	Antonio	7 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	180		do
20	"	Thunes	Arnold	17 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5-10	148		do
21	"	Velasco	Coame	18 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160		do
22	"	Puig	Juan	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Sp. Am.	Guatemalan	5-7	143		do
23	No	Garido	Emilio	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140		do
24	Yes	Morron	Thomas	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	W. Indian	American	5-0	132	✓	
25	"	Betancourt	John	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓	
26	No	Torres	Sirvando	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	150		To Westinghouse
27	Yes	Sellar	Charles	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scotch	American	5-3	160	✓	
28	"	Webster	Hale	4 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	5-9	153		To Westinghouse
29	"	Williams	Charles	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	127		do
30	"	Bermudes	Frederico	1 "	1st Walter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	125		do

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Company
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation
14-1280

8-28
W. Michael J. Burger
Immigrant Inspector
10/1/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Lajun (Master), of the S/S "Lumpia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1929
W. Michael J. J. J.
 Immigrant Inspector.

Nils Lajun
 Master, S/S "Lumpia"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran Steamship LEMPIRA, arriving at New York, N.Y., September 30, 1929, from the port of Pto. Cortes Honduras September 25, 1929. 74

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Frances	Joseph	3 yrs.	2nd Waiter	Sep. 18	New York	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	African	American	5-8	143	✓	
2	Yes	Aspinall	Winston	1 "	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	6-0	153		Tobacco, Foreign
3	"	Moreoz	Frank	11 "	Off. Mess.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145		to
4	"	Leon	Jerome	1 "	Crew "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	145		to
5	"	Usher	James	1 "	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	135		to
6	"	Carleton	Thomas F.	3 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	American	5-10	148	✓	
7	No	BELIS	Enrique	7	Workaway	Sep. 24	Pto. Cts.	"	"	25	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-2	120		Min 30 days on this vessel in last trip to Puerto Cortes.
8	American Consulate No. 1053.																
9	at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.																
10	(City) (Country)																
11	the journey to the United States,																
12	Vice Consul																
13	SEP 24 1929																
14	The validity of this visa expires																
15	This list comprises thirty-seven (37) names.																
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line Cuyamel Fruit Company
 OWERS Cuyamel Fruit Company
 Local Agents Atlantic Navigation Corporation

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nik Sajin (Master), of the S/S Lempira, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 4, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT
197110

OCT 18 1929

I, Dr. Witt C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAYANA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan

75

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched 11/15/29
Cards Removed 11/15/29
Cards Checked 11/15/29
Clerk PC

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

Dr. Witt C. Van Zile
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 10-1-29

8 ✓ 1 ✓ ✓ 29
1 ✓ 1 ✓ 1 18
✓ ✓ 13 7 1 47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17 12 29
17 1 18
30 13 57

Handwritten notes:
May 10-1-29
5/5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. HAVANA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA.

SEPT. 28TH. 1929.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____
 List _____
 The entries on this sheet must
 be type-written or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT. 1ST., 1929.

76

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master, of the S.S. "HAVANA", from Mexican Ports & Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master J. E. Blackadder

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hood-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Witt C. Van Eile, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAWANA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D.C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **3**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"TATIANA"** Passengers sailing from **VERA CRUZ, VER. MEXICO**, **SEPTEMBER 24**, 19 **29**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		UGALDE	JOSE ERNESTO	16		M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	SAN DEL RIO	NON-QUOTA 447	MEXICO DF. MEX.	SEPT. 14, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2		LOZANO	JORGE	22		M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	TACUBAYA	NON-QUOTA 465	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	SEPT. 19, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
3		VILLAREAL	SANTIAGO	23		M	S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MONTEREY	NON-QUOTA 88	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	JULY 23, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
4		MAC KINNEY	EMILIO	21		M	S STUDENT	YES	SPAN-ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
5		BARGOUSSE	JOSE CARLOS	19		M	S STUDENT	YES	SPAN-ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	SALTILLO	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
6		DE CABRERA	MARIA	39		F	S HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NON-QUOTA 432	MEXICO CITY	SEPT. 12, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
7		CIREROL	BERTHA O.	35		F	V. HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
8		GUTIERREZ	ALFREDO	20		M	S STUDENT	YES	SPAN-ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NONE	NONE	NONE	U S A	BOSTON, MASS
9		CUESTA	HUGO	21		M	S STUDENT	YES	SPAN-ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	GUADALAJARE	NONE	NONE	NONE	U S A	BOSTON, MASS
10		MARTINEZ	ENRIQUE	49		M	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
11		ABAD	MARIA LUISA	19		F	S HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPAN-FREN.	YES	LIBANIA	LIBANESE	MEXICO	GUADALAJARE	NON-QUOTA 427	MEXICO CITY	SEPT. 11, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
12		BUTLIN	CLAUDE M.	21		M	S STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GRT. BRIT.	ENGLISH	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY	TRANSIT 54	MEXICO CITY	SEPT. 30, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
13		MANCINI	GENESIO	33		M	S DOCTOR	YES	ENG-ITAL.	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	ROME	TRANSIT 91	MEXICO CITY	SEPT. 29, 1929	ITALY	ROME
14		PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PROGRESO, YUCATAN, MEXICO SEPTEMBER 26, 1929																	
15		MOLINA PONT	HUGO	54		M	GENERAL MERCHANT	YES	SPAN-ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
16		FERRARIZ	EVELIA	23		F	S MILLINER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	ACANGEL	NON-QUOTA 92	PROGRESO, YUC.	SEPT. 18, 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
17		CERVERA	JOSÉ L.	26		M	S CIERK	YES	SPAN-ENG.	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	NONE	NONE	U S A	NEW YORK
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master, of the S.S. "HAVANA", from Mexican Ports & Havans, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *James E. Blackadder*

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HAYANA" Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 24, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 1, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MC GILY	JAMES	36		M	M	New York, N.Y. Oct. 10, 1892		226 91st St. Brooklyn, New York
2	MC GILY	GRACE	28		F	M	New York, N.Y. March 1, 1901		With husband # 1
3	MC GILY	RITA	4		F	S	New York, N.Y. May 17, 1925		With father # 1
4	SCHUMAKER	HERBERT	32		M	S	Reading, Ohio March 2, 1897		428 Pike St. Reading, Ohio
5	DE COTE	JOSEPH M.	42		M	S	With alien member of family, sheet # 3 line # 1 New York City April 2, 1918	U.S. District Court New York City	19 W. 116 St New York City
6	FAOUR	ROSE G.	34		F	M	With alien member of family sheet # 3 line # 11	Husband U.S. Citizen	225 87th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	BARKER	MARY H.	65		F	W	Boston, Mass. Nov. 26, 1865		Southborough Mass
8	SCHICK	JULIE	40		F	M		U.S. District Court New York City May 6, 1926	170 W. 81st St. New York City
9									
10	PASSENGER EMBARKING AT PROGRESO, YUCATAN, MEXICO SEPTEMBER 26, 1929								
11	BUNZEL	RUTH L.	31		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 18, 1898		380 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

80

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA Sailing from Havana, Cuba. , Sept. 28th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Oct. 1st, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chappell	John	50		M	W		Court of Common Pleas Morristown, N.J.	Wharton, N.J.
2	Guiteras	George	22		M	S	Cairo, Ill. March 18th, 1907		201 St. Marks St. Phila. Pa.
3	Goicouria	Wilfred	59		M	S	New York City Oct. 16th, 1869		232 W. 34th. St. New York City
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.


AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Witt C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the 3/3 "HAWANA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Kaezels

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.



 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

... ..

DATA IN 1970 7-12 1980 1981 1982 1983 1984 1985 1986 1987 1988

[illegible]

1941 200 500 1000 1500 2000 2500 3000 3500 4000 4500 5000 5500 6000 6500 7000 7500 8000 8500 9000 9500 10000

1990 1991 1992 1993 1994 1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808

[illegible]

1998, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 26

1970-1971

[illegible]

1994年12月 第10卷第4期

10. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 1997, 92, 1033-1042.

1994 年 12 月 15 日 星期三 12:05 第 10 页 共 10 页

1974-11	2004	1997-11	1998	1999-11	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402
---------	------	---------	------	---------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—600

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HAYANA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA.CUBA.

SEPT. 28TH.

1929

Total passengers	40	40	0	0	-----
U. S. citizens	0	00	00	0	-----
Aliens	0	0	0	0	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT. 1ST, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Feet			Inches	Cas-plexion	Hair	Eyes
1	WITH HUSBAND LINE #2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BN	DBN	NONE		
2	BROTHER, JUAN D. ROCHE 74 MANRIQUE ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1929	N.Y.	1426 July	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BLK	BLK	BLK	NONE
3	BROTHER, PEDRO CASTRO PUNTA BRAVA, HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	DK	NONE		
4	FATHER, PEDRO CASTRO PUNTA BRAVA, HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BLK	DBN	NONE		
5	WITH MOTHER LINE #4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FR	BLD	DK	NONE		
6	FRIEND, JOSE OPET 185 HABANA ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	MD	BN	BN	NONE		
7	WITH SISTER LINE #6	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MD	DBN	DBN	NONE		
8	WITH SISTER LINE #6	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BN	BN	NONE		
9	HUSBAND, WILLY GLICK 36 T. REY ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1929	N.Y.	6 yrs to Dec	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BN	BN	NONE
10	MOTHER, JUANA GUERRA 91 INFANTA ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MD	BLK	GR	NONE		
11	FATHER, PEDRO ROSA CIENFUEGOS, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BLK	BN	NONE		
12	BROTHER, MIGUEL RUBIO 129 MILAGROS ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SON	YES	1929	N.Y.	1426 July	NO	RESIDENT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR	LBN	BN	NONE
13	BROTHER, ALFREDO AGUILAR CIEGO DE AVILA, CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DK	BLK	BN	NONE		
14	FATHER, BALTAZAR FILGUEIRAS 19 MALOJA ST. HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR	BLD	GRN	NONE		
15	BROTHER, JOSE FERNANDEZ LUYANO, HAVANA, CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SON	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MD	BN	BN	NONE		
16	FATHER, MARIO GOMEZ CAMAGUEY, CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MD	BLK	HZL	NONE		
17									108 Jr. 123 St.															
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master, of the S.S. "HAVANA", from Mexican Ports & Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Blackadder
Master

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 20
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. Danneberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, De Witt C. Van Zile, Surgeon of the S.S. "HAYANA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. C. Van Zile

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph H. Farney
Jury
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

OCTOBER 1

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder, Master, of the S/S "HAVANA", from Mexican Ports & Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James E. Blackadder
Master DEKX

Sworn to before me this first day of October, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

Joseph J. Gammie
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

85

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. SEPT. 28TH., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 1ST., 1929.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	BOUER	SARAH	24	F S	NEWARK, N.J. SEPT. 21ST. 1905		283 WALLABOUT ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

31st Newark N.J.

38

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Req

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL DUTY OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGE

[illegible]

Sheet No.

d upon arrival at a

91

marks
02, 0
9

REMARKS

It behind in
near Cula.

17	SUMNER				
18	FIELD	FRED	PE 1st	"	"
19	SEFTON	WALTER	PE 1st	"	"
20	TETZLAFF	ALFRED	PE 1st	"	"
21	REINER	HENRY	PE 1st	Ord' Seaman	"
22	CANNING	BERNARD	PE 1st	"	"
23	DE GRAY	ARON	PE 1st	"	"
24	O'NEILL	FRANK		"	"
25	ORRIG	DONALD		"	"
26	MOORE	EDWARD		Deck Boyet	"
27	CONNOR	FRED	PE 1st	"	"
28	MASON	ALFRED G.	PE 1st	Purser	"
29	BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT F.		Aust "	"
30	WOLFARTH	RICHARD		Jr. " "	"

"	"	"	20	"	American	U S A	5/10	153	"
"	"	"	17	"	American	U S A	5/6	135	"
"	"	"	18	"	American	U S A	5/11	142	"
"	"	"	22	"	American	U S A	5/11	146	"
"	"	"	21	"	American	U S A	5/7	126	"
"	"	"	21	"	American	U S A	5/10	156	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS 00
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS 00
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR M

13224V

FO T23

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917

Vessel S.S. HAYANA

SEAMEN LEFT IN HAYANA PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

MEMBERS OF CREW

vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

91

HAYANA CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
	Given name
1	BLACKADDER JAMES E.
2	WOLF RICHARD G.
3	CROCCO FRANCIS B.
4	RIGOULOT MALCOLM
5	MC LAUGHLIN ARTHUR
6	MUNIZ FRANCISCO
7	MUNIZ BALDOMERO
8	MALGAREGO CHARLES
9	JENSEN JOHN
10	KEEGER RUDOLPH
11	WACHHOLZ WILLIAM
12	JACKSON RICHARD
13	KEAN JOHN
14	POLICH ANTHONY
15	GIRARD LOUIS A.
16	PAZ VALENTINO
17	SUMNER CHARLES
18	FIELD FRED
19	SEFTON WALTER
20	TERZLAFF ALFRED
21	REINER HENRY
22	CANNING BERNARD
23	DE GRAY ARON
24	O'NEILL FRANK
25	GRAIG DONALD
26	MOORE EDWARD
27	CONNER FRED
28	MASON ALFRED G.
29	BARTHOLOMEW EVERETT F.
30	WOLFARTH RICHARD

S. S. Havana. Voy. 31 Sailed from New York to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived Oct 1, 1929
Signed Oct 2, 1929
Sailed Oct 3, 1929

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
James J. Blackadder	Master	36	US
Richard J. Wolf	1st Officer	25	US
P. Crocco	2nd "	40	US
M. Rigoulet	3rd "	36	US
A. McLaughlin	4th "	47	Spain
P. Muniz	Carpenter	42	US
B. Muniz	"	31	US
C. Malgarego	Boatswain	28	Ger.
R. Kessler	Q. Master	28	US
William Wachholtz	"	36	US
William Fugh	"	36	US
Richard Jackson	A.B. Seaman	34	US
Charles Sumner	"	34	Spain
John Kean	"	34	US
Valentino Paz	"	65	US
A. Polich	"	22	US
Joseph Clark	"	39	Swedish
A. Doesch	"	28	US
John Heredia	"	30	US
Andrew Chambers	"	23	US
Frank O'Neill	Ord Seamen	21	US
Morris Kageo	"	25	US
John Cape	"	19	US
William Bramback	"	22	US
John Sullivan	"	17	US
Edward Moore	Cadet	19	US
Edward Teague	"	29	US
Alfred Mason	Purser	21	US
Everette Bartholomew	Asst Purser	21	US
Richard Welfarth	Jr. "	40	US
D. C. Van Zile	Doctor	36	US
Angel Outierres	Radio Oper.	20	US
Robert Gamber	Jr. Radio Oper.	44	US
Albert Peter	Chief Engr.	27	US
William Tracy	1st Asst. Engr.	25	US
Richard Hamel	2nd " "	40	US
Leroy Beardsley	3rd " "	43	US
Ernest Abbot	4th " "	40	Spain
Josh Lorenzo	Plumber	40	Spain

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
U S A	5/10	175	NONE	
U S A	5/8	170	"	
U S A	5/7	150	"	
U S A	5/10	150	"	
U S A	5/10	170	"	
Spain	5/5	120	"	
Spain	5/7	130	"	
U S A	5/10	158	"	
Denmark	5/11	160	"	
Germany	5/8	170	"	
U S A	5/7	148	"	
Panama	5/6	138	"	
U S A	5/10	158	"	
U S A	5/9	142	"	
U S A	5/6	132	"	
Spain	5/9	157	"	
U S A	5/10	172	"	
U S A	5/5	134	"	Left behind in Havana, Cuba.
U S A	5/8	137	"	
Germany	5/9	143	"	
U S A	5/6	131	"	
U S A	5/10	157	"	
U S A	5/5	120	"	
U S A	5/8	143	"	
U S A	5/10	153	"	
U S A	5/6	135	"	
U S A	5/11	142	"	
U S A	5/11	146	"	
U S A	5/7	126	"	
U S A	5/10	156	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, c

Vessel S.S. HAYANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		
	Family name	Given name	
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES E.	✓
2	WOLF	RICHARD G.	✓
3	CROCCO	FRANCIS B.	✓
4	RIGOULOT	MALCOIM	✓
5	MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR	✓
6	MUNIZ	FRANCISCO	✓
7	MUNIZ	BALDOMERO	✓
8	MALGAREGO	CHARLES	✓
9	JENSEN	JOHN	✓
10	KEGEMER	UDOLPH	✓
11	WACHHOLTE	WILLIAM	✓
12	JACKSON	RICHARD	✓
13	KRAN	JOHN	✓
14	POLICH	ANTHONY	✓
15	GIRARD	LOUIS A.	✓
16	PAZ	VALENTINO	✓
17	SUMNER	CHARLES	✓
18	FIELD	FRED	✓
19	SMITH	WALTER	✓
20	TETZLAFF	ALFRED	✓
21	REINER	HENRY	✓
22	CANNING	BERNARD	✓
23	DE GRAY	ARON	✓
24	O'NEILL	FRANK	✓
25	ORRIS	DONALD	✓
26	MOORE	EDWARD	✓
27	CONNOR	FRED	✓
28	MASON	ALFRED G.	✓
29	BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT F.	✓
30	WOLFARTH	RICHARD	✓

S. S. Havana, Voy. 81

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
A. Gehring	Electrician	46	US
Edward Willburn	Marine Engr	39	US
Thomas Acosta	Oiler	33	US
Infante Diego	"	36	Spain
Ascar Salvadal	"	27	US
Mamuel Garcia	"	36	Spain
David Barros	"	26	Spain
Jose Nobel	"	32	Spain
Mafael Otero	Water Tender	29	Spain
Gustave Blockman	"	30	US
Agustio Viaga	Water Tender	33	US
Carlos Llavador	"	35	US
Jose Adido	"	32	Spain
R. Lago	"	45	Spain
R. Valero	"	27	Italy
Donald McGinley	"	27	US
Felix Cuavado	Fireman	28	US
Idelfonso Harfossilla	"	45	US
Aurelio Machin	"	28	US
Cicario Fraguela	"	26	Spain
Marcelino Rodriguez	"	28	Spain
Leo Dyal	"	18	US
Juan Martinez	Wiper	36	Spain
Santo Balsand	"	21	US
John Tierney	"	23	US
Emilio Canderino	Store Keeper	34	US
John P. Border	Chief Stwd	26	US
Charles Hart	2nd Stwd	40	US
Fritz Faber	3rd Stwd	29	US
Serger Manteto	Saloon	26	Cuba
Florence Fish	Stewardess	46	US
Emily VanSchaik	"	63	US
S. Levetsky	Deck Stwd	42	Russia
Walter Van Brusoh	Bath "	31	Germany
John App	Printer	63	US
Peter Canquet	Porter	45	US
Louis Arocha	2nd Cl. Stwd.	25	Cuba
Florencia Ysaguirre	Chief Cook	38	US

OF CREW

iving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

91

CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
S A	5/10	175	NONE	
S A	5/8	170	"	
S A	5/7	150	"	
S A	5/10	150	"	
S A	5/10	170	"	
ain	5/5	120	"	
ain	5/7	130	"	
S A	5/10	158	"	
emark	5/11	160	"	
rmany	5/8	170	"	
A	5/7	148	"	
anama	5/6	139	"	
S A	5/10	158	"	
S A	5/9	142	"	
S A	5/6	132	"	
ain	5/9	157	"	
S A	5/10	172	"	
rt. Brt	5/5	134	"	Left behind in Havana, Cuba.
rt. Brt	5/8	137	"	
rmany	5/9	143	"	
S A	5/6	131	"	
USA	5/10	157	"	
USA	5/5	120	"	
USA	5/6	143	"	
USA	5/10	153	"	
USA	5/6	135	"	
USA	5/11	142	"	
USA	5/11	146	"	
USA	5/7	126	"	
USA	5/10	156	"	

88

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Asst " " " " " 21 " American
Jr. " " " " " 21 " American

J. Scamper
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel **S.S. HAVANA**

Sheet No. **1**

OF CREW

ving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

91

CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES E.
2	WOLF	RICHARD G.
3	GROGGO	FRANCIS B.
4	RIGOULOT	MALCOIM
5	MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR
6	MUNIZ	FRANCISCO
7	MUNIZ	BALDOMERO
8	MALGAREGO	CHARLES
9	JENSEN	JOHN
10	KEGELER	RUDOLPH
11	WACHHOLTZ	WILLIAM
12	JACKSON	RICHARD
13	KEAN	JOHN
14	POLICH	ANTHONY
15	GIRARD	LOUIS A.
16	PAZ	VALENTINO
17	SUMNER	CHARLES
18	FIELD	FRED
19	SEFTON	WALTER
20	THEZLAFF	ALFRED
21	REINER	HENRY
22	CANNING	BERNARD
23	DE GRAY	ARON
24	O'NEILL	FRANK
25	CRAIG	DONALD
26	MOORE	EDWARD
27	CONNER	FRED
28	MASON	ALFRED G.
29	BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT F.
30	WOLFARTH	RICHARD

S. S. Havana. Voy. 31 Sailed from New York to
Cuba And Mexico.

Arrived Oct 1, 1929
Signed Oct 2, 1929
Sailed Oct 3, 1929

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Antonio Castro	2nd Cook	34	Spain
Julian Sardoqui	3rd "	19	Spain
Angel Kalikados	4th "	46	Greece
Angel Aturri	Kitchen Helper	29	US
Rafael Cantreas	"	38	Cuba
Joseph Eppes	Baker	34	US
Fritz Schroeder	2nd "	48	US
Armando Monasterio	Butcher	24	Spain
Jose Durango	2nd "	30	Spain
Paul Vansco	Pantryman	33	US
Mike Koes	2nd Pantryman	37	Italy
S. Arroyo	3rd Pantryman	24	US
M. Rivera	Sculleryman	25	US
Louis Pillar	"	24	US
Andrew Rodriguez	"	23	US
Lorenzo Martina	Messman	30	Holl
Wesley Hannibal	"	27	Grt. Brt
Garriel Martina	"	26 Ho	Holl
Gilbert Odor	Messboy	35	Holl
Rafael Dias	"	29	US
Max Hartung	Waiter	56	US
Frank Muralles	"	32	US
Angel Soto	"	22	Ven.
Pedro Villega	"	21	US
John Ornelas	"	40	US
William Wooten	"	25	US
Antonio Ramos	"	30	US
Cirino Soto	"	25	US
Gonzale Ferlandes	"	26	Cuba
Max RITZ	"	26	US
Thomas Escobar	"	31	US
Armand Calstein	"	40	US
Mario Suarez	"	20	US
Finley Christholm	"	32	US
Marti Lopez	"	44	US
Albert Peel	"	51	US
Charles Cotrell	"	35	US
Urton Harris	"	31	US

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
S A	5/10	175	NONE	
S A	5/8	170	"	
S A	5/7	150	"	
S A	5/10	150	"	
S A	5/10	170	"	
Spain	5/5	120	"	
Spain	5/7	130	"	
S A	5/10	158	"	
Denmark	5/11	160	"	
Germany	5/8	170	"	
S A	5/7	148	"	
Denmark	5/6	139	"	
S A	5/10	158	"	
S A	5/9	142	"	
S A	5/6	132	"	
Spain	5/9	157	"	
S A	5/10	172	"	
Grt. Brt	5/5	124	"	Left behind in Havana, Cuba.
Grt. Brt	5/8	137	"	
Germany	5/9	143	"	
S A	5/6	131	"	
USA	5/10	157	"	
USA	5/5	120	"	
USA	5/8	143	"	
USA	5/10	153	"	
USA	5/6	135	"	
USA	5/11	142	"	
USA	5/11	146	"	
USA	5/7	126	"	
USA	5/10	156	"	

Line **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO**
Ownder **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO**
Local Agents **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO**

J. Scaring
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel **S.S. HAVANA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES B.
2	WOLF	RICHARD G.
3	CROCCO	FRANCIS B.
4	RIGOULOT	MALCOIM
5	MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR
6	MUNIZ	FRANCISCO
7	HUNEZ	BALDOMERO
8	MALGAREGO	CHARLES
9	JENSEN	JOHN
10	KEGELER	RUDOLPH
11	WACHHOLZ	WILLIAM
12	JACKSON	RICHARD
13	KEAN	JOHN
14	POLICH	ANTHONY
15	GIRARD	LOUIS A.
16	PAZ	VALENTINO
17	SUMNER	CHARLES
18	FIELD	FRED
19	SEPTON	WALTER
20	TETZLAFF	ALFRED
21	REINER	HENRY
22	CANNING	BERNARD
23	DE GRAY	ARON
24	O'NEILL	FRANK
25	CRAIG	DONALD
26	MOORE	EDWARD
27	GONNER	FRED
28	MASON	ALFRED G.
29	BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT F.
30	WOLFARTH	RICHARD

S. S. Havana. Voy. 31: Sailed from New York to
Cuba and Mexico

Arrived Oct 1, 1929
Signed Oct 2, 1929
Sailed Oct 3, 1929

Name	Capacity	Age	Nationality
Antonio Beliver	Waiter	22	US
Ruperto Berbella	"	36	Spain
Henry Esser	"	34	Ger.
Adolph De Windt	"	41	Holl.
Thomas Leonard	"	20	US
Anterio Calvo	"	31	Spain
George Mänge	"	38	Holl.
Henry Weyde	"	25	Holl.
William Weyde	"	22	Holl.
Walter Batty	"	24	Ger.
Herman West	"	30	US
R. Gadeske	"	38	Ger.
George Richter	"	24	Ger.
Branomlan	"	34	Ger.
Fritz Genserliok	"	35	Ger.

arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PE 1st	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American
PE 1st	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American
"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American
"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American
Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	American
PE 1st	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American
PE 1st	Purser	"	"	"	"	29	"	American
Asst "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American
Jr. "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American

OF CREW

iving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

91

CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
S A	5/10	175	NONE	
S A	5/8	170	"	
S A	5/7	150	"	
S A	5/10	150	"	
S A	5/10	170	"	
Spain	5/5	120	"	
Spain	5/7	130	"	
S A	5/10	158	"	
Denmark	5/11	160	"	
Germany	5/8	170	"	
S A	5/7	148	"	
Panama	5/6	129	"	
U S A	5/10	158	"	
U S A	5/9	142	"	
U S A	5/6	132	"	
Spain	5/9	157	"	
U S A	5/10	172	"	
Grt. Brt	5/5	124	"	Left behind in Havana, Cuba.
Grt. Brt	5/8	127	"	
Germany	5/9	143	"	
U S A	5/6	121	"	
U S A	5/10	157	"	
U S A	5/5	120	"	
U S A	5/8	143	"	
U S A	5/10	153	"	
U S A	5/6	135	"	
U S A	5/11	142	"	
U S A	5/11	146	"	
U S A	5/7	126	"	
U S A	5/10	156	"	

Line **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO**
Owners **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO**
Local Agents **NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO**

Leaving
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S.S. HAYANA

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

Bring such aliens on board upon arrival at a

91

CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES E.
2	WOLF	RICHARD G.
3	OROCO	FRANCIS B.
4	RIGOULOT	MALCOIM
5	MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR
6	MUNIZ	FRANCISCO
7	MUNIZ	BALDOMERO
8	MALGAREGO	CHARLES
9	JENSEN	JOHN
10	KEGELER	RUDOLPH
11	WACHHOLTE	WILLIAM
12	JACKSON	RICHARD
13	KRAN	JOHN
14	POLICH	ANTHONY
15	GIRARD	LOUIS A.
16	PAZ	VALENTINO
17	SUMMER	CHARLES
18	FIED	FRED
19	SEFTON	WALTER
20	TERZLAFF	ALFRED
21	REINER	HENRY
22	CANNING	BERNARD
23	DE GRAY	ARON
24	O'NEILL	FRANK
25	CRAIG	DONALD
26	MOORE	EDWARD
27	CONNER	FRED
28	MASON	ALFRED G.
29	BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT P.
30	WOLFARTH	RICHARD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(1) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
S A	5/10	175	NONE	
S A	5/8	170	"	
S A	5/7	150	"	
S A	5/10	150	"	
S A	5/10	170	"	
pain	5/5	120	"	
pain	5/7	130	"	
S A	5/10	158	"	
enmark	5/11	160	"	
ermany	5/8	170	"	
S A	5/7	148	"	
anama	5/6	139	"	
U S A	5/10	158	"	
U S A	5/9	142	"	
U S A	5/6	132	"	
Spain	5/9	157	"	
U S A	5/10	172	"	
Brit. Brit	5/5	134	"	Left behind in Havana, Cuba.
Brit. Brit	5/8	137	"	
Germany	5/9	143	"	
U S A	5/6	131	"	
U S A	5/10	157	"	
U S A	5/5	180	"	
U S A	5/9	143	"	
U S A	5/10	153	"	
U S A	5/6	135	"	
U S A	5/11	142	"	
U S A	5/11	146	"	
U S A	5/7	126	"	
U S A	5/10	156	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL'S MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

91

Vessel S.S. HAYANA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 29, 1929, from the port of HAYANA CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	BLACKADDER	JAMES E.	✓	Master	9/11/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	50	Male	American	U S A	5/10	175	NONE	
2	WOLF	RICHARD G.	✓	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	U S A	5/8	170	"	
3	GROGGO	FRANCIS B.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U S A	5/7	150	"	
4	RIGOULOT	MALCOLM	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U S A	5/10	150	"	
5	MC LAUGHLIN	ARTHUR	✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Span-Amer	U S A	5/10	170	"	
6	MUNIZ	FRANCISCO	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	120	"	
7	MUNIZ	BALDOMERO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	130	"	
8	MALGAREGO	CHARLES	✓	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	31	"	P.R.	U S A	5/10	158	"	
9	JENSEN	JOHN	✓	Q-Master	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Denmark	5/11	160	"	
10	KECKLER	RUDOLPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5/8	170	"	
11	WACHHOLTE	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U S A	5/7	148	"	
12	JACKSON	RICHARD	✓	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Span-Amer	Panama	5/6	129	"	
13	KRAH	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	U S A	5/10	158	"	
14	POLICH	ANTHONY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	65	"	Austrian	U S A	5/9	142	"	
15	GIRARD	LOUIS A.	✓	PE 1st	"	"	"	"	31	"	Span-Amer	U S A	5/6	132	"	
16	PAE	VALENTINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5/9	157	"	
17	SUMNER	CHARLES	✓	PE 1st	"	"	"	"	56	"	American	U S A	5/10	172	"	
18	FIELD	FRED	✓	PE 1st	"	"	"	"	25	"	Canadian	Grt. Brt	5/5	124	"	Left behind in Havana, Cuba.
19	SEFTON	WALTER	✓	PE 1st	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	Grt. Brt	5/8	137	"	
20	TETZLAFF	ALFRED	✓	PE 1st	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany	5/9	143	"	
21	REINER	HENRY	✓	PE 1st	Ord' Seaman	"	"	"	23	"	American	U S A	5/6	131	"	
22	CANNING	BERNARD	✓	PE 1st	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U S A	5/10	157	"	
23	DE GRAY	ARON	✓	PE 1st	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U S A	5/5	120	"	
24	O'NEILL	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U S A	5/8	143	"	
25	CRAIG	DONALD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U S A	5/10	153	"	
26	MOORE	EDWARD	✓	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	American	U S A	5/4	135	"	
27	CONNER	FRED	✓	PE 1st	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U S A	5/11	142	"	
28	MASON	ALFRED G.	✓	PE 1st	Purser	"	"	"	29	"	American	U S A	5/11	146	"	
29	BARTHOLOMEW	EVERETT F.	✓	Ast "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U S A	5/7	126	"	
30	WOLFARTH	RICHARD	✓	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U S A	5/10	156	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO.

J. Scaring
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder Master, of the American SS "HAYAMA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of September, 1929

James E. Blackadder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

10-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "TAVAR", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 29, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	VAN ZILE	DE WITT	/	Decker	9/11/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	Male	American	U S A	5/8	150	NONE	
2	GUTIERREZ	ANGEL	/	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Cuban	U S A	5/7	148	"	
3	GAMBER	ROBERT	/	Jr " "	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	U S A	5/7	136	"	
4	PORTER	ALBERT	/	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	U S A	5/9	134	"	
5	TRACY	WILLIAM	/	1st Asst "	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U S A	5/9	156	"	
6	HAMEL	RICHARD	/	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U S A	5/10	153	"	
7	BEARDSLEY	IE ROY	/	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U S A	5/11	160	"	
8	ABBOT	EDWARD L.	/	4th " "	"	"	"	"	49	"	American	U S A	5/7	137	"	
9	DUAGES	NICOLAS	/	Plumber	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	150	"	
10	GEHRING	ARCHIE E.	/	Electrician	"	"	"	"	46	"	American	U S A	5/10	170	"	
11	WILLBURN	EDWARD	/	Elg. Engr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U S A	5/8	150	"	
12	ACOSTA	THOMAS	/	" Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Argentine	U S A	5/7	147	"	
13	INFANTE	DIEGO	/	" "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	135	"	
14	GARCIA	MANUEL	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	137	"	
15	CANDERINO	EMILIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5/9	150	"	
16	BARROS	DAVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5/10	160	"	
17	BLOCKMAN	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Russian	U S A	5/5	120	"	
18	NOBLE	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	137	"	
19	OTERO	RAFAEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	137	"	
20	LLAVADOR	CARLOS	/	Water tender	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	159	"	
21	HARRISON	RICHARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canadian	U S A	5/8	148	"	
22	MC GINLEY	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U S A	5/9	129	"	
23	LAGO	ROCELIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	147	"	
24	ANIDO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	137	"	
25	VIEGA	ROCELIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	U S A	5/9	158	"	
26	BYAL	IEO	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	U S A	5/7	130	"	
27	CORTASA	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	129	"	
28	MACHIN	AURELIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	U S A	5/6	124	"	
29	PADRO	AGUPINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	P.R.	U S A	5/7	142	"	
30	VAIZERO	RICARDO	/	1st "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Italy	U S A	5/8	150	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

14-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder Master, of the American SS "HAVA A", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

James E. Blackadder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of September, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "HAVANA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 29, 1922, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS 93

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		HERMOSILLA	IBRAHIM	✓	Fireman	9/11/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	Male	Chilean	Chile	5/6	130	NONE	
2	PE 1st	ADAMS	CHARLES	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	U S A	5/6	147	"	
3		RODRIGUEZ	MARCELINO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	139	"	
4		FRAGUELA	CICARIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spain	5/10	150	"	
5		LORENZO	JUAN	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	159	"	
6		SPIERMAN	HENRY	✓	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	Scand.	U S A	5/10	165	"	
7		HART	CHARLES	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	U S A	5/11	170	"	
8		FABER	FRITZ	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Germany	5/8	158	"	
9	PE 1st	SOTO	ANGEL	✓	Saleen Stwd	"	"	"	"	22	"	Venezue- lan	Venezuelan	5/8	149	"	
10		VAN SCHAICK	EMILY	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	60	Female	Ameriwan	U S A	5/6	120	"	
11		FISH	FLORENCE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	American	U S A	5/7	130	"	
12	PE 1st	HARRIS	URTON	✓	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	Male	English	U S A	5/11	178	"	
13		WILKIE	ALEX	✓	Bath "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	Grt. Brit	5/8	159	"	
14		APP	JOHN	✓	Printer	"	"	"	"	63	"	American	U S A	5/4	120	"	
15		CONQUET	PETER	✓	Porter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	Holland	5/10	152	"	
16		AROEHA	LUIS	✓	2nd Cl Stwd	"	"	"	"	25	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	148	"	
17		IZAGUIRRE	FLORENCIO	✓	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	U S A	5/7	152	"	
18		CASTRO	ANTONIO	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	147	"	
19		GARDOQUI	JULIAN	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	154	"	
20		KALIAKODAS	ANGELO	✓	4th "	"	"	"	"	46	"	Greek	U S A	5/9	159	"	
21		ATURRI	ANGEL	✓	Kit Helper	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5/6	130	"	
22		CONTNERAS	RAFAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spain	5/5	127	"	
23		CUTTING	WALTER	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	English	U S A	5/7	149	"	
24	PE 1st	SCHROEDER	FRED	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	U S A	5/9	157	"	
25		MONASTERIO	AMANDO	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	139	"	
26		DURANGO	JOSE	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5/9	157	"	
27		MAURO	MANUEL	✓	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5/10	149	"	
28		ARROYO	SERGIO	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	P.R.	U S A	5/7	137	"	
29		ARROYO	SANTIAGO	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	P.R.	U S A	5/8	147	"	
30		RIVERA	MANUEL	✓	Sculleryman	"	"	"	"	25	"	P.R.	U S A	5/6	132	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
10-1200

J. Scammy
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder Master, of the American ss "HAVANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

James E. Blackadder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of September, 19 29

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "HAVANA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 29, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS

94

(1) No. or list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	PE 1st	PILLAR	LUIS	✓	Sculleryman	9/11/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	24	Male	P.R.	U S A	5/6	120	None	
2		MARTINA	GABRIEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5/8	139	"	
3		ROSARIO	JOSEPH	✓	Massman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5/10	123	"	
4		MANNIBAL	WESLEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	British	Grt.Brt.	6	149	"	
5		MARTINA	LORENZO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5/9	137	"	
6		OLIVERAS	FERNANDO	✓	Hostler	"	"	"	"	21	"	P.R.	U S A	5/5	130	"	
7		MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓	Med. Asst. General	"	"	"	"	23	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/8	148	"	
8		TURALLIS	FRANK	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	U S A A	5/7	139	"	
9		BIRM	IRVING	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	Germany	5/6	150	"	
10	PE 1st	BYNN	TRACY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	U S A	5/4	126	"	
11		RAMOS	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U S A	5/6	147	"	
12	PE 1st	BWIX	SVEND	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand.	Denmark	5/9	149	"	
13		STONE	MARTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U S A	5/0	159	"	
14	PE 1st	WOOTEN	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U S A	5/8	153	"	
15	PE 1st	WIK	ANTHONY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	U S A	5/8	150	"	Revised record at Vina Bay 9/24/29.
16		SOTO	CIRILO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	P.R.	U S A	5/7	135	"	
17		FERNANDEZ	GONZALO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Cuban	Cuba	5/9	137	"	
18		ESCOLAR	THOMAS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	P.R.	U S A	5/8	140	"	
19		RODGERS	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	American	U S A	5/6	122	"	
20	PE 1st	ORNELLAS	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Portugese	U S A	5/11	160	"	
21		GONZALEZ	RAFAEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Cuban	U S A	5/4	136	"	
22		MENGE	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5/7	151	"	
23		DE WINDT	ADOLPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5/9	155	"	
24	PE 1st	MC KAY	GEORGE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	Grt.Brt.	5/6	142	"	
25		LOPEZ	MARTIN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	P.R.	U S A	5/8	132	"	
26		CALVO	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5/0	123	"	
27	PE 1st	PILLYA	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5/7	154	"	
28	PE 1st	BORBOLIA	RUPERTO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spain	5/4	137	"	Revised
29		MARTINEZ	JESUS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	U S A	5/9	158	"	
30	PE 1st	KING	WILLIAM	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	Grt.Brt.	5/6	143	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder Master, of the American SS "HAVANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of September, 19 29

James E. Blackadder
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "HAVANA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 29, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA AND MEXICAN PORTS 95

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		WEYDE	HENRY		Waiter	9/11/29	New York	Paid off	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5/9	160	None	
2		GOMEZ	ANTONIO		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	P.R.	U S A	5/4	125	"	
3		HARTUNG	MAX		"	"	"	"	"	56	"	German	U S A	5/7	135	"	
4		RICHTER	GEORGE		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5/6	145	"	
5		LAU	BRUNO		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	Germany	5/8	150	"	
6	1st	BAUER	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	Germany	5/4	125	"	930 713540
7	1st	RITZ	MAX		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	U S A	6/0	145	"	
8	1st	ESSER	HENRY		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5/6	135	"	
9		WEYDE	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5/9	160	"	
10	1st	SUAREZ	MARIO		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	P.R.	U S A	5/6	130	"	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	1st	Cavalle	Leo		Workman	9/23/29	Venezuela	Paid off	Yes	35	M	Italian	Am.	5'7"	160	"	
20	1st	Caicedo	Joseph		Workman	9/24/29	Venezuela	Paid off	Yes	31	M	Colombian	Am.	5'6"	145	"	
21		American Consulate	No.														
22		(City)	(Country)														
23		SEEN															
24		For the journey to the United States, via															
25		(Consul)															
26		SEP 24 1929															
27		(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
28		Romero	Antonio		Workman	Sept 24th Havana	Paid off	Yes	43	M	Spain	Spanish	5'3"	140	"		
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Havana, Cuba, SEP 16 1929
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Herman W. W. W.
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH - 130 -
SERVICE No. # FEE \$ gratis



Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL SS CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

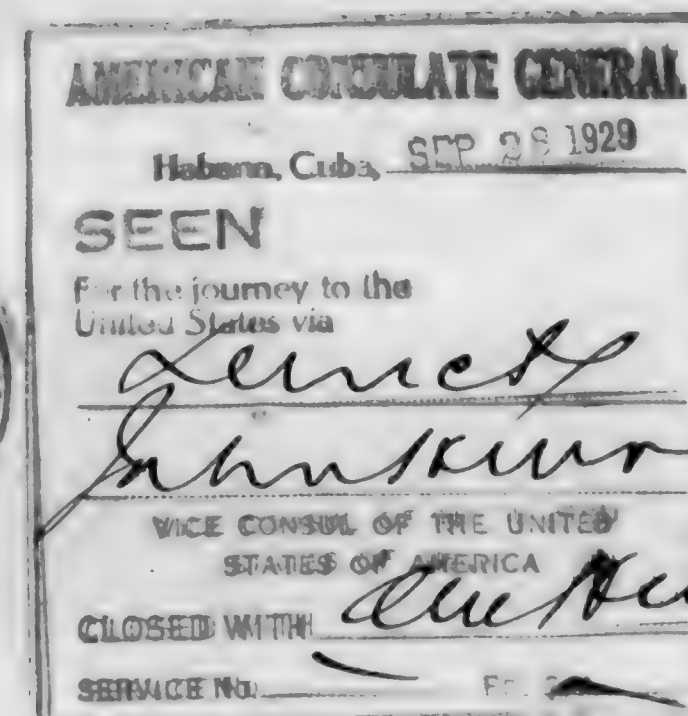
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James E. Blackadder Master, of the American S.S. "HAYANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

James E. Blackadder
Master, ~~Hayana~~ *Hayana*

Sworn to before me this twenty ninth day of September, 1929

Joseph P. Darrin
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "HAYANA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER 1, 1929, from the port of MEXICAN PORTS AND HAVANA, CUBA

96

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		FALLON	WILLIAM		* NOTE.	AT SEA	1929 SEPT. 30,	DISCHARGED	YES	22	MALE	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	147	NONE	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* This man was picked up at sea from the s/s "HALSEY", bound from Boston, Mass. to a port in the State of Texas. Picked up by this vessel, while 50 miles from Cape Hatteras, at the request of the Master of the "HALSEY", due to illness. The "HAYANA" was bound from Havana, Cuba to New York, N.Y.

I swear to the above statement
Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1929.

A. J. Mason
PURSER

Joseph P. Hering
Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES E. BLACKADDER, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "HAVANA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

James E. Blackadder
Master, AMER. S.S. "HAVANA"

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of OCTOBER, 19 29

Joseph P. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197110

I, John W. Spencer, Surgeon of the MS Eastern Prince, employed by owner thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

97

Subscribed before me this 1 day of Oct, 1936

at Chicago

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
13	8 36	✓ 19
13	8 36	✓ 59

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Maylor Master, of the Th. Ry. Eastern Prince, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Maylor
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1927
at NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EASTERN PRINCE" Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, SEPTEMBER 14TH 1929, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1ST 1929, 99

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	MCGRADY.	OTIA.	29	5	M S	EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES, RILEY NORTH VIRGINIA, APRIL 8TH, 1900.	PASSPORT NO. 652872.	GAY .. WEST VIRGINIA.
2	LATZKO.	OTTO.	26	5	M M	NEW YORK CITY. APRIL 27TH, 1903.	68890.	46 WEBSTER STREET RIDGEFIELD PARK N.J.
3	WILSON	VIRGINIA BELLE.	3	9	F S	FREDERICKSBURG VIRGINIA, DECEMBER 8TH, 1925.	35254.	BOX 84, FALMOUTH VIRGINIA.
4	WILSON	RICHARD HENRY.	5	0	M S	FREDERICKSBURG VIRGINIA, SEPTEMBER 13TH, 1924.	35254.	BOX 84, FALMOUTH VIRGINIA.
5	WILSON	JOHN LARKIN JR.	6	2	M S	FREDERICKSBURG VIRGINIA, JULY 10TH, 1923.	35254.	BOX 84, FALMOUTH VIRGINIA.
6	NEILL	CHARLES.	43	9	M M	CHICAGO ILLINOIS. NOVEMBER 2ND, 1895.	608480.	450 EAST OHIO STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
7	NEILL	HARRIET.	35	2	F M	CHICAGO ILLINOIS. AUGUST 5TH, 1894.	608480.	450 EAST OHIO STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
8	FOSS	FRANK HENT.	34	5	M M	CHICAGO ILLINOIS. MAY 9TH, 1895.	266.	4812 WOOLMAN AVENUE, CHICAGO ILL.
9	FOSS	CHENOLLYN.	29	7	F M	CHICAGO ILLINOIS. MARCH 31ST, 1900.	267.	4812 WOOLMAN AVENUE, CHICAGO ILL.
10	FOSS	THOMAS	3	3	M S	CHICAGO ILLINOIS. JULY 20TH, 1926.	267.	4812 WOOLMAN AVENUE, CHICAGO ILL.
11	FOSS	ROBERT	11	11	M S	REGISTERED AT THE AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BUENOS AIRES.	267.	4812 WOOLMAN AVENUE, CHICAGO ILL.
12	FRY	MINNIE	46	5	F M	CITIZEN BY MARRIAGE ... MARCH 9TH, 1883.	MARRIED IN PHILADELPHIA PENNA, 1911. 78928.	YALE AND CHESTER RD. SMITHSON PENNA.
13	RITTER	CHARLES.	37	6	M S	NEW YORK CITY. MARCH 7TH, 1892.	246.	22 THOMAS STREET NEW YORK CITY.
14	MURPHY	JOSEPHINE.	41	10	F M	RICHMOND NEW YORK. SEPTEMBER 21ST, 1898.	324942.	535 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY.
15	VAN HORNE	WILFRED	28	4	F M	MINNEAPOLIS MINN. APRIL 20TH, 1901.	297792.	3244 EMERSON AVENUE S. MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
16	VAN HORNE	THOMAS BUD.	5	5	M S	REGISTERED AT THE AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BUENOS AIRES.		3244 EMERSON AVENUE S. MINNEAPOLIS MINN.
17	DELVE	CHARLES.	64	10	M M	79727.	COMMON PLEAS COURT OF BERGEN COUNTY FEB. 9TH, 1912.	15 LINCOLN AVENUE RUTHERFORD NEW JERSEY.
18	DELVE	ELIZABETH	60	5	F M	79727.	COMMON PLEAS COURT OF BERGEN COUNTY FEB. 9TH, 1912.	15 LINCOLN AVENUE RUTHERFORD NEW JERSEY.
19	KUENMERLE	HARRY	25	7	M M	PHILADELPHIA PENNA. MARCH 10TH, 1904.	57911.	7 SOUTH MORRIS AVENUE, ATLANTIC CITY NJ.
20	KUENMERLE	ELIZABETH	26	5	F M	PHILADELPHIA PENNA. SEPTEMBER 27TH, 1903.	57911.	7 SOUTH MORRIS AVENUE, ATLANTIC CITY NJ.
21	ARMSTRONG	THOMAS.	37	5	M M	CORPUS CRISTI TEXAS. SEPTEMBER 5TH, 1892.	598819.	26 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY.
22						EMBARKED AT SANTOS.		
23	BLACKWELL	RUTH ALEXANDER	18	1	F S	PATTERSON NEW JERSEY. AUGUST 28TH, 1911.	56466.	543 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY.
24	BAGOT GRAY	JOSEPHINE.	37	11	F M	BRONX NEW YORK. OCTOBER 7TH, 1891.	3177.	543 MADISON AVENUE NEW YORK CITY.
25						EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO.		
26	BAUER	EDWARD	46	9	M M	TENNE HAUTE INDIANA. FEBRUARY 22ND, 1883.	18394.	COMMODE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.
27	BAUER	BELLE	45	4	F M	OAKLAND ILLINOIS. JULY 21ST, 1884.	18393.	COMMODE HOTEL NEW YORK CITY.
28	MARSH	CHARLES.	60	10	M S	BROOKLYN NEW YORK. NOVEMBER 1ST, 1868.	92206.	19 WEST 69TH STREET NEW YORK CITY.
29	GOODWIN	EDWARD LEO.	44	3	M M	TAUNTON MASS. JUNE 27TH, 1885.	7187.	8097 DOTSON AVENUE CHICAGO ILLINOIS.
30	VILLODAS	JOAQUIN	35	1	M M	PUNTO RICO ..U.S. TERRITORY, AUGUST 13TH, 1894.	36.	3707 63RD STREET WOODSIDE LONG ISLAND.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EASTERN PRINCE" Sailing from BUENOS AIRES. SEPTEMBER 14TH. 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK .. OCTOBER 1ST 1929.

100

102

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSIONS OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U. S. CITY AND STATE.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	STAHL	JOHN	40	2	M	M	GUATEMALA, C. AMERICA. JULY 7TH, 1889.	PASSPORT NO. 613472.	HOTEL SAVOY PLAZA NEW YORK CITY.
2	STAHL	MARGARET	35	4	F	M	NEW YORK CITY. MAY 20TH, 1894.	613471.	HOTEL SAVOY PLAZA NEW YORK CITY.
3	MCCARTHY	ANNE.	22	8	F	M	CHICAGO ILLINOIS. FEBRUARY 24TH, 1907.	561654.	535. PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY.
4							EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO.		
5	SHOEMAKER	RANDOLPH.	34	5	M	S	SEIZLER INDIANA. APRIL 7TH, 1895.	56466.	1060 UNIVERSITY AVENUE ROCHESTER N.Y.
6							EMBARKED AT BAHIA.		
7	HAWKINS	GLENN	32	10	M	M	DEEMSTON PENNA. FEBRUARY 27TH, 1897.	285127.	141 LE MOINE AVENUE WASHINGTON PENNA.
8	HAWKINS	ISABEL	31	6	F	M	FINDLAY OHIO. SEPTEMBER 3RD, 1898.	636658.	141 LE MOINE AVENUE WASHINGTON PENNA.
9	HAWKINS	MARGARET.	3	1	F	S	WASHINGTON PENNA. AUGUST 22ND, 1928.	636658.	141 LE MOINE AVENUE WASHINGTON PENNA.
10	HAWKINS	ELIZABETH	1	1	F	S	WASHINGTON PENNA. AUGUST 8TH, 1928.	636658.	141 LE MOINE AVENUE WASHINGTON PENNA.
11							Ex # 4, 6 Shipping Inf. 7 5/8		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
							TOTAL AMERICAN CITIZENS ... 36. AT NEW YORK OCTOBER 2ND, 1929.		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNATURE _____ 757

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
1/50. A.Rodriquez.	27.	Porto Rico.	3/110. P.Quinn.	22.	British.
1/51. F.Santos.	39.	Portugaise.	3/111. J.Craig.	49.	do.
1/52. J.Drew.	48.	U.S.A.	3/112. M.Mila.	26.	Portugaise.
1/53. G.Gore.	33.	British.	3/113. A.Blakely.	21.	British.
1/54. W.L.Starr.	29.	do.	3/114. A.Baxter.	22.	do.
2/41. H.Forrest.	21.	do.	3/115. C.Pexroad.	31.	U.S.A.
2/42. J.Lopez.	36.	Spain.	3/116. R.Barton.	34.	British.
2/43. F.Santos.	23.	do.	3/117. G.Pirie.	32.	do.
2/44. C.Lopez.	29.	do.	3/118. J. Watt ^{Watt} .	25.	do.
2/45. P.Passo.	38.	do.	3/119. J.Perera.	29.	Brazil.
2/46. A.Torres.	36.	do.	3/120. T.Keers.	42.	British.
2/47. J.Gomez.	28.	do.	4/1. J.Finkel.	19.	Dutch.
2/48. M.Casta.	33.	do.	4/2. R.Bellazzi.	24.	Brasil.
2/49. T.Frew.	23.	British.	4/3. J.Brennan.	28.	U.S.A.
3/104. W.Brough.	30.	U.S.A.	4/5. T.Barty.	33.	British.
3/105. D.A.Wilson.	22.	British.	4/6. R.Harris.	28.	do.
3/106. J.Finnegan.	25.	do.	4/7. G.A.Taylor.	48.	U.S.A.
3/107. A.C.Thorne.	22.	do.	5/2. J.Taylor.	29.	British.
3/108. S.J.Collis.	38.	do.	5/3. R.Hinds.	55.	do.
3/109. J.H.Aash.	31.	do.	5/4. J.Lawrence.	31.	do.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, together with the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SURNAME	FIRST NAME	AGE	RELIGION	COLOR	HABIT	COMPLEXION	EYES	HAIR	SEX	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	NATIONALITY	DATE OF BIRTH
ALBAREY	JOSEPH	8 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M.	DO		PORTO RICAN	5 7 144.
STEVENS	JOHN	13 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M.	DO		U.S.A.	5 5 143.
COOMBS	RALPH	16 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M.	DO		BRITISH	5.8 155
MAJONE	CLIFFORD	14 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M.	DO		BRITISH	5.9 150
WELCH	GEORGE	16 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M.	DO		BRITISH	5.8 152
BUCKLEY	ASHLEY	4 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M.	DO		U.S.A.	5 3 133.
WILSON	LEWIS	3 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M.	DO		U.S.A.	5 7 129.
KING	ERNEST	17 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M.	DO		BRITISH	5 9 155.
HARRIS	WILLIAM	3 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M.	DO		U.S.A.	5 4 133.
SAWYER	RALPH	"	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M.	DO		U.S.A.	5 6 134.
WILSON	GEORGE	16 YEARS.	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M.	DO		BRITISH.	5 8 155.
BASTON	JAMES	15 YEARS	CHIEF ENGINEER	28/5/29	GLASGOW.	NO	YES	35	M.	ENGLISH.		BRITISH.	5 9 159.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-129

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
11th. October 1929.

I, master of the British, S. S. "Eastern Prince",
from port of Buenos Aires ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 114. Number of seamen deserted 2.
 Number of seamen discharged 42. Seamen left in hospital (medical) 2.
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 55. Total crew this date 123.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 1st., 1929, consigned to Furness Prince Line Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 74, N.R., and is expected to sail Oct. 12th., 1929, for Buenos Aires. via United States port of -. First port of call in United States this voyage was -.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 101.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1618

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

114

12450

Sheet No. ONE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1/6. E.E. Craston.	35.	British.	30th. May. Glasgow.	Duodenal Ulcer
3/4. H.R. Brewer.	28.	British.	" Glasgow.	Appendicitis.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1/8. A.C. McFarlane.	30.	British.	30th. May. Glasgow.
1/34. A. de Silva.	35.	Portugaise	16th. August. New York.
1/35. W. Baillie.	35.	British.	" New York.
1/39. J.B. Clarke.	19.	U.S.A.	" New York.
1/40. J. Albery.	26.	Porto Rico.	" New York.
1/41. J. Stevens.	28.	British.	" New York.
1/42. R. Coombs.	35.	British.	" New York.
1/43. C. Moore.	28.	British.	" New York.
1/44. A. Buckley.	21.	British.	" New York.
1/45. G. Wilson.	28.	British.	" New York.
1/46. E. King.	33.	British.	" New York.
1/47. W. Harris.	23.	U.S.A.	" New York.
1/48. R. Sawyer.	20.	U.S.A.	" New York.
1/49. L. Wilson.	21.	U.S.A.	" New York.
2/18. W. Haining.	28.	British.	30th. May. Glasgow.
2/32. J. Hernandez.	34.	Spanish.	16th. August. New York.
2/33. F. Dominguez.	35.	Spanish.	" New York.
2/34. A. Padillo.	31.	Spanish.	" New York.
2/35. E. Castro.	32.	Spanish.	" New York.
2/36. J. Figueras.	38.	Spanish.	" New York.
2/37. A. Lago.	37.	Spanish.	" New York.
2/39. E. Aranjio.	33.	Portugaise.	" New York.
3/38. J. Watt.	51.	British.	28th. May. Glasgow.
3/42. G. Self.	32.	British.	" Glasgow.

14-1643

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
3/74. C. Smith.	40.	British.	14th. August. New York.
3/76. A. Milner.	43.	British.	" New York.
3/77. F. Broadbent.	46.	British.	" New York.
3/78. G. Morton.	18.	British.	" New York.
3/80. S. Rabinowitz.	19.	U.S.A.	" New York.
3/83. E. Walwyn.	20.	British.	" New York.
3/79. D.J. Williams.	25.	British.	" New York.
3/84. R. Coffey.	20.	U.S.A.	" New York.
3/87. A. Ferguson.	20.	British.	" New York.
3/88. R. Doyle.	45.	British.	" New York.
3/90. J. Gess.	33.	British.	" New York.
3/92. T. Moate.	43.	British.	" New York.
3/93. J.W. Searle.	43.	British.	" New York.
3/94. G. McCrudden.	44.	British.	" New York.
3/99. H. Smith.	30.	British.	" New York.
3/100. A. Sumner.	34.	British.	" New York.
3/101. A. Pearson.	33.	British.	" New York.
1/37. J. Bridge.	23.	British.	" New York.

102

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
5/4. M. Thompson.	34.	British.			
5/6. E. Carmichael.	48.	do.			
5/7. A. Fleming.	29.	do.			
5/8. T. Pilgrim.	29.	do.			
5/9. P. Gibson.	26.	do.			
5/10. V. Joseph.	24.	do.			
5/11. A. Battista.	27.	do.			
5/12. A. Hinds.	24.	do.			
5/13. M. Nelson.	34.	do.			
5/14. B. Planchard.	39.	Venezuelan.			
5/15. E. Morgan.	24.	British.			
5/16. C. McMillan.	27.	do.			
5/17. R. Scott.	22.	do.			
5/18. C. Payne.	41.	do.			
5/19. L. Brown.	28.	do.			
5/20. C. Perkins.	22.	do.			

DO	DO	YES	21	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5	7	129.
DO	DO	YES	32	M.	DO	BRITISH	5	9	155.
DO	DO	YES	23	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5	4	133.
DO	DO	YES	20	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5	6	134.
DO	DO	YES	29	M.	DO	BRITISH.	5	8	155.
DO	DO	YES	35	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5	9	159.

20	STEVENS	JOHN	✓	13 YEARS	A.B.	DO
21	COOMBS	RALPH	✓	16 YEARS	A.B.	DO
22	MOORE	CLIFFORD	✓	14 YEARS	A.B.	DO
23	WELCH	GEORGE	✓	16 YEARS	A.B.	DO
24	BUCKLEY	ASHLEY	✓	4 YEARS	A.B.	DO
25	WILSON	LEWIS	✓	3 YEARS	A.B.	DO
26	KING	ERNEST	✓	17 YEARS	A.B.	DO
27	HARRIS	WILLIAM	✓	3 YEARS	A.B.	DO
28	SAWYER	RALPH	✓	"	A.B.	DO
29	WILSON	GEORGE	✓	16 YEARS.	A.B.	DO
30	BASTON	JAMES	✓	15 YEARS	CHIEF ENGINEER 28/5/29	GLASGOW.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EASTON PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 1, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AIRES

102

EASTON PRINCE

OCT 2 1929

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NAYLOR	ERNEST	✓	40 YEARS	MASTER	28/5/29.	GLASGOW	NO	YES	56	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5 7	149	
2	SHAW	HARRY	✓	16 YEARS	CHIEF OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M.	DO	DO	5 8	155	
3	BISHOP	REGINALD	✓	14 YEARS	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M.	DO	DO	5 10	160	
4	EDWORTH	WILLIAM	✓	11 YEARS	3RD OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M.	WELSH	DO	5 7	150	
5	LINDSAY	GEOFFREY	✓	4 YEARS	4TH OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M.	ENGLISH.	DO	5 7	144	
6	MASTON	ERNEST	✓	14 YEARS	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M.	DO	DO	5 6	144	
7	SPENCE	IAN	✓	3 MONTHS	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	SCOTCH.	DO	5 4	122	
8	MCFAIRLANE	ARTHUR	✓	15 YEARS	1ST W.T.OFF.	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	DO	DO	5 8	160	
9	DUGGAN	RAYMOND	✓	10 YEARS	2ND W.T.OFFR	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M.	IRISH.	DO	5 9	154	
10	SIMPSON	JOHN	✓	3 MONTHS	1ST W.T.OFFR	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M.	ENGLISH.	DO	5 11	158	
11	NOVAN	ROBERT	✓	9 YEARS	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	SCOTCH.	DO	5 8	150	
12	GARDNER	HARRY	✓	9 YEARS	ASST. PURSER	12/4/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	26	M.	ENGLISH.	DO	5 10	148	
13	WILSON	WILLIAM	✓	15 YEARS	BOATSWAIN	16/4/29	DO	YES	YES	32	M.	DO	DO	5 8	151	
14	DA SILVA	AUGUSTO	✓	13 YEARS	QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	DO	YES	35	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5 8	147	
15	BAILLIE	WILLIAM	✓	15 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	35	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	160	
16	KELLY	PATRICK	✓	16 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	40	M.	IRISH	DO	5 10	170	
17	RODRIGUEZ	ARTHUR	✓	12 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	35	M.	WEST INDIAN	PORTO RICAN	5 8	150	
18	CLARK	JOHN	✓	3 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	19	M.	AFRICAN BLACK	U.S.A.	5 7	162	
19	ALBAREY	JOSEPH	✓	8 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M.	DO	PORTO RICAN	5 7	144	
20	STEVENS	JOHN	✓	13 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5 5	143	
21	COOMBS	RALPH	✓	16 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M.	DO	BRITISH	5 8	155	
22	MOORE	CLIFFORD	✓	14 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	28	M.	DO	BRITISH	5 9	150	
23	WELCH	GEORGE	✓	16 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	36	M.	DO	BRITISH	5 8	152	
24	BUCKLEY	ASHLEY	✓	4 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5 3	133	
25	WILSON	LEWIS	✓	3 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	21	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5 7	129	
26	KING	ERNEST	✓	17 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	32	M.	DO	BRITISH	5 9	155	
27	HARRIS	WILLIAM	✓	3 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	23	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5 4	133	
28	SAWYER	RALPH	✓	..	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	20	M.	DO	U.S.A.	5 6	134	
29	WILSON	GEORGE	✓	16 YEARS	A.B.	DO	DO	DO	YES	29	M.	DO	BRITISH	5 8	155	
30	BASTON	JAMES	✓	15 YEARS	CHIEF ENGINEER	28/5/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	35	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5 9	159	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EASTERN PRINCE, arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC FIE	ANDREW	✓	10 YEARS	2ND ENGINEER	28/5/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	33	M.	SCOTCH.	BRITISH	5 11	165	
2	HARVEY	JOHN	✓	6 YEARS	2/2 ND. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M.	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5 10	153	
3	SAUNDERS	HERBERT.	✓	3 YEARS	3/2ND. ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	ENGLISH	DO.	5 6	145	
4	TAIT	THOMAS.	✓	2 YEARS.	2/3RD. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5 9	150	
5	STEVENS	ALFRED.	✓	2 YEARS	1/4TH. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M.	ENGLISH.	DO.	5 9	144	
6	GRAY	JAMES.	✓	3 YEARS	2/4TH. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	ENGLISH.	DO.	5 10	156	
7	ATKINSON	THOMAS.	✓	4 YEARS	1ST. ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	ENGLISH.	DO.	5 10	155	
8	SNOWBALL	ROBERT	✓	2 YEARS	3RD. ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5 9	150	
9	TAYLOR	PATRICK	✓	5 MONTHS	4TH. ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5 5	133	
10	GUNN	CORNELIUS	✓	5 MONTHS	5TH. ASST. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5 8	144	
11	THOMPSON	GEORGE	✓	5 MONTHS	6TH. ASST ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5 7	133	
12	TEASDALE	RICHARD	✓	5 YEARS	1ST. ELECT.	DO	DO	NO	YES.	29	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5 6	231	
13	ANDERSON	KENNETHA	✓	5 MONTHS.	2ND. ELECT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5 10	161	
14	HART	ROBERT	✓	5 MONTHS	3RD. ELECT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	ENGLISH	DO	5 10	155	
15	PADEN	WILLIAM	✓	10 YEARS.	1ST. REF. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M.	ENGLISH.	DO.	5 10	144	
16	HAINING	WILLIAM	✓	6 YEARS.	2ND. REF. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M.	ENGLISH.	DO.	5 9	143	
17	NASH	ARTHUR.	✓	5 YEARS	ENGR. STOREKPR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M.	SCOTCH.	DO	5 7	155	
18	CAMPBELL	ROBERT.	✓	10 YEARS.	GUARANTEE ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M.	SCOTCH.	DO	5 5	155	
19	FIRST BARLOW	HARRY.	✓	5 MONTHS.	ASST. ENGR.	16/8/29	NEW YORK.	NO.	YES.	21	M.	ENGLISH.	DO.	5 10	144	
20	FIRST HERNANDEZ	JOHN	✓	10 YEARS.	GREASER.	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 5	144	
21	FIRST DOMINGUEZ	FRANK	✓	13 YEARS	DO.	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 5	148	
22	FIRST PADILLA	ANTONIO	✓	8 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	31	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 7	144	
23	FIRST CASTRO	RAMILIO	✓	24 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	22	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 5	139	
24	FIRST FIGUERAS	JOSE.	✓	15 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 6	143	
25	FIRST LAGO	FRANK	✓	6 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	37	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 5	138	
26	FIRST FERNANDEZ	GABRIEL	✓	16 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	36	M.	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 0	128	
27	FIRST ARANJO	FRANCISCO	✓	12 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	32	M.	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5 7	145	
28	FIRST GEDDES	DAVID	✓	5 YEARS	SANITARY ENGINEER.	8/8/29	DO	NO	YES	30	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	150	
29	PHILLIPS	RICHARD	✓	35 YEARS	CHIEF STEWARD.	28/5/29	GLASGOW.	NO	YES	47	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	198	
30	CASHMORE	THOMAS	✓	20 YEARS	BARTENDER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	161	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1283

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. THREE 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EASTERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AIRES.

104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BRENER	HENRY	/	6 YEARS	PRINTER	28/5/29	GLASGOW	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	151	
2	GRIMSHAW	HENRY	/	24 YEARS	SMOKE RM. STD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	129	
3	STEPHENS	MATTHEW	/	10 YEARS	ASST. STEWARD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	145	
4	GARDENER	SYDNEY	/	9 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	122	
5	CADOGAN	RICHARD	/	21 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5 7	133	
6	PHILLIPS	JOHN	/	3 YEARS	2ND. WAITER	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	133	
7	TILLEY	LESLIE	/	1 YEAR	ASST. STEWARD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	144	
8	MCLEAN	SAMUEL	/	7 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5 5	133	
9	DRAINE	JAMES	/	5 MONTHS	ENGINEERS BOY.	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5 5	119	
10	DONALD	JEAN	/	5 YEARS	STEWARDESS.	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5 5	155	
11	TALLENTAIRE	MARY	/	6 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	133	
12	BOWES	WILLIAMS	/	5 MONTHS	DISHWASHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5 6	122	
13	WILLIAMSON	JAMES	/	5 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5 8	144	
14	SAVIN	WILLIAM	/	30 YEARS	CHIEF.	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	138	
15	WEST	LESLIE	/	5 MONTHS	ENTREE COOK.	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	127	
16	WATT	JAMES	/	34 YEARS	SHIPS COOK.	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	146	
17	CUTHBERT	HUGH	/	5 MONTHS	ENGINEERS STD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5 8	138	
18	SELF	GEORGE	/	12 YEARS	BAKER & CONFR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 2	134	
19	EDMONDSON	HENRY	/	20 YEARS	2ND. BAKER.	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	142	
20	WILDIG	HENRY	/	15 YEARS	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	168	
21	FERNE	REGINALD	/	14 YEARS	DECK STEWARD.	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	138	
22	PETITO	TULLIO	/	2 YEARS	BARBER	20/6/29	NEW YORK	NO	YES	22	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5 8	142	
FIRST 23	CAREY	GEORGE	/	25 YEARS	SECOND STEWARD.	16/8/29	DO.	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	245	
FIRST 24	MCNEALE	CECIL	/	21 YEARS	LINENKPPER.	DO	DO	YES	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	140	
FIRST 25	FLETCHER	JOHN	/	3 YEARS	ASST STEWARD.	DO	DO	YES	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	139	
FIRST 26	BROWN	LEONARD	/	1 YEAR	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6 0	151	
FIRST 27	FITZGIBBONS	LOUIS	/	10 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	139	
FIRST 28	SMITH	CLEMENT	/	25 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	149	
FIRST 29	MILNER	THOMAS	/	32 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	151	
FIRST 30	BROADBENT	FREDERICK	/	23 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3	128	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. FOUR

Vessel EASTERN PRINCE

arriving at NEW YORK

OCTOBER

1929

from the port of BUENOS AIRES

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	MORTON	GEORGE		3 YEARS	ASST STEWARD	16/8/29	NEW YORK	YES	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3	123	
FIRST 2	WILLIAMS	DAVID		2 YEARS	DO & BUGLER	DO	DO	YES	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	132	
FIRST 3	RABINOWITZ	SOLOMON		2 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	19	M	HEBREW	U S A	5 11	144	
FIRST 4	WOOD	HENRY		25 YEARS	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	138	
FIRST 5	SULLIVAN	FLORENCE		2 MONTHS	ASST BAKER	DO	DO	YES	YES	19	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5 8	140	
FIRST 6	WALWYN	EARL		2 MONTHS	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11	132	
FIRST 7	COFFEY	RICHARD		2 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A	5 7	128	
8	BUTLER	CHARLES		15 YEARS	ASST STEWARD	20/6/29	DO	YES	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 1	127	
9	JONES	WILLIAM		18 YEARS	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 9	142	
10	FERGUSON	AUSTIN		2 YEARS	ASST LAUNDRYMAN	16/8/29	DO	YES	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	138	
11	DOYLE	RICHARD		21 YEARS	NIGHTWATCHMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	44	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5 5	134	
FIRST 12	GESS	JAMES		8 YEARS	ASST STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	135	
FIRST 13	RIGBY	ARTHUR		23 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 10	156	
FIRST 14	MOATE	THOMAS		16 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	YES	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	133	
FIRST 15	SEARLE	FREDERICK		19 YEARS	VEGETABLE COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	143	
FIRST 16	MC CRUDEN	GEORGE		25 YEARS	2ND PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	YES	YES	44	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5 8	145	
FIRST 17	CAIN	GEORGE		12 YEARS	ASST VEG COOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	138	
18	BOLTON	JOHN		6 YEARS	ASST LAUNDRYMAN	20/6/29	DO	YES	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 3	128	
FIRST 19	MILLER	HENRY		5 YEARS	DO	16/8/29	DO	YES	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	136	
20	NILSEN	JACK		7 YEARS	CH. LAUNDRYMAN	20/6/29	DO	YES	YES	21	M	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5 7	137	
FIRST 21	SMITH	HUGH		16 YEARS	ASST COOK	16/8/29	DO	YES	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	142	
FIRST 22	SUMNER	ALAN		9 YEARS	ASST SHIPS LOOK	DO	DO	YES	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	139	
FIRST 23	PEARSON	ALBERT		15 YEARS	ASST STEWARD	DO	DO	YES	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 4	132	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

East Coast South America

SEP 18 1929

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL



113 (see manifest attached) all paid.
\$2.00 = 4.80 in

Shoreman

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-110

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if reported such cases of desertion or landing, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EASTERN PRINCE, arriving at NEW YORK, 1929, from the port of BUENOS AYRES

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	STYRLANDER	CARL		24 years	Assistant Steward	13/2/29	Buenos Ayres	Yes	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'9"	166 lbs.		
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.																
3	SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES																
4	East Coast South America																
5	SEP 18 1929 AMERICAN VICE CONS IN NO FEE PRESCRIBED																
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE, SANTOS, BRAZIL. SEP 17 1929																
7	(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)																
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Eastern Pania 10-1-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Ernest Maylor, Master*, of the *Ship Eastern Pania* do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *29th* day of *October*, 19*29*.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Archie Gilders

.....
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....**New York**

October 22nd, 1929, 192

I, master of the..... **Br. Schr.**
(Nationality.....)

om port of Chatham, N.B., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....~~xxx~~ 6..... Number of seamen deserted..... none

Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*

Number of seamen signed on at this port. None Total crew this date. 10

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 1st, 1929, 192, consigned to Emory Sexton & Co., is now lying at City Island, and is expected to sail October 23rd, 1929, 192, for Weymouth, Nova Scotia.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1618

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

lval at a
108

(18)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

Requir

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

19

14

19

1

17

18

13

20

22

1

1

T

Line

Owners.....

Local Agents.....
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel, *Prach*, *Atlati Perisult*, arriving at *City Island N.Y.* 10/17, 1929, from the port of *Chatham N.B.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Seldert</i>	<i>Archie</i>		36	<i>Master</i>	28/29	<i>Ch. B. Pictou</i>			51	<i>Male</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>British</i>	5-11	220 ^{lbs}	
2	<i>Barter</i>	<i>Thomas</i>		15	<i>Mate</i>	"	"			42	"	<i>Irish</i>	"	5-7	187	
3	<i>Louger</i>	<i>Frank</i>		20	<i>Cook</i>	"	"			27	"	<i>French</i>	<i>British</i>	5-8	158	
4	<i>Irish</i>	<i>James</i>		3	<i>Boiler</i>	"	"			28	"	<i>West Indian</i>	"			
5	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Vernor</i>		1	<i>Sailor</i>	"	"			28	"	<i>West Indian</i>	"	5-6	149	
6	<i>Marcure</i>	<i>Mitchel</i>		2	"	18/29	<i>Chatham</i>			30	"	<i>Canadian</i>	"			
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Archibald Herault, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of Oct

1929

J. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector.

Archibald Herault
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Dean

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe for the arrival of such vessel; it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, and to disclose to him, the names of all such aliens who have been paid off, shipped, or engaged, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been shipped or engaged; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, and who has not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master, in and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

14-1240

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

I, master of the Offshore Barge #5 Port Denardine
(Nationality.)
from port of London, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 61 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1. 10, 1929, consigned to Mass Tank Edge; is now lying at Pier 26 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 16. 10, 1929, for Australia via United States port of St. Paul & Panama. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

109

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

20 SEP 1929
M. M. OFFICE
STORIA DOCKS, LONDON, E. 1

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISC 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 104

[illegible]

14-161

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents *Furnish Edge*

G. C. Inferolo 10/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PORT DUMEDIN, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct. 1, 1929, from the port of LONDON

110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Swan	Leonard Herbert	-	29	Master	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	43	Male	English	British	5' 3"	136	-
2	Hazelewood	George	731286	20	Chief Officer	19/9/29	London	No.	Yes	38	Male	English	British	5' 8"	140	-
3	Post	Henry	1039334	15	2nd Officer	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5' 10"	155	-
4	Hodson	Charles	-	10	3rd Officer	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5' 8"	140	-
5	Elgar	Francis	17186	7 1/2	4th Officer	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5' 11"	149	-
6	Parr	Robert	-	-	Apprentice	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5' 6"	131	-
7	Ledeboer	Arnold	-	3	Apprentice	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5' 10"	140	-
8	Garner	Harry Alfred	-	1	Apprentice	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5' 6"	154	-
9	Cottell	Roy	-	-	Apprentice	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	16	Male	English	British	5' 10"	140	-
10	Andersen	Karl	10084	38	Carpenter	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	54	Male	Finnish	Finnish	5' 9"	182	-
11	Gordon	John	595515	22	Boatswain	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5' 6"	136	Tattoo on rt. forearm
12	Dejoode	Derek	884630	24	Lamptrimmer	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	British	5' 8"	191	Tattoo on lt. forearm
13	Collingridge	Alfred James	777002	20	Qr. Master	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	39	Male	English	British	5' 8"	168	Tattoo on rt. forearm
14	McDonald	Norman	34722	3	Qr. Master	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5' 7"	175	-
15	White	Llewelyn	713426	18	Qr. Master	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5' 7"	154	Tattoo on rt. forearm
16	McLeod	Norman	58920	14	Qr. Master	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	30	Male	Scotch	British	6' 0"	182	-
17	McKenzie	George	39236	10	A.B.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	23	Male	Scotch	British	5' 8"	168	Tattoo on lt. forearm
18	McLeod	Donald	1106494	6	A.B.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	27	Male	Scotch	British	5' 11"	182	-
19	McLeod	Donald	701529	20	A.B.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5' 5"	140	Tattoo on rt. forearm
20	Skinner	Finlay	1094198	12	A.B.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	30	Male	Scotch	British	5' 4"	147	Tattoo on lt. forearm
21	Johnson	Walter	1061862	15	A.B.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	British	5' 6"	147	Tattoo on both hands
22	McDonald	Hugh	21675	3	A.B.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	23	Male	Scotch	British	5' 6"	154	Tattoo on rt. forearm
23	Flynn	Francis	36692	2	O.S.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5' 8"	158	Tattoo on rt. forearm
24	Farnan	Herbert	49386	1	O.S.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5' 11"	154	-
25	Knowles	Edward Arthur	-	-	Deck Boy	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5' 6"	158	-
26	Weller	William	56536	1	Deck Boy	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5' 4"	126	large mole on upper rt. arm
27	Gilman	John	970723	11	Snr. Marconi	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5' 8"	140	-
28	Penneck	Charles	-	-	Jnr. Marconi	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5' 9"	146	-
29	Brown	Thos. Frederick	-	2	Surgeon	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5' 8"	192	Bullet found in left arm.
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Funch Edye

G. C. Inferiole 10/1/29
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PORT DUNEDIN, arriving at NEW YORK Oct. 1, 1929, from the port of LONDON. Sept. 21/29 111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Balfour	Alfred	818351	18	Chief Engineer	19/9/29	London	No.	Yes.	40	Male	Scotch	British	5'9"	156	-
2	Huyland	Thomas	109	4	Senior Second Engineer	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'11"	142	-
3	Bentley	Lewis	1120959	4	Junior Second Engineer	19/9/29	London	No.	Yes	26	Male	English	British	6'3"	198	-
4	Peters	Hector	1126456	4	Senior Third Engineer	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	6'1"	160	-
5	McDermott	Maurice	45997	3	Junior Third Engineer	19/9/29	London	No.	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5' 9"	143	-
6	Herrietta	John	49393	1	Senior Fourth Engineer	19/9/29	London	No.	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'9"	133	-
7	Shand	George	58895	1	Junior Fourth Engineer	19/9/29	London	No.	Yes	22	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	140	-
8	Laws	Walter	39472	1	Asst. Engineer	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	26	Male	Scotch	British	5'6"	152	-
9	Coverdale	William	65617	1	Asst. Engineer	19/9/29	London	No.	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'9"	152	-
10	Gillon	Francis	-	1	Asst. Engineer	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'7"	154	-
11	Clark	James	108669	33	1st Refrig. Eng.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	53	Male	English	British	5'8"	196	Tattoo on 1st forearm
12	Townsend	Harold	-	-	2nd Refrig. Eng.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'10"	132	-
13	Dekker	Peter	933996	30	Donkeyman	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	60	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	140	-
14	Hayes	John	-	1	Refrig Greaser	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	35	Male	English	British	5'11"	136	-
15	Monagle	Edward	971042	14	Refrig. Greaser	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	32	Male	Irish	British	5'6"	126	-
16	Brown	Frederick	1132016	10	Main Greaser	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'10"	145	-
17	Regan	Frank	1039334	10	Main Greaser	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'10"	161	Tattoo on 1st wrist
18	Olson	Nils	73320	35	Store Keeper	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	British	5'6"	143	Tattoo on 1st forearm.
19	Skedge	Alfred	1127583	5	1st Elec. Engin.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'9"	162	-
20	Rattrey	George	35438	3	2nd Elec. Engin.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	26	Male	English	British	5'10"	144	-
21	Laming	James	-	1	3rd Elec. Engin.	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'7"	129	-
22	Rennie	John William	576705	20	Chief Steward	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	42	Male	English	British	5'9"	157	-
23	Clayton	Sidney	1084086	7	2nd Steward	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'3"	129	Name tattooed on 1st arm
24	Berry	Percy	45683	2	Engineers	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'5"	126	-
25	Kimpton	Charles	-	1	Engineers Boy	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	18	Male	English	British	5'7"	140	-
26	Swan	Stanley	50772	1	Asst. Steward	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'10"	140	-
27	Blake	George	2421	5	Asst Steward	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'3"	145	-
28	Sceltock	David	1032560	6	Chief and Ship's Cook	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'7"	126	-
29					2nd Cook and Baker	19/9/29										
30	Watson	William	54704	1	Asst. Cook	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'4"	128	-
31	Childs	William	72071	1	Saloon Boy	19/9/29	London	No	Yes	19	Male	English	British	5'11"	150	-
32	Walsh	Arthur Edward	72067	1	Engin's. Boy	19/9/29	London	No.	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'8"	128	-

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are necessary for the operation of the vessel.

20 SEP 1929

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Port Dunedin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

R. H. Swan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct., 19 29

G. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 533
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
D. MILLER
Vice Consul
Date SEP 20 1929
(The validity of this visa expires _____
and _____
stamp _____
itself continues to be valid for that period.)



11060

Service No.
Fee \$2 - 8s 4d.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PORT DUNEDIN, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT. 1, 1929, from the port of London Sept. 21/29

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical mark, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	POWELL	Leah Pamela	1099278	7	head book admiral	20/9/29	London	No	Yes	20	M	White	British	56	140	N	
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 533 at LONDON ENGLAND <u>SEEN</u>																
3	For the journey to the United States via <u>Admiral</u>																
4	Vice Consul Date <u>SEP 20 1929</u>																
5	Seal and Fee Stamp (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that person)																
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Port Dunedin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct., 1929

G. C. Taperolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

R. H. Swan
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT 7:30 PM.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 58. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, in which port of arrival such vessel arrived, from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and, in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not duly furnished, and such sum shall be made a lien in favor of the United States against the vessel, and shall be paid out of the proceeds of the sale of the vessel in satisfaction of the liability to the United States of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RAE	THOMAS	CHIEF ENGR.	"	4
GUDATH	ANDREW	SEA.	"	4
AGATE	WILLIAM	3rd.	"	4
CARLSEN	FRITZ	4th.	"	4
JOHANSEN	CONRAD	7200	DONKEYMAN	" 4
THORSON	OTTO	4	OILER	" 4
SANCHEZ	JOSE	23	"	" 4
CANZOLINI	FRANCISCO	14	"	" 4
MESA	IGNACIO	3	FIREMAN	" 4
MARTIN	EDWIN	102	"	" 4
CLARKE	ERNEST	6	"	" 4
PEREZ	JOSE	5	PIPER	" 4
THOMAS	ABELARDO		"	" 4

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners RAILCOA SHOPPING CO.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
 14-11110

Henry Mc Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
October 5th, 1929

I, master of the E. J. Minister S. S. Manquai
(Nationality)
from port of Bowden, Jamaica, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>39</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>39</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>NONE</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>39</u>	Total crew this date	<u>39</u>

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 30th, 1929, consigned to United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier # 9, N.R., and is expected to sail Oct. 5th, 1929, for Antilla, Banes, Pto. Col., Crist., & Kgn. via United States port of Direct to Antilla First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

413

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

V.	STEPHEN	ROMAN	59.	SILVERMAN					
	AUSTIN	FERNANDEZ	60.	MASSEMAN	"	21	Panamanian		
	BILLIE	SILVSTERH	58.	"	"	22	"		
	HENRIKSTO	CARALLERO	58.	"	"	23	U.S.A.		
	JOSÉ	JOVANE	.91	E.H. BOY		24	cuban		
				NORWAYAY		25	Panamanian		
36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	"			
39	M	ENGLISH	NRITISH	5-7	165	"			
31	M	SCANDV.	SWEEDEN	5-8	150	"			
22	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-8	145	"			
19	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-9	150	"			
41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	140	"			
41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	"			
23	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"			
42	M	SPANISH	BRITISH	5-9	145	"			
21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	"			
34	M	SP.AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-9	150	"			
20	M	SP.AMER.	PANAMANTIAN	5-7	145	"			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL. NONE

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14—1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3

US9706010

[illegible]

No. ONE

arrival at a

116

REMARKS

18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
RAY	THOMAS	CHIEF ENGR.	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
GUDATH	ANDREW	2nd.	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
AGATE	WILLIAM	3rd.	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
CARLSEN	FRITZ	4th.	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
JOHANSEN	CONRAD	7200	DONKEYMAN	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
THORESON	OTTO	41	OILER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
SANCHEZ	JOSE	234	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
CANZOLVER	FRANCISCO	144	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
MESA	IGNACIO	311	FIREMAN	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
MARTIN	EDWIN	1070	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
CLARKE	ERNEST	64	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
PEREZ	JOSE	54	WIPER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
THOMAS	ANIELARDO		"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners RAILBOA SHOPPING CO.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
 14-144

Harry Mc Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ARRIVALS

Required under Act of

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

Family name

OCT 1 1928

MINISTER

CASE

PICARDI

GOLDSMITH

FITZGERALD

JACOBS

HARVEY

SOONIKKE

DONKERLIN

HANSEN

CURRIE

COWAN

KARL

LAVERTY

LYONS

FUCHS

ROSE

RAE

GUDATH

AGATE

CARLSEN

JOHANSEN

THORSON

SANCHEZ

GANZOLVE

MESA

MARTIN

CLARKE

PEREZ

THOMAS

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	E. J. Minister		Master	50	British
2.	A. Case		Chief Officer	34	U.S.A.
3.	C. Picardi		2nd.	33	"
4.	W. Goldsmith		3rd.	22	"
5.	P. Fitzgerald		Carpenter	26	British
6.	O. Jacobs		Boatswain	19	"
7.	R. Harvey		A.B. Seaman	22	U.S.A.
8.	E. Soonike		"	22	Austrian
9.	S. Donkerlin		"	39	Russian
10.	O. Hansen		"	32	Norwegian
11.	J. Currie		"	22	British
12.	H. Cowan		Ord. Seaman	17	"
13.	M. Karl		"	19	U.S.A.
14.	J. Laverty		Purser	24	U.S.A.
15.	J. Lyons		Asst. Purser	22	"
16.	P. Fuchs		Chief Radio	22	U.S.A.
17.	J. Rose		2nd.	32	"
18.	T. Rae		Chief Engineer	31	British
19.	A. Gudath		2nd.	36	"
20.	W. Agate		3rd.	39	"
21.	F. Carlzen		4th.	31	Swedish
22.	O. Johansen		Donkeyman	22	Norway
23.	O. Thoreson		Oiler	19	"
24.	J. Sanchez		"	41	Spanish
25.	F. Ganzolve		"	41	"
26.	I. Mesa		Fireman	22	"
27.	E. Martin		"	42	British
28.	E. Clarke		"	21	"
29.	J. Perez		Wiper	34	Colombian
30.	A. Thomas		"	20	Panamanian
31.	O. Lundgren		Chief Stewards	31	U.S.A.
32.	J. Smith		Chief Cook	24	British
33.	J. Martin		2nd. Cook	40	"
34.	O. Smith		Cookmate	45	"
35.	R. Baker		Salecman	22	"
36.	S. Roman		Messman	24	Panamanian
37.	A. Fernandez		"	22	"
38.	J. Cebas		"	24	"
39.	E. Caballero		P.M. Boy	29	Cuban
40.	JOHN	FIRST	ASST. PURSER	7	"
41.	PHILIP		RADIO OPER.	4	"
42.	JOHN		2nd.	4	"
43.	THOMAS		CHIEF ENGR.	4	"
44.	ANDREW		2nd.	4	"
45.	WILLIAM		3rd.	4	"
46.	FRITZ		4th.	4	"
47.	CONRAD		DONKEYMAN	4	"
48.	OTTO		OILER	4	"
49.	JOSE		"	4	"
50.	FRANCISCO		"	4	"
51.	IGNACIO		FIREMAN	4	"
52.	EDWIN		"	4	"
53.	ERNEST		"	4	"
54.	JOSE		WIPER	4	"
55.	ANILARDO		"	4	"

114

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	ED. J. MINISTER	300.	MASTER	50	BRITISH
2.	WILLIAM MC EWE	175.	CHIEF OFFICER	42	BRITISH
3.	CARL PICARDI	145.	2nd.	33	U.S.A.
4.	WILLIAM GOLDSMITH	130.	3rd.	22	"
5.	PETER FITZGERALD	80.	Carpenter	26	British
6.	CHARLES JACOBS	85.	BOATSWAIN	19	"
7.	PURPORT HARVEY	55.	A.B. SEAMAN	22	U.S.A.
8.	PATRICK O'CONNOR	55.	"	27	British
9.	SIMON HONGERIN	55.	"	39	Russian
10.	OLE HANSEN	55.	"	32	Norwegian
11.	JOHN CURRIE	55.	"	22	British
12.	JOHN ROBERTO	40.	ORD.	21	U.S.A.
13.	CLEOPHAS SCHNEIDER	40.	"	37	U.S.A.
14.	JOHN LAYERTY	100.	PURSER	24	U.S.A.
15.	PHILIP FUCHS	125.	RADIO OPER.	22	U.S.A.
16.	JOHN ROSE	95.	2nd.	32	"
17.	THOMAS RAE	270.	CHIEF ENGR.	31	British
18.	ANDREW GUDATH	175.	2nd.	36	"
19.	WILLIAM AGATE	145.	3rd.	39	"
20.	FRITZ CARLSEN	130.	4th.	31	SWEDISH
21.	CONRAD JOHANSEN	85.	Donkeyman	22	Norway
22.	OTTO THORSON	85.	OILER	19	"
23.	JOSE SANCHEZ	85.	"	41	Spanish
24.	FRANCISCO GANZOLVA	85.	"	41	"
25.	EDWIN MARTIN	80.	FIREMAN	22	British
26.	ERNEST CLARKE	80.	"	21	"
27.	STEPHEN ROMAN	80.	"	24	Spanish
28.	JOSE PEREZ	50.	WIPER	34	Colombian
29.	JOSE TORRES	50.	"	24	Spanish
30.	HENRY CHRISTIE	120.	CHIEF STEWARD	35	British
31.	STEWART KELSO	105.	CHIEF COOK	34	U.S.A.
32.	JOSEPH MARTIN	80.	2nd.	40	"
33.	GEORGE SMITH	40.	COOKMATE	45	"
34.	ROBERT BAKER	69.	Salecman	22	"
35.	STEPHEN ROMAN	50.	Messman	24	Panamanian
36.	ARISTO FERNANDEZ	50.	"	22	"
37.	WILLIE SILVESTER	50.	"	22	U.S.A.
38.	ARNESTO CASALLERO	35.	P.M. BOY	29	Cuban
39.	JOSE JOVANE	50.	WORKMAN	22	Panamanian
40.	"	"	"	"	"
41.	"	"	"	"	"
42.	"	"	"	"	"
43.	"	"	"	"	"
44.	"	"	"	"	"
45.	"	"	"	"	"
46.	"	"	"	"	"
47.	"	"	"	"	"
48.	"	"	"	"	"
49.	"	"	"	"	"
50.	"	"	"	"	"
51.	"	"	"	"	"
52.	"	"	"	"	"
53.	"	"	"	"	"
54.	"	"	"	"	"
55.	"	"	"	"	"
56.	"	"	"	"	"
57.	"	"	"	"	"
58.	"	"	"	"	"
59.	"	"	"	"	"
60.	"	"	"	"	"
61.	"	"	"	"	"
62.	"	"	"	"	"
63.	"	"	"	"	"
64.	"	"	"	"	"
65.	"	"	"	"	"
66.	"	"	"	"	"
67.	"	"	"	"	"
68.	"	"	"	"	"
69.	"	"	"	"	"
70.	"	"	"	"	"
71.	"	"	"	"	"
72.	"	"	"	"	"
73.	"	"	"	"	"
74.	"	"	"	"	"
75.	"	"	"	"	"
76.	"	"	"	"	"
77.	"	"	"	"	"
78.	"	"	"	"	"
79.	"	"	"	"	"
80.	"	"	"	"	"
81.	"	"	"	"	"
82.	"	"	"	"	"
83.	"	"	"	"	"
84.	"	"	"	"	"
85.	"	"	"	"	"
86.	"	"	"	"	"
87.	"	"	"	"	"
88.	"	"	"	"	"
89.	"	"	"	"	"
90.	"	"	"	"	"
91.	"	"	"	"	"
92.	"	"	"	"	"
93.	"	"	"	"	"
94.	"	"	"	"	"
95.	"	"	"	"	"
96.	"	"	"	"	"
97.	"	"	"	"	"
98.	"	"	"	"	"
99.	"	"	"	"	"
100.	"	"	"	"	"

Sheet No. 116

upon arrival at a

116

marks, loss, or so

REMARKS

115

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

Line ENTERED FRUIT
Owners BALEDA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PAHAMANTIAN "MINAQUI", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., Sept 30, 1929, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica Sept 24/29

116

1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA																	116
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
							TO BE PAID OFF & DISCHARGED										
1	MINISTER	EDWARD	✓	MASTER	SEPT. 4	NEW YORK											
2	GAGE	ALFRED	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	" 4	"			50	M	WELSH	BRITISH	6-0	170	NONE		
3	PICARDI	CARL	✓	2nd. "	" 4	"			34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
4	GOLDSMITH	WILLIAM	✓	3rd. "	" 4	"			33	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
5	FITZGERALD	PETER	✓	CARPENTER	" 4	"			22	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
6	JACOBS	CHARLES	✓	BOATSWAIN	" 4	"			20	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE		
7	HARVEY	RUPERT	✓	A.B. SEAMAN	" 4	"			19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	100	"		
8	SOONIKK	EDWARD	✓	"	" 4	"			22	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
9	DONGERIN	SIMON	✓	FIRST	" 6	"			22	M	ASTONIAN	ASTONIAN	5-9	145	NONE		
10	HANSEN	OLE	✓	FIRST	" 6	"			39	M	SLOVAK	J. SLAVIA	5-9	150	"		
11	CURRIE	JOHN	✓	FIRST	" 7	"			32	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-8	145	"		
12	COWAN	ROBERT	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	" 4	"			23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	"		
13	KARL	MAX	✓	FIRST	" 5	"			17	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	"		
14	LAVERY	JOHN	✓	PURSER	" 4	"			18	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
15	LYONS	JOHN	✓	ASST. PURSER	" 7	"			24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
16	FUCHS	PHILIP	✓	RADIO OPER.	" 4	"			22	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
17	ROSE	JOHN	✓	2nd. "	" 4	"			23	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
18	RAE	THOMAS	✓	CHIEF ENGR.	" 4	"			32	M	U.S.	CITIZEN					
19	SUDATH	ANDREW	✓	2nd. "	" 4	"			31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE		
20	AGATE	WILLIAM	✓	3rd. "	" 4	"			36	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	"		
21	CARLSEN	FRITZ	✓	4th. "	" 4	"			39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	165	"		
22	JOHANSEN	CONRAD	✓	DOCKMAN	" 4	"			31	M	SCANDV.	SWEDEN	5-8	150	"		
23	THORSON	OTTO	✓	OILER	" 4	"			22	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-9	145	"		
24	SANCHEZ	JOSE	✓	"	" 4	"			19	M	SCANDV.	NORWAY	5-9	150	"		
25	CANZOLVE	FRANCISCO	✓	"	" 4	"			41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	140	"		
26	MESA	IGNACIO	✓	FIREMAN	" 4	"			41	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	"		
27	MARTIN	EDWIN	✓	"	" 4	"			22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"		
28	CLARKE	ERNEST	✓	"	" 4	"			42	M	SPANISH	BRITISH	5-9	145	"		
29	PEREZ	JOSE	✓	"	" 4	"			21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	"		
30	THOMAS	ANILARDO	✓	"	" 4	"			34	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5-9	150	"		
					" 4	"			20	M	SP. AMER.	PANAMANTIAN	5-7	145	"		

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALEGA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M.S. Managui, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept, 1931,
Henry M. Snick Immigrant Inspector.

Op. M. J. J.
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and are not reported to such immigration officer, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repeated, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MANAQUI, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y. Sept. 30, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON JAMAICA Sept. 24/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	LUNDGREN	CHARLES		CHIEF STEWARD	SEPT. 4	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	YES	31	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
2	SMITH	JOHN	FIRST	CHIEF COOK	" 6	"	"	"	44	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-8	160	NONE	
3	MARTIN	JOSEPH		Snd.	" 4	"	"	"	48	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-8	160	"	
4	SMITH	GEORGE	FIRST	COOKMATE	" 6	"	"	"	45	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-8	145	"	
5	BAKER	REGINALD		SALOONMAN	" 4	"	"	"	22	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5-8	150	"	
6	ROMAN	STEPHEN		MESSMAN	" 4	"	"	"	24	M	SP.AMER.	PANAMANIAN	5-7	145	"	
7	FERNANDEZ	ARISTO		"	" 4	"	"	"	26	M	SP.AMER.	PANAMANIAN	5-7	145	"	
8	CORAS	JOSEPH		"	" 4	"	"	"	28	M	SP.AMER.	PANAMANIAN	5-9	150	"	
9	CABALLERO	ERNESTO	FIRST	F.O. BOY	" 6	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-7	145	"	

American Consulate, No. 62
at Antilla Cuba
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Central & South American ports

Date September 23, 1929



Closed with 39 members of crew.
Fee \$2.00

Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners BALEOA SHIPPING CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

718
10-1-29

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin, of the M. S. Menagui, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of Sept., 1929

Wm. M. Laid
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Hartenke	21	Germany			
J. Laakaen	21	Norway	J. Laakaen		
G. Johansen	34	"			
B. Jones	28	England			
H. Hansen	21	Denmark			
K. Olsen	25	"			
K. Sande	21	Norway			
L. Didrikaen	33	"			
B. Christiansen	35	"			
N. Sorensen	45	U.S.			
O. Jacobsen	34	Norway			
L. L. Jorgensen	28	"			
WENNERS					
WILSON					
WATSON					
WOLFE					
WATTSON					

COCHRAN I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be paid off and discharged, as soon as practicable, all such aliens who have been so paid off and discharged, and to deliver to the collector of customs of the port of arrival, for the purpose of enabling him to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor, and the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall the collector be permitted to refund such fine. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF ~~New~~ York

Oct. 7

192 G

I, master of the American S.S. DEFACTO, 1929
(Nationality.)
from port of Tucaro, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 32..... Number of seamen deserted..... none.....
 Number of seamen discharged..... 11..... Seamen left in hospital..... 1.....
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 12..... Total crew this date..... 32.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 1, 1929, consigned to American Sugar Transit Corp.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Oct. 7, 1929, for Santiago, Cuba via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

118

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		M O N E	RECEIVED FEB 10 1966 DIVISION

	NAME	STATUS	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS
	PIEMENTEL JOSE	At ship	Ordered to Ellis Island Hospital for observation	General (Subacute)	32	ARRG	ARRG	5-9/32 Observation Venereal.
19	McHENRY JAMES		FIREMAN	"	19	ARRG	U.S.	5-8/42
20	PRINCE WILLIAM L.	At ship	"	"	20	"	"	5-9/58
21	McHENRY DOUGLAS	"	WIPER	"	19	"	"	5-5/50
22	MURPHY ED	"	"	"	20	"	"	5-6/40
23	SUPERVEDA MANUEL		STEWARD	"	49	PR	"	5-7/44
24	DUPLESSIS RENE		COOK	"	31	French	"	5-5/46
25	DOMINGO ANDREW	At ship	MESS BOY	"	23	"	"	5-7/40
26	VUAPIWAT VICTOR V.		"	"	31	"	"	5-8/41
27	VALENTINE JOHN	At ship	"	"	28	HAWAII	"	5-7/41
28	PITT SAMUEL V.	4	"	5	21	ENG	ENG	6-1/50 To Pestif Storage
29	KORREN JOHN	5 years	DINER	"	35	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-8/59
30	CLARK ARTHUR	"	DR. ENG	"	25	Engl	U.S.	5-10/55
31	HULSEY ROY	"	R.B.	"	27	"	"	5-7/48
32	THOMAS LEONARD	"	FIREMAN	"	21	"	"	5-8/40

Line AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORP

Owners

Local Agents

14-00000

Michael Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 10/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No American Consul
at either port J. E. Master

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EN

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
L. Cochran	19	U.S.	New Orleans, Sept. 4, 1929
R. Montgomery	33	Scotland	" "
H. Myares	27	U.S.	" "
R. Vaughn	21	"	" "
R. Hulsey	27	"	" "
T. Azzopardi	36	Malta	" "
G. W. Dunn	45	U.S.	" "
L. Thomas	21	"	" "
D. McEnery	19	"	" "
E. Murphy	20	"	" "
T. Valentine	28	"	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Service	Remarks
19	M ^C HENRY JAMES	FIREMAN	"	"	"
20	PRINCE WILLIAM L.	"	"	"	"
21	M ^C HENRY DOUGLAS	"	"	"	"
22	MURPHY ED	"	"	"	"
23	SUPERVEDA MANUEL	STEWARD	"	"	"
24	DUPLESSIS RENE	COOK	"	"	"
25	DOMINGO ANDREW	"	"	"	"
26	VUAPIWAT VICTOR V.	"	"	"	"
27	VALENTINE JOHN	"	"	"	"
28	PITT SAMUEL V.	"	"	"	"
29	KORREN JOHN	"	"	"	"
30	CLARK ARTHUR	"	"	"	"
31	HUNSEY ROY	"	"	"	"
32	THOMAS LEONARD	"	"	"	"

Line AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORP

Owners _____

Local Agents_____

14-220

Michael Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector. 10/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No American Consul
at either port

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. DEFACTO, arriving at New York N.Y., Oct. 1, 1929, 19, from the port of via Juearo, Cuba 9/15/29 119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ELLISON	JOHN E.			MASTER	SEPT 4	NEW	DISCHARGED	YES	34	MALE	Scand	NORWAY	5-11	145	
2	WENNERSTEN	ARNE		1st trip	CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scand	"	5-9	144	
3	ALLISON	WILLIAM F.			2nd	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	"	5-7	153	
4	WATSON	ARTHUR J.		1st trip	3rd	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	156	
5	DOLAT	ALBERT		10	WIRELESS O	"	"	"	"	29	"	GER	GER	5-6	145	To Restif Foreign
6	BATTISTIN	JOE		22	B'SH	"	"	"	"	34	"	ITALY	ITALIAN	5-8	149	To
7	COCHRAN	LEON		1st trip	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	146	
8	MONTGOMERY	RODERICK		19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5-6	154	To Restif Foreign
9	MYARES	HORACE			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	PR	U.S.	5-7	162	
10	VAUGHN	ROY		1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-8	144	
11	AZZAPARDI	JOSEPH		19	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	MALTA	MALTA	5-7	158	To Restif Foreign
12	SHEPARD	GEORGE			O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-7	142	
13	AMOS	JOHN S.			CHIEF ENG	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	148	
14	STELANES	ANDREW			1st ASSIST	"	"	"	"	36	"	GREEK	"	5-6	154	
15	DUNN	GEORGE W.		1st trip	2nd	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	"	5-5	149	
16	CHADVIN	LEONARD		"	3rd	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-6	150	
17	LANGHARDIS	JOHN		18	OTHER	"	"	"	"	35	"	TURK	TURK	5-7	155	To Restif Foreign
18	PIEMENTEL	JOSE		1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	ARG	ARG	5-9	132	Observation Venereal.
19	McHENRY	JAMES			FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	142	
20	PRINCE	WILLIAM L.		1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	158	
21	McHENRY	DOUGLAS		"	WIPER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	150	
22	MURPHY	ED		"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	
23	SUPLEVEDA	MANUEL			STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	"	PR	"	5-7	144	
24	DUPLESSIS	RENE			COOK	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5-5	146	
25	DOMINGO	ANDREW		1st trip	MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	
26	VUAPILLAT	VICTOR V.			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	141	
27	VALENTINE	JOHN		1st trip	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	HAWAII	"	5-7	141	
28	PITT	SAMUEL V.		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENG	ENG	6-1	150	To Restif Foreign
29	KORREN	JOHN		5 years	OLVER	"	"	"	"	35	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-8	159	To
30	CLARK	ARTHUR		"	DR ENG	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	158	
31	HULSEY	ROY		"	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	148	
32	THOMAS	LEONARD		"	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	140	

Line AMERICAN SUGAR TRANSIT CORP

Owners "

Local Agents "

14-286

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
10/1/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No American Consul
at either port
J. E. Master

10-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thud Eason, Master of the Junias de Giza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1929
Michael L. Murphy
 U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Junias de Giza 9/15
Jucaro 9/23

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

21

PORT OF New York
October 8th, 1929

Total crew at time of arrival.....	21	Number of seamen deserted.....	—
Number of seamen discharged.....	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	1	Total crew this date.....	21

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 120

W. H. H. H. H. Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in full at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, and upon the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not paid off and discharged thereon at the time of the departure, together with a description of such alien, and also the reasons for the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and, in the event of such desertion, landing, or failure to report such cases, the principal immigration officer shall require the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or, in the event of desertion, report not within the time as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the principal immigration officer as to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, the vessel shall not be permitted to cover such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

RECORD DIVISION

三、

Idno

Ownership

Local Agents

Spanish American Line
John P. Pedersen son
Garcia & Diaz
Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

Line Spanish American Line
 Owners John Pedersen Hon
 Local Agents Garcia & Diaz
 14-1500

G. C. Tupper 10/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel DAGO, arriving at New York, Oct. 1, 1929, from the port of St. Albans, Vt. Sept. 25/29

(1) No. or list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TELLESEN	TELLEF	✓		Master	7/27-28	Norway	no	yes	49	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6		
2	JOHANSEN	FINAR	✓		Chief off	9/15-24	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6		
3	SORUM	OLAF	✓		2nd "	6/10-29	New York	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10		
4	ANDERSEN	JOEL	✓		Chief Eng.	6/3-27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10		
5	AAKRE	KARL	✓		2nd "	5/28-26	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'0		
6	ZIMMERMAN	HARALD	✓		3rd "	9/31-29	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10		
7	BENGTSON	OSKAR	✓		Steward	6/1-28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7		
8	BJORN	SEVERIN	✓		Book	3/23-26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6		
9	ODEGAARD	ALFRED	✓		Missboy	6/10-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6		
10	HESTNES	WILS	✓		Sailor	3/10-28	Phila	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7		
11	WERGE	KARL	✓		"	6/21-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6		
12	TODAL	ARNE	✓		"	7/12-29	New York	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6		
13	FJELLINGSTAD	EMIL	✓		"	7/12-29	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6		
14	TELLESEN	KAARE	✓		"	7/27-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6		
15	EVENSEN	KAARE	✓		"	7/27-28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6		
16	KJELLESVIK	THOROLF	✓		Sonkeym.	3/25-29	Phila	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10		
17	PEDERSEN	IVAR	✓		Fireman	7/30-29	New York	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8		
18	AMUNDSEN	AXEL	✓		"	7/27-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7		
19	TRULSEN	INGOLF	✓		"	8/2-29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7		
20	LAUVAAS	HENRIK	✓		"	8/2-29	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7		
21	BERNTSEN	REIDAR	✓		"	8/2-29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Spanish American Line
Owners John P. Pedersen & Son
Local Agents Garcia & Diaz

G. C. Tufarolo 10/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

121

10-11-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Tellefsen Master, of the Mar. S. S. Sago, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1

day of

Oct.

1929

J. L. Tellefsen
Master, First or Second Officer

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

I hereby certify that the above is a true list of crew of S. S. Sago and that there is no American Consul at this port.



W. A. McGuire
Collector of Customs
United Port of Newfoundland

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Height	Weight
18	LAWRENCE	CHARLES	✓ 4 " 4th "	24	5-6 150
19	McMenna	JOHN	✓ 10 " Donkeyman	32	5-5 138
20	WOOD	BYRON	✓ 18 " Greaser	45	5-6 144
21	MORTON	THOMAS	✓ 10 " "	28	5-8 146
22	PILLIE	WILLIAM	✓ 30 " "	36	5-10 150
23	RUTHERFORD	THOMAS CECIL	✓ 3 " Fireman	31	5-10 156
24	MARSHALL	CHARLES	✓ 15 " "	47	5-6 150
25	NATT	AMBROSE	✓ 10 " "	40	5-8 148
26	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	✓ 12 " "	32	5-3 141
27	MONAGHAN	BERNARD	✓ 15 " "	40	Irish 5-6 140
28	PALMER	GEORGE	✓ 24 " "	50	English 5-5 144
29	BARFORD	JAMES	✓ 10 " "	30	5-7 141
30	ROBSON	PETER	✓ 2 " "	29	5-11 160

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bowring & Co

G. C. Tufarolo 10/1/29
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Crew 39- (30.)

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 23
port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CAMILLO"

arriving at *New York City**Bayonne, N.J.*Oct. 1, 1922, from the port of *Curacao, D.W.I.**Sept. 23/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	RICHARDSON	ED. HENRY	30 years	Master	11-7-29	Shields	No.	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5-9	150		
2	BOOTH	ERNEST ARTHUR	15 "	1st Mate					31				5-8	140		
3	KARR	THOMAS STANLEY	13 "	2nd "					32				5-7	142		
4	KIERAN	BERNARD	6 "	3rd "					27				5-6	140		
5	WARDLE	JOSEPH	28 "	Carpenter					52		English	British	5-6	145		
6	Ingebresen	MARTIN	40 "	Bosun					56		Norwegian	Norwegian	5-5	160		
7	BERIS	JOSE	42 "	A.B.					58		Chilean	Chile	5-10	160		
8	PRIEST	WILLIAM	55 "						50		English	British	5-9	165		
9	ARWIN URWIN	CHARLES GEORGE	30 "						45				5-9	145		
10	SATCHFIELD	FREDERICK	22 "						38				5-4	135		
11	McSver McIVER	WILLIAM	25 "						42				5-8	146		
12	MARKWELL	EDWARD	10 "						26				5-8	160		
13	FRE	THOMAS HORSTFALL	3 "						24				5-11	165		
14	GUDMUMSON	JOHN JAMES	3 "						22				5-5	154		
15	IRVING	JAMES	32 "	Ch. Engineer					57		Scotch	British	5-6	138		
16	Leech	Charles William	16 "	2nd "					38		Irish	"	5-5	140		
17	PULLEN	THOMAS	4 "	3rd "					24		English	"	5-6	145		
18	LAWRENCE	CHARLES	4 "	4th "					24				5-8	150		
19	McMenna	JOHN	10 "	Donkeyman					32				5-5	138		
20	WOOD	BYRON	18 "	Greaser					43				5-6	144		
21	MORTON	THOMAS	10 "	"					28				5-8	146		
22	PILLIE	WILLIAM	30 "	"					28				5-10	150		
23	RUTHERFORD	THOMAS CECIL	3 "	Fireman					31				5-10	156		
24	MARSHALL	CHARLES	15 "						47				5-6	150		
25	WATT	AMBROSE	10 "						40				5-8	138		
26	WILLIAMS	CHARLES	12 "						32				5-3	14		
27	MONAGHAN	BERNARD	15 "						40		Irish		5-6	140		
28	PALMER	GEORGE	24 "						50		English		5-5	144		
29	BARFORD	JAMES	10 "						30				5-7	141		
30	ROBSON	PETER	2 "						29				5-11	160		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Bowring & Co.

G. C. Infante 10/1/29
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2
124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "CAMILLO", arriving at New York, N.Y. Oct. 1, 1929, from the port of CURACAO, D.W.I. Sept. 23/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MC CANN	PETER	12	FIREMAN	LL-7-29	SHIELDS	NO.	YES	46	Male	English	British	5-8 1/2	152		
2	SMITH	RICHARD	4 years	"					24				5-10	155		
3	CRANE	JOHN	"	FIREMAN					47				5-4	140		
4	RINGER	JOHN T.	58 "	Ch. Steward					54				5-8	154		
5	MORDEE	JOHN	2 "	2nd "					17				5-6	130		
6	LINES	CHARLES	16 "	Cook					29				5-9	150		
7	LODD	WILLIAM	2 "	2nd Cook					23				5-9	152		
8	ALLEN	GEORGE	12 "	M.R. Steward					30				5-9	138		
9	VINCENT	SIDNEY	6 "	W. Operator					40				5-6	154		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate,
Curacao, West Indies
at (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via direct
Wm. J. Dwyer
SEP 21 1929
The validity of this visa expires
five months from this date, provided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1300

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the CAYILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct., 1929

G. C. Gufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Ed. A. Richardson
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the tug, owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe after which such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, before the vessel departs, the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and before the vessel departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded since their arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to collect for customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom clearance has been granted, and the sum of \$50 for each alien whose name appears on the said list of desertions and abscondings, if no clearance has been granted; and if no clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the said fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-10-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newport News
1028

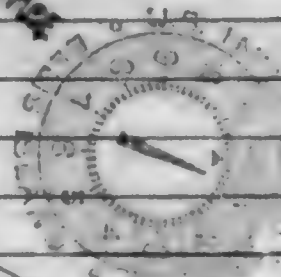
I, master of the Stonevegan, S. S. Booth,
(Nationality.)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted _____
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 10/27, 1929, consigned to Hansen & Co, is now lying at N. Lewis and is expected to sail 10/28, 1929, for Batwood T. S. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

125

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: right;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>RECEIVED NOV. 1 1923 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.</p> </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p>DEC 27 23</p> </div>

14-1613

19	Ingebjølsen	Olav	✓	11 yr.	Feb 1929	N Orleans	70	28	dr	dr	sf7	174
20	Ellingsen	Johannes	✓	6 yr.	dr	dr	70	29	dr	dr	sf7	14
21	Ørsten	Kasper	✓	11 yr.	Nov 1928	Philadelphia	70	26	dr	dr	sf9	180
22	Petersen	Alf	✓	11 yr.	Aug 1929	N Orleans	70	27	dr	dr	sf6	167
23	Reichendoff	Jacob	✓	8 yr.	dr	dr	70	29	dr	dr	sf9	167
24	Høberg	Jenny	✓	25 yr.	dr	dr	70	48	dr	dr	sf8	170
25	Rasmussen	Stig	✓	6 yr.	dr	dr	70	29	dr	dr	sf8	172
26	Samundsen	Trygve	✓	7 yr.	dr	dr	70	26	dr	dr	sf8	166
✓ 27	Dahløw	John	✓	7 yr.	dr	dr	70	27	dr	dr	sf7	172
✓ 28	Histoffensen	Konrad	✓	8 yr.	dr	dr	70	29	dr	dr	sf7	160
✓ 29	Rian	Martin	✓	25 yr.	dr	dr	70	48	dr	dr	sf8	158
✓ 30	Jansen	Frank	✓	6 yr.	dr	dr	70	26	dr	dr	sf8	152
✓ 31	Jacobsen	Edgar	✓	7 yr.	dr	dr	70	22	dr	dr	sf9	156
✓ 32	Ellingsen	Gustav	✓	7 yr.	dr	dr	70	22	dr	dr	sf7	157
✓ 33	Haraldsen	Herman	✓	8 yr.	dr	dr	70	27	dr	dr	sf8	159

Line *Harrison 75 line*
 Owners *C. G. & E. Olsen & J. H. Hocking Olsen*
 Local Agents *Harrison 75 line*
 14-1299

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14,1613

19	Jr.			Wkst. Aug 1929	N Orleans	720	"	28	dr.	dr.	\$f7	140			
20	Gronson	Johannes		1st August 1928	Framburg	760	"	59	dr	dr	\$f8	182			
21	Porgen	Kasper		2nd do Feb 1929	Bergen	"	"	41	dr	dr	\$f6	167			
22	Pikensen	Alf		3rd do May 1929	dr.	"	"	29	dr	dr	\$f9	167			
23	Reichendorff	Jacob		Dorheiman	dr. St New's	720	"	27	dr.	Finnish	\$f8	170			
24	Syberg	Henry		11 yr. Fireman	April 1929	N Orleans	710	"	29	Finnish	Finland	\$f8	172		
25	Rafninen	Mika		6 yr.	dr	dr.	dr.	710	"	29	dr	dr	\$f8	166	
26	Amundsen	Erik		11 yr.	dr	St. L.	1928	Philadelph.	710	"	26	Louisiana	Norway	\$f7	172
✓ 27	Dahlw	John		11 yr.	dr.	Aug 1929	N Orleans	710	"	27	dr	dr	\$f7	160	
✓ 28	Kristoffersen	Ernest		8 yr.	dr.	dr	dr.	710	"	29	dr	dr	\$f8	158	
✓ 29	Rian	Harold		25 yr.	dr.	dr	dr	710	"	48	dr	dr	\$f8	152	
✓ 30	Hansen	Frank		6 yr.	dr.	dr	dr	710	"	26	dr	dr	\$f7	156	
✓ 31	Jacobsen	Peder		7 yr.	dr.	dr	dr	710	"	22	dr	dr	\$f7	157	
✓ 32	Ellingsen	Gustav		7 yr.	dr.	dr	dr	710	"	25	dr	dr	\$f7	157	
✓ 33	Haraldsen	Thomas		8 yr.	dr.	dr	dr	710	"	27	dr	dr	\$f8	159	
	Norman	St. L.													

Line McIntosh 75 line
 Owners O. Galle Olsen & F. Hagen Olsen
 Local Agents McIntosh 75 line
 14-1940

Local Agents
24-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

10-1 Bur

Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
10/25, 1929
Bur

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Belize B.H., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 1st, 1929, consigned to Heinson & Co. Line, is now lying at Shewan Dry Dock, and is expected to sail October 26th, 1929, for Norfolk Va.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			OCT 28 1929

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

20 Bruggesen Johannes
21 Phogen Krasser
22 Petersen Alf
23 Reichendorff Jacob
24 Huberg Henry
25 Rafninen Alf
26 Amundsen Trygve
27 Dahlow John
28 Kristoffersen Conrad
29 Rian Martin
30 Jansen Frank
31 Jacobsen Peter
32 Willingen Gustav
33 Haraldsen Thomas

11 yr.	dr	Aug 1929	N Orleans	720	20	dr	dr	sf7	146
6 yr.	dr	dr	dr	720	28	dr	dr	sf7	140
11 yr.	dr	Nov 1928	Sancti	720	59	dr	dr	sf9	185
11 yr.	dr	Feb 1929	Bergen	720	41	dr	dr	sf6	167
8 yr.	dr	May 1929	dr	720	29	dr	dr	sf9	167
11 yr.	dr	dr	dr	720	27	dr	dr	sf8	170
6 yr.	dr	April 1929	N Orleans	720	29	dr	dr	sf8	172
11 yr.	dr	Nov 1928	Philadelph	720	26	dr	dr	sf8	166
11 yr.	dr	Aug 1929	N Orleans	720	27	dr	dr	sf7	160
8 yr.	dr	dr	dr	720	29	dr	dr	sf8	158
25 yr.	dr	dr	dr	720	48	dr	dr	sf8	152
6 yr.	dr	dr	dr	720	26	dr	dr	sf7	156
7 yr.	dr	dr	dr	720	22	dr	dr	sf9	171
7 yr.	dr	dr	dr	720	25	dr	dr	sf7	157
9 yr.	dr	dr	dr	720	27	dr	dr	sf8	159

Line Heinson & Co. Line
Owners A. Galle Olsen & P. Hognig Olsen
Local Agents Heinson & Co. Line

W. J. W. W.
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
August Jorsson	51	Swedish	May 1929 Newport News
Ole Lok	62	"	" " " "
Ovid Olstaud	22	Norwegian	" " " "
Peter Mark	24	"	April " New Orleans
Nils Lind	21	"	" " " "
Rasmus Rasmussen	22	"	Aug. " " "
Olav Engestrøm	28	"	" " " "
Henry Myberg	29	Finland	April " " "
William Christoffersen	29	Norwegian	Aug " " "
Nils Salminen	29	Finland	April " " "

14-1015

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Har Erlendson	27	Norwegian			
Hans Nymen	24	"			
Oskar Johansen	42	"			
Wilhelm Jakobson	24	"			
Quinnar Ness	21	"			
Ligard Bentzen	20	"			
Per Pedersen	28	"			
Marsellus Wilson	19	Swedish			
Lars Tjore	24	Norwegian			
Halvdan Kristensen	29	"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1013

E. Weidell Dahle
Master.

[OVER.]

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Remarks.
17	Bronaldsen Reidar	19	dr	dr	sf 7' 150
18	Ingebjetsen Olav	20	dr	dr	sf 7' 146
19	Ellingsen Johannes	28	dr	dr	sf 7' 140
20	Phogen Klapper	59	dr	dr	sf 8' 185
21	Pikensen Alf	41	dr	dr	sf 6' 167
22	Reichendorff Jacob	29	dr	dr	sf 9' 167
23	Myberg Henry	27	dr	dr	sf 8' 170
24	Salminen Nils	29	Finnish	Finland	sf 8' 172
25	Amundsen Trygve	29	dr	dr	sf 8' 166
26	Dahlöw John	26	Pseudonym	Norway	sf 7' 172
27	Christoffersen Rognard	27	dr	dr	sf 7' 160
28	Ryan Martin	29	dr	dr	sf 8' 158
29	Jansen Frank	48	dr	dr	sf 8' 152
30	Jacobsen Peder	26	dr	dr	sf 7' 156
31	Ellingsen Gustav	22	dr	dr	sf 7' 171
32	Hansliessen Hamad	25	dr	dr	sf 7' 157
33		27	dr	dr	sf 8' 159

Line *Kunson & Line*
Owners *A. Galle Olsen & J. Hysing Olsen*
Local Agents *Kunson & Line*

OK
W. J. W.

W. J. W.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel But, arriving at Cortaset N.J. 1924, from the port of Harbin 9/23/24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dahl	Edvard			Master	Feb. 1928	Bergen	No	Yes	49	M	Norwegian	Norway	5'7"	190	
2	Meidell	Bjarne			1st Officer	May 1927	do	"	"	34		do	do	5'9"	190	
3	Johannessen	Gustav			2nd do	May 1929	do	"	"	42		do	do	5'6"	195	
4	Ingvaldsen	Hennrik			3rd do	do	do	"	"	22		do	do	5'7"	155	
5	Rohdeberg	Nils			Radio Op.	Feb. 1928	Franking	"	"	26		do	do	5'9"	170	
6	Oh	Alex		46 yr	Boatswain	May 1929	N. New's	yes	"	62		do	Prussia	5'10"	180	reship
7	Jansson	August		75 yr	Carpenter	do	do	"	"	51		do	do	5'11"	179	reship
8	Wtstrand	David		3 yr	Pailor	do	do	"	"	22		do	Norway	5'8"	160	reship
9	Carlsen	Oscar		10 yr	do	do	do	no	"	23		do	do	5'9"	177	
10	Mork	Peter		4 yr	do	April 1929	N. Orleans	yes	"	24		do	do	5'9"	177	reship
11	Rund	Nils		3 yr	do	do	do	"	"	21		do	do	5'8"	156	"
12	Flatebakken	Kors		3 1/2 yr	do	do	do	no	"	19		do	do	5'7"	146	
13	Rasmussen	Rasmus		6 yr	do	Aug 1929	do	no	"	22		do	do	5'8"	162	
14	Hristoffersen	William		10 yr	do	do	do	no	"	29		do	do	5'11"	171	
15	Glosowski	Rich		9 yr	do	do	do	no	"	27		German	Prussia	5'2"	135	
16	Skeland	Pigund			Steward	Nov. 1928	Bergen	No	"	31		Norwegian	Norway	5'7"	159	
17	Torvik	Harl			Cook	Febr. 1928	Franking	"	"	19		do	do	5'7"	150	
18	Rognaldsen	Reidar			Gally boy	do	Bergen	"	"	20		do	do	5'7"	146	
19	Ingebjetsen	Olav			Waiter	Aug 1929	N. Orleans	yes	"	28		do	do	5'7"	140	
20	Ellingsen	Johannes			1st Cabinier	Feb. 1928	Franking	No	"	59		do	do	5'8"	185	
21	Phogen	Kasper			2nd do	Feb. 1929	Bergen	"	"	41		do	do	5'6"	167	
22	Pettersen	Alf			3rd do	May 1929	do	"	"	29		do	do	5'9"	167	
23	Reichendoff	Jacob			Donkerman	do	N. New's	yes	"	27		do	Finnish	5'8"	170	
24	Hyberg	Jerry		11 yr	Fireman	April 1929	N. Orleans	no	"	29		Finnish	Finland	5'8"	172	
25	Palmgren	Nils		6 yr	do	do	do	no	"	29		do	do	5'8"	166	
26	Amundsen	Eryve		11 yr	do	Nov. 1928	Philadelp.	no	"	26		Norwegian	Norway	5'7"	172	
27	Dahlow	John		11 yr	do	Aug 1929	N. Orleans	no	"	27		do	do	5'7"	160	
28	Hristoffersen	Ronrad		8 yr	do	do	do	no	"	29		do	do	5'8"	158	
29	Ryan	Martin		25 yr	do	do	do	no	"	48		do	do	5'8"	152	
30	Jansen	Frank		6 yr	do	do	do	no	"	26		do	do	5'7"	156	
31	Jacobsen	Peder		7 yr	do	do	do	no	"	22		do	do	5'9"	171	
32	Ellingsen	Gustav		7 yr	do	do	do	no	"	25		do	do	5'7"	157	
33	Haraldsen	Harold		8 yr	do	do	do	no	"	29		do	do	5'8"	159	

Line Kunson & Line
Owners Q. Gull Olsen & F. Hagen Olsen
Local Agents Kunson & Line

W. H. Hagen
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

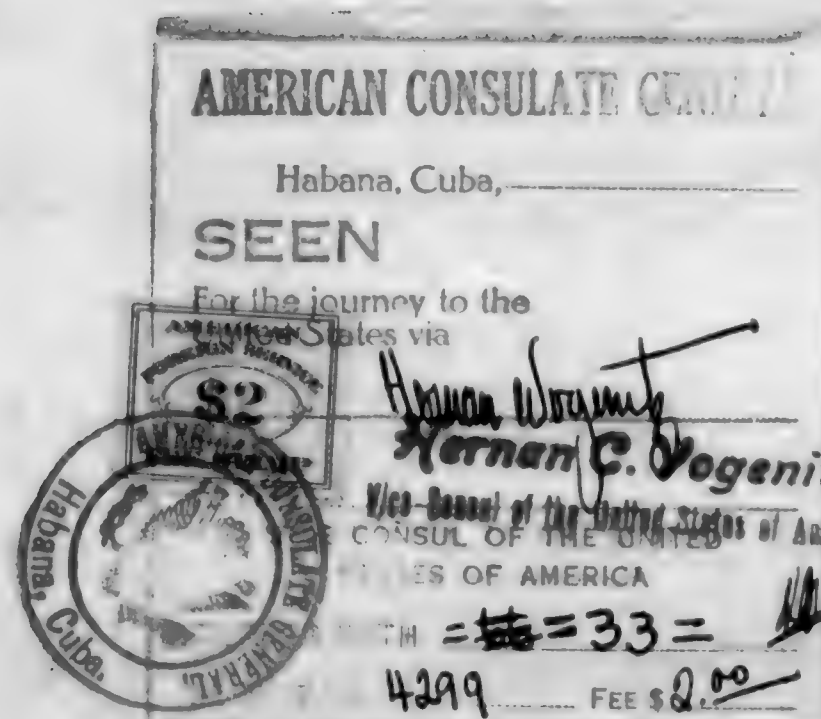
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Dahl, of the Bur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1929

E. E. Dahl
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Hume
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Chinta Setia ✓	32	Indiar	July 6, 1929. Colombo.	Veneral.
Habibulla Mosiboolah ✓	33	"	" "	Observation.
W.C. de Lathouder ✓	21	Dutch	May 7, 1929 Rotterdam	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1613

14-1613

18	Elmaolen	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'-3"	57"
19	Mat	3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-4"	52"
20	Doelah.	7 1/2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-2"	49"
21	Mat Retuon	2	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-4"	48"
22	<p>Michael Sargy Exped #16 U.S. Immigration Inspector 10/1/24.</p>											
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Michael S. Garry Exempt #16
U.S. Immigrant Inspector 10/1/24

Handwritten: 62 all items

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-1200 *Finnish Edge Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

before my vessel sails from this port
W. J. [Signature]
 Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master, to report thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and applying to those to be paid off and discharged the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such alien who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and of those who have departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged since the arrival of such vessel, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or as required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correction is made, or if a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 489-10-28

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
October 8, 1929

I, master of the Dutch S.S. D. Lommersdyk
from port of Rotterdam (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>one</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged <u>—</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>one</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>—</u>	Total crew this date <u>one</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 1, 1929, consigned to Lynch, Edye & Co; is now lying at Pier 3, Bush dock, and is expected to sail October 2, 1929, for Boston via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. CHINESE.

OCT 9 1929

[illegible]

927 6 190

100

1 Sandjong
9.27.1924

14-1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

French Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

** See list of races on back hereof.*
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN, CHASE

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. CHINESE

[illegible]

14-1613

That clearance may be granted prior

14-1873

	No.	Date	Locality	Altitude	Remarks
first	18	Jan 10	Semaolen	1 1/2 --	" " " "
	19	Aug 10	Mat	3 --	Long 10 Semaolen
	20	July 16	Poelak.	7 1/2 --	Batavia
first	21	Mat Retnon	2 --	" " " "	" " " "
	22				Michael J. Dwyer Exped #16
	23				U.S. Immigration Inspector 10/1/24.
	24				
	25				
	26				
	27				
	28				
	29				
	30				

Great Collections

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

French Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT			SEAMEN DISCHARGED AT THE PORT		
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Alli Hamid	29	Malay.			
Habibulla Moriboolla	43	Parsee.			
W. Rathander W.C.	21	Dutch			
Satia Chinta	32	Parsee			
H. P. Lindauer	43	Dutch			
J. Leeuwenburg	32	Dutch			
A. Naakop Reijers	28	Dutch			

[Signature]
Master.

[illegible]

14-1613

Form. 689.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Ah Poh	29	Chinese	July 10. 1929 Singapore

OCT 29 1929

14-1613

[illegible]

Line

Owners -----
Local Agents
14-1249

French Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Q. Serp ✓ J. L. Rindenberg ✓	45	Dutch	Rotterdam, May 7, 1929
A. C. Loethout ✓	31	do	do
	20	do.	do.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

at 2

8/2/429.

★

at Sandjaya
Aug 27. 1929

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1209

French Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Master.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 629-10-26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of BOSTON
~~IMMIGRATION SERVICE~~
October 28, 1929
BOSTON

Total crew at time of arrival 54 8 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 53

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

131

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
18	Smaolen	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"
19	Mat	3	"	Aug. 10	Sorabaya	"	20	"	"
20	Doelak.	7 1/2	"	July 16	Batavia	"	25	"	"
21	Mat Retnon	2	"	"	"	"	18	"	"
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Michael J. Barry Exposed #16
U.S. Immigration Inspector 10/1/24.*

Sum 62 all others

Line

Owners

Local Agents:
14-1249

French Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

2

Sickness.

ge.

When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

3

Name.

14-1613

al at a

W 8/2/427

marks
es, or
10

at Sandjiny
Aug 27. 1924

Michael S. Dwyer Exempt #16
U.S. Immigration Inspector 10/1/29

Grand 62 all mine

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

French Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

* See list of races on back hereof.

(1)
No.
on
list

Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
------	--------------	-------	------	--------------

M. Halcrow.
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such immigration officer to examine the lists so delivered, and to ascertain whether or not the names of all such alien have been paid off and discharged, and if such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's arrival in port, stating the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, the names of those who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of departure or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to deliver such lists or to make such report, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, to pay the same, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

first

Owners -----

Local Agents

French Edge Co

Name.	Ago.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	
OCT 31 1929		MEX	RECEIVED OCT 11 1929 U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA

at Sandjory
Aug 27. 1929

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BEOMMERSDSK
OCT 2 1929

27.

Sanjour
27. 1929

first

first

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

(1)
No. on list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

34-1618

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Cont.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where.
None			

35-1615

Sheet No. one

at a
28/2/1929.

marks,
ten, or
so

at Sanjour
Aug 27. 1929

17	Vasiboen	2 1/2	Steward	July 16	Batavia	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'-2"	49"
18	Lemaden	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'-3"	51"
19	Mat	3	"	Aug. 10	Sourabaya	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'-2"	52"
20	Doelah.	2 1/2	"	July 16	Batavia	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'-2"	49"
21	Mat Retuon	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-4"	48"
22	Michael J. Dargy, Exempt #16 U.S. Immigration Inspector 10/1/29.												
23	first 62 all others												
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Line
Owder
Local Agents
Jimmie Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^{Dutch} VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Blommestein, arriving at New York, August 7, 1929, from the port of Surabaya Java August 1/2/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Gierp	David		25 years	Master	May 7	Rotterdam	No	Yes	45	M.	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	85 kg	
	van der Gughten	Dirk Martinus		15 years	Ch. Off.					33	M.			5-5	74 "	
	Rindenberg	Jan L.		"	2nd					30				5-5	70 "	
	de Graaf	Cornelis		10 "	3rd					27				5-5	75 "	
	Kaethout	Alle R.		15 "	4th					20				5-7	73 "	
	de Kathouder	Willem L.		4 months	Apprent.					21				5-7	76 "	
	Hartgens	Gerhardus		7 months	Maac.					24				5-5	72 "	
	v. Heyden	Rembert A.		7 years	"					26				5-5	75 "	
	Steyn	Antonius		19 "	Ch. Eng.					39				5-9	74 "	
	Pisso	Lieben		"	2nd					29				5-5	70 "	
	Tromp	Cornelis J.		7 "	3rd					26				5-5	70 "	
	Deijckster	Pieter D.		3 "	4th					21				5-6	75 "	
	Montelaar	Jan		7 months	Dis.					20				5-5	72 "	
	v.d. Hoven	Willem		19 years	Ch. Eng.					42				5-7	72 "	
	Harris			1 "	Cook	July 16	Batavia		No	45		Javanese	Dutch	5-3	58 "	Deserted at San Francisco Aug 27, 1929
	Farman			2 "	Butler	Aug 10	Surabaya							5-0	48 "	
	Nasiboen			2 1/2 "	Steward	July 16	Batavia			32				5-2	49 "	
	Lemaolen			1 1/2 "	"					16				5-3	51 "	
	Mat			3 "	"	Aug 10	Surabaya			20				5-4	52 "	
	Doelah			7 1/2 "	"	July 16	Batavia			25				5-2	49 "	
	Mat Retnon			2 "	"					18				5-4	48 "	

Michael J. Grogan
U.S. Immigration Inspector #1/24

Great Britain

Line
Owners Finnish Edge Co
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sf Blommendyk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1927.

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Dwyer
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BLOMMERSDIJK"

arriving at

*New York**October 1, 1929*

from the port of

Surabaya Java August 12, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ 12	Ah	Poh		8 1/2	Carpenter	12-7-29	S'pore	No.	No	30	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	57 kg	
✓ 13	bin	Brahim		6	Boatswain	-	-	-	"	29	"	British-Malay	Br. Malay	5'7"	65	
✓ 14	bin	Man		7	Tindal	-	-	-	"	34	"	-	-	5'4"	60	
✓ 15	bin	Ali		9	Cassab	-	-	-	"	39	"	-	-	5'7"	58	
○ 16	Hamid	Alli		1 1/2	Quarter Master	-	-	-	"	29	"	-	-	5'6"	61	
✓ 17	bin	Brahim		3 1/2	-do-	-	-	-	"	24	"	Dutch Malay	Dutch Malay	5'2"	63	
○ 18	bin	Euseph		4	-do-	-	-	-	"	28	"	Br. Malay	Br. Malay	5'6"	64 kg	
✓ 19	bin	Salam		10	-do-	-	-	-	"	35	"	D. May	Dutch Malay	5'2"	59	
✓ 20	bin	Hadji Tahir		2 1/2	Lamptrimmer	-	-	-	"	23	"	Br. Malay	Br. Malay	5'7"	61	
✓ 21	bin	Amat		2 1/2	Sailor	-	-	-	"	23	"	-	-	5'1"	53	
✓ 22	bin	Husain		4	-do-	-	-	-	"	29	"	-	-	5'2"	57	
✓ 23	bin	Yasin		3	-do-	-	-	-	"	25	"	-	-	5'2"	59	
✓ 24	bin	Mamat		1 1/2	-do-	-	-	-	"	21	"	-	-	5'1"	53	
✓ 25	bin	Hadji Bujang		1 1/2	-do-	-	-	-	"	24	"	-	-	5'5"	57	
✓ 26	bin	Amat		3	-do-	-	-	-	"	23	"	-	-	5'3"	58	
✓ 27	bin	Oyope		5 1/2	-do-	-	-	-	"	30	"	D. Malay	Dutch Malay	5'2"	60	
✓ 28	bin	Alli		1	-do-	-	-	-	"	26	"	-	-	5'9"	59	
✓ 29	bin	Mat		6	-do-	-	-	-	"	21	"	Br. Malay	Br. Malay	5'5"	53	
✓ 30	bin	Hassan		3 1/4	-do-	-	-	-	"	24	"	-	-	5'6"	60	
✓ 31	bin	Dalak		2 3/4	-do-	-	-	-	"	26	"	Boyan	Dutch Malay	5'6"	58	
✓ 32	bin	Choot		4 1/2	-do-	-	-	-	"	25	"	Br. Malay	Br. Malay	5'6"	66	
✓ 33	bin	Abdul Rahim		3	Bendary	-	-	-	"	24	"	D. Malay	Dutch Malay	5'2"	54	
✓ 34	bin	Wayah		1	Topass	-	-	-	"	25	"	Br. Malay	Br. Malay	5'1"	58	
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*Jurich Edge Co**Michael J. Dwyer*
Immigrant Inspector
10/1/29

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Blommestein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

St. Blommestein
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1927.

Michael Bugej
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Blommersdyk*, arriving at *New York* *October 1, 1929*, from the port of *Surabaya Java August 12, 1929*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
15	<i>Abdulolla</i>	<i>Abdulolla</i>	<i>67590</i>	<i>28 years</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>26. 6. 29</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>43.</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-2 1/2</i>	<i>50 kg</i>	<i>Burnt scar on the left leg and a mole on the right shoulder.</i>
16	<i>Tajalla</i>	<i>Muskualla</i>	<i>026783</i>	<i>14 years</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>One small round scar on center of forehead.</i>
17	<i>Askun braka</i>	<i>Anis braka</i>	<i>77439</i>	<i>9 years</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>Scar of cut on the left chest.</i>
18	<i>Syedalla</i>	<i>Pauaalla</i>	<i>68385</i>	<i>8 years</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-6 3/4</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>A Scar of cut between the eyebrows.</i>
19	<i>Akromevolla</i>	<i>Jauolla</i>	<i>053560</i>	<i>4 years</i>	<i>Donkey man</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-1 1/2</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>A mole on center of chin and one on the left chest.</i>
20	<i>Somodolla</i>	<i>Amjadolla</i>	<i>095781</i>	<i>3 years</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>A Scar on lower part of left leg.</i>
21	<i>Acasolla</i>	<i>Hakimolla</i>	<i>001172</i>	<i>3 years</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>Scar of cut of the tip of middle finger of the right hand.</i>
22	<i>Harish braka</i>	<i>Hyder braka</i>	<i>68557</i>	<i>22 years</i>	<i>Warehouseman</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-3 1/4</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>One small black birth mark on the left side of the stomach.</i>
23	<i>Muskualla</i>	<i>Amjadolla</i>	<i>067441</i>	<i>8 years</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>None</i>
24	<i>Safickolla</i>	<i>Amirulla</i>	<i>074799</i>	<i>5 years</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>Two Scars on the right knee.</i>
25	<i>Sater braka</i>	<i>braka Ashraf</i>	<i>16846</i>	<i>16 years</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-1 1/2</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>None</i>
26	<i>Syedolla</i>	<i>Hyder braka</i>	<i>078201</i>	<i>8 years</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Scar of burn on the chest bone.</i>
27	<i>Muntazolla</i>	<i>Jauolla</i>	<i>078393</i>	<i>6 years</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>An oval Scar on right side of right shin.</i>
28	<i>Somodolla</i>	<i>Jafatholla</i>	<i>004016</i>	<i>4 years</i>	<i>Fire man</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>A Scar on lower part of left leg.</i>
29	<i>Moradolla</i>	<i>Mushruftulla</i>	<i>039711</i>	<i>13 years</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>One circular mark on the right thigh.</i>
30	<i>Ismatali</i>	<i>Eusufholla</i>	<i>025667</i>	<i>4 months</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-3 1/2</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>An irregular Scar on the right forearm.</i>
31	<i>Adol mazid</i>	<i>Razoi</i>	<i>0020168</i>	<i>18 months</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-1 1/2</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>A big mark on the side of the left palm.</i>
32	<i>Hajirolla</i>	<i>Shirazolla</i>	<i>088158</i>	<i>8 years</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>Four marks on the face.</i>
33	<i>Nari</i>	<i>Nayan</i>	<i>097137</i>	<i>5 years</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5-1</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>A mole on the right cheek and two close to the ear.</i>
34	<i>Natia</i>	<i>Chinta</i>	<i>082328</i>	<i>11 years</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4-11</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>An irregular Scar of cut on the right lower back.</i>
21	American Consulate, No. <i>1520</i> , United States gold equal to <i>1520</i> , paid by affixing Stamps to the original duplicate copy of this document.															
22	at <i>Surabaya Java</i> (City) (Country)															
23	SEEN For the journey to the United States, via <i>Surabaya Java</i>															
24	via <i>Surabaya Java</i>															
25	(Consul) Date <i>August 10, 1929</i>															
26	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport held continues to be valid for that period.)															
27	MISC. SERVICE NO. <i>338</i>															
28	Surabaya Java															
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

2728 T. - 6000. 3-28. 60119.

Hutch Edge Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master of the S.S. Blommersdijk do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of October, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sarabaya 8/12
Semarang 8/14
Pekalongan 8/15
Telok Betong 8/16
Batavia 8/21
Belawan 8/26
Port Said 9/12
Alexandrie 9/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the Master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. C. Swanson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in charge of the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and also lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and complete statement containing the names of all alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been found guilty of desertion or of landing therefrom without authority; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing from the port of arrival, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such district in which the port of arrival is located, or the collector of customs of the port of arrival, may require the payment of a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom reports are not delivered as above required; and no clearance shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not the sum so collected is sufficient to cover such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

10-2
Form 886

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the Canadian (Nationally), S. S. Schr. "Hilary", 1929
from port of Panama N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 7 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 7

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd 1929, consigned to Emory Sutton Co is now lying at Pier 18, Jersey City, and is expected to sail Oct 16- 1929, for Yarmouth N.S. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

136

DESERTING SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>OCT 18 1929</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p>

RECEIVED

- OCT 16 1929

RECORD DIVISION

14—1613

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 14-3240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Req

[illegible]

No

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Y. 22627

[illegible]

Line

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Whiteway*, arriving at *New York*, *Oct 24*, 1928, from the port of *Cherbourg N S*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wasson	Walter	No	30	Master	27/9/29	Panama N S	No	yes	54	Male	English White	Canadian	6ft 190	No	
2	Morwick	George	"	20	Matr	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	170	"
3	McAlister	Dallas	"	20	Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	160	"
4	Palmer	Eric	"	10	Boatman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	150	"
5	Lahr	Andrew	"	30	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
6	Williger	Irvin	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	140	"
7	Williger	Roy	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	"
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10/2/29
A. E. Kussner

W. C. Wasson
Master

Line
Owner
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Brach Whitway, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

24

day of

Oct

1929

F. E. Lawrence

Immigrant Inspector.

W. Warsaw
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. 197123 BILLED OCT 1 1973

138

NOTE: If the vessel is a sailing vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the male must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon is on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Species	30	47	72
Ind. Cub. n.	63	19	82
Steorage	54	17	71
Total	147	83	230

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "VANDYCK".

Passengers sailing from

Buenos Aires.

9th September

1929

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	-----
" Citizens	.	.	.	.	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2nd October

1929.

139

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Philip Symons Master** of the **British S.S. Vandyck**, from **Buenos Aires.m**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **Oct**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

Philip Symons
Master

John R. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed); or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

140

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VANDYCK".

Sailing from

Buenos Aires.

9th September, 1929,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

2nd October

, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							From Buenos Aires. 9th September 1929		
1	Farlow	Edwin	53		M	M	New York City 21st May 1876.		40 Elk Ave, New Rochelle, N.Y.
2	Farlow	Jessie	50		F	M	do 11th February 1879		do.
3	Farlow	Robert	21		M	S	New Rochelle 4th December 1907.		do.
4	Ganahl	Frank	35		M	M	Mexico 21st October 1894	By Parents Right.	130-21a Jackson Heights, Long Isle
5	Ganahl	Josephine	26		F	M	New York City. 24th November 1902		do.
6	Ganahl	Charles	2	1	M	S	do. 30th August 1927.		do.
7	Hamilton	Margaret D	55		F	W	Brooklyn, N.York. 9th September 1873.		Riverside, Conn.
8	Irwin	John W	36		M	M	Anderson Ind. 23rd January 1893.		1775 Broadway. New York City.
9	Irwin	Elsie	24		F	M	do. 2nd April 1905.		do.
10	Stace	Margaret	27		F	S	Grand Rapids. 10th March 1902.		1609 Brooklyn, Ann Arbor, Mich.
11	Wagner	Jesse K	45		M	M	Van Horne, Iowa. 20th December 1883		c/o Swift & Co. Chicago, Ill.
12	Wagner	Bessie E	45		F	M	Columbus, Ohio. 25th February 1884		do.
13	Wagner	Marion S	14		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 17th November 1914.		do.
14	Williams	De De	40		M	M	From Montevideo. 10th September 1929.		National City Bank, New York.
15	Williams	Martha	28	5	F	M	Craig. Mo. 18th August 1889	By Marriage.	do.
16	Williams	De De	6	7	M	S	Brazil..		do.
17	Caflisch	John	44		M	M	St Joseph, Mo. 7th February 1923.		do.
18	Keyes	Charles	66		M	M	From Rio de Janeiro. 15th September 1929.		3205 Main St, Buffalo, N.Y.
19	Kruming	Martin J	55		M	M	Buffalo, New York. 3rd January 1885.		6226 McCullum St, Germantown, Pa.
20	Lieoty	John Louis	30		M	M	Montgomery, Ala. 4th August 1863.		1050 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Lieoty	Ruth R	33		F	M	Riga Latvia. 19th February 1874.	Court of New York, 5th August 1905.	500 Prospect Blvd, Pasadena, Calif.
22	Lieoty	Joan Louise	2	2	F	S	Brookline Mass. 18th March 1899.		do.
23	Pyles	William	15		M	S	Nahant, Mass. 18th August 1896		do.
24	Hunt	Bertha Lee	41		F	S	Oakland, Calif. 15th August 1927.		1759 Church St, Washington, D.C.
25	King	Eunice	31		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 20th June 1914.		Hillsboro, Texas.
26	Barr	John I	35		M	M	From Pernambuco. 19th September 1929.		Lovington, New Mexico.
27	Barr	Antoinette	39		F	M	Hillsboro, Tex. 24th August 1887.		Glyn Hack, Wyoming.
28	Bell	Samuel E	55		M	S	Rosetta, Miss. 3rd April 1898.		do.
29	Chapman	Blanche L	23		F	M	From Trinidad. 25th September 1929.		Forrest Hills, New York.
30	Gray	William E	31		M	S	Butler Pa. 24th July 1894.		Standard Oil Co of New Jersey.
							Wahoc, Neb. 14th June 1890		280 Prospect Ave, Shreveport, La.
							Armstrong Co. Pa. 3rd October 1873.		
							Ramona Okla. 24th April 1906.		
							Williams Louisiana, 4th October 1897.		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 14-508

S. S. "VANDYCK".

sailing from Buenos Aires.

9th September

, 19 29, Arriving at port of New York

2nd October

Number

2

141

, 19 29.

W. & S. 142.

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
			Yrs. Mos.					
						From Trinidad 25th September 1929.		
1	Chaddick	Glenn M	36	M	M	Plano Texas. 12th August 1893.		Fort Bliss, Texas.
2	Chaddick	Hannah	38	F	M	Marlin Texas. 22nd April 1891.		do.
3	Moses	Harold F	30	M	M	Garrett Ind. 7th March 1899.		7350 Indian Ave. Chicago, Ill.
4	Phillips	John	66	M	M	Lenoirworth Kansas. 8th October 1929.		535 -5th Ave. New York.
5	Phillips	Elizabeth M	70	F	M	Scotland. 13th September 1859.	By Marriage.	do.
6	Prince	Robert	29	M	M	Parkersburg W. Va. 26th Sept 1900.		Standard Oil Co of New Jersey.
7	Prince	Sara S	27	F	M	Monongahelia, Va. 26th October 1901.		do.
8	Prince	Lawrence E	27	M	S	Parkersburg, W. Va. 1st June 1902.		do.
9	Payne	Richard W	11	M	S	Butler, Va. 18th September 1918.		Forrest City, Texas.
10	Rountree	James Y	32	M	M	Honey Island, Texas. 9th January 1897.		715 Iris St, Lake Charles, La.
11	Rountree	Clara P	23	F	M	Crockett, Texas. 15th January 1906.		do.
12	Rountree	Glenn A	1	M	S	Trinidad. 23rd November 1927.	By Parents Right.	do.
13	Senior	Eugene	42	M	M	Curacao, D.W.I. 22nd Oct 1896	New York City. 1922.	440 Riverside Drive, New York.
14	Stewart	Starling W	26	M	M	Chicago, Ill. 7th November 1902.		1231 S College, Tulsa, Okla.
15	Van Aalst	Julius F	32	M	S		New York City. 24th December 1928.	36 W 92nd St. New York City.
16	Bonyun	Jessie E	59	F	W	From Barbados. 26th September 1929.	Through Husband, New York 29th April 1920.	322 Linden Bv, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Muller	Charles	75	M	W		New York 9th March 1882.	1475 Grand Concourse, New York.

James Y. Rountree
Butler, Va. 18th Sept 1918

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, APJ, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 29

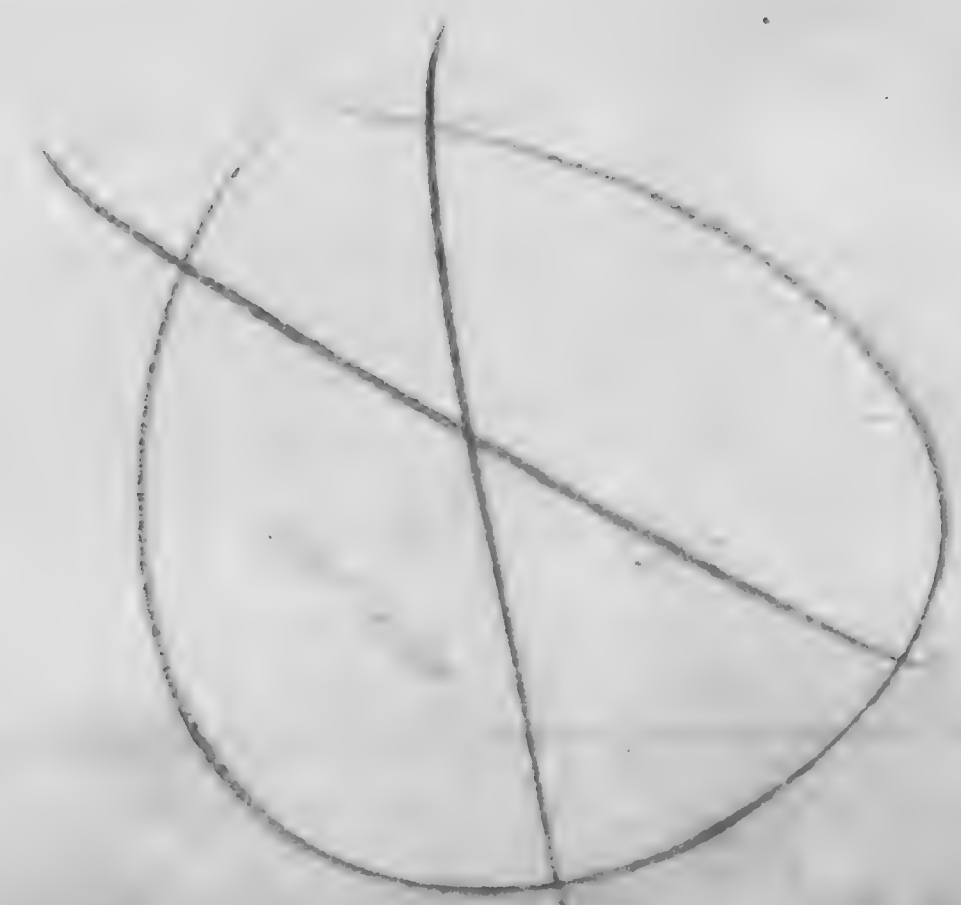
New York
Shore King
Imigrant

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VANDYCK".

Passengers sailing from **Buenos Aires**

9th September 1929.

Total passengers	. . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	-----
Aliens	. . . . .	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *14*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

2nd October, 19**29**.

143

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subjected to punishment for crime or treatment of lunatic (or care and treatment of lunatic) in any country, or whether ever deported or expelled from any country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other means than a vessel, or whether transported or landed, or taken to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported or expelled from any country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Grandfather, D Lynch, Rock Druids, St James, Barbados.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Mother.	Yes	1922/	Father, E Skeete, 999 Pacific St. Brooklyn. New York.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.3	Black	Black	Brown.
2	Mother, E Bourne, Brittons Hill, St Michaels, Barbados.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	1923/	Husband, C Small, 649 Lenox Ave, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Black	Black	Brown.
3	Aunt, R Burrows, Padmore Village, St Phillips Bdos.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	1921/	Aunt, W McCarthy, 414 Cumberland, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Black	Black	Brown.
4	S Tempio, Collymore Rock St Michaels, Barbados.	Barbados St Michael	No Father	Yes	No	Sister G D Evelyn, 132-45 220 St. Springfield Long Isl.	Yes	6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.9	White	Brown	Brown.
5	Aunt, E Trotman, Maxwell's Christ Church, Barbados.	N.Y. New York	Yes Mother	Yes	No	Mother, E Branch, 61 W 128th St. New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Black	Black	Brown.
6	.....do.....	N.Y. do	Yes do	Yes	No	.....do.....	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.7	Black	Black	Brown.

Note.—Full text of question 14 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master, of the British S.S. Vandyck, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 29
at New York
Shonking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

A. K. Jones, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929

at New York
Shorrock
Indust.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of Continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the inspection and examination of the immigration officers of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

Buenos Aires.

9th September

19 29.

OCT 2 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York.

2nd October

19 29.

145

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States												Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public utility organization	Whether alien is a member of a government organization	Whether alien is a member of a military organization	Whether alien is a member of a naval organization				Whether alien is a member of an air force organization		
1	Mother, E Edghill, Marleyvale, St Philip, Barbados	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	1923/1928	Husband, R Berenger, 419 W 26th St, New York City.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	White	Brown	Brown				
2	Grand Mother....do.	N.Y.	do	Yes	Father		Father....do.....																		
3	.....do.....	N.Y.	do	Yes	Father	No	.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1.9	White	Brown	Brown.		
4	Mother, A F Codrington, Jacksons Barbados.	Pa	Philadelphia	No.	Self	1913/1929	Sister, E Ramsey, 1837, Pemberton St. Philadelphia. Pa	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	Black	Black	Brown.				
5	Mother, L J Forde, St Judes Village, St George, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$20	Sister, E Franklin, 444 Gates Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.0	Black	Black	Brown.				
6	Mother, M Forde, Brittons Rd, St Michaels Barbados.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister R Saunders, 182 St Nicholas Ave. New York.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Black	Black	Brown.				
7	Wife, J Will, Weston House St James, Barbados.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	Sister, H Jennings, 97 St. New Jersey.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.9	White	Brown	Grey.				
8	Mother, C Clark, Clements Rock, St Joseph, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Wife, L Goodman, 24 W 99th St. New York City.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.9	Black	Black	Brown.				
9	Aunt, A Devonish, Belleville St Andrews, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	No	Mother, J A Chanler, 640 Classon Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	Black	Black	Brown.				
10	do.....	N.Y.	do.	Yes	do	No	Mother.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.1	Black	Black	Brown.				
11	.....do.....	N.Y.	do.	Yes	do	No	Mother.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.5	Black	Black	Brown			
12	.....do.....	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	No	Mother.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.2	Black	Black	Brown.			
13	Father, J Hewitt Wellington St, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	Cousin, S Hewitt, 282 Clifton Place, Brooklyn.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Black	Black	Brown.				
14	Mother, M Hutchinson, Hindsbury Rd, Barbados.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Yes	do.	\$25	Father, S E Hutchinson, 35 Thayer St, Bronx. New York.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.4	Fair	Brown	Grey.				
15	Daughter, M Patrick, Sobers Lane, St Michael, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	Husband, A E Johnson, 69 Malta St Brooklyn. N.Y.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Black	Brown	Grey.				
16	Sister.....do...	N.Y.	do.	Yes	Father	No	Father.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	Black	Black	Grey				
17	.....do...	N.Y.	do.	Yes	do	No	.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Black	Black	Brown		
18	.....do.....	N.Y.	do.	Yes	do	No	.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.6	Black	Black	Brown		
19	.....do.....	N.Y.	do.	Yes	do	No	.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.1	Black	Black	Brown.		
20	Aunt, F Joseph, Cwsislet, St Lucia. B.W.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	Mother, E Demott, 480 Blatic St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.1	Black	Black	Brown.				
21	Mother, A Buntin, Church St, St Kitts. B.W.I.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Daughter	Yes	Mother, B Jacobs, 1801 E Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.1	Black	Black	Brown.				
22	Father, J G Boyce, Graveyard St Lucy, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Daughter, A Morrishow, 116 W 130th St. New York.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.10	Black	Black	Brown.				
23	Grandfather....do..	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Husband, C Morris, 159 Albany Ave, Brooklyn New York	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Black	Black	Brown.				
24	Brother, J E Piggott, Fitz Village, St James, Barbados	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Friend, W Groveshor, 192 Lenox Ave, New York.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Brown	Brown	Hazel.				
25	Mother, C P Roach, Crane St Phillips, Barbados.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Uncle, W A Roach, 773 Madison St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.10	White	Brown	Blue				
26	Mother, C Clarta, Brittons Rd, St Michaels, Barbados.	N.Y.	do.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Husband, F Scott, 282 Williams Ave, Brooklyn.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.5	Black	Black	Brown.				
27	Wife, J Skeete, Military Rd Bush Hall, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	232 W 63rd Street, New York City.	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.8	Black	Black	Brown.				
28	Mother.....do.....	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Father.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.1	Black	Black	Brown				
29	Mother.....do.....	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Father.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.0	Black	Black	Brown.				
30	Mother.....do.....	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Father.....do.....	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.0	Black	Black	Brown.				

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master, of the British S.S. VANDYCK, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929
at New York

Shon King
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual as an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. J. H. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929

at New York
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "VANDYCK".

Passengers sailing from **Buenos Aires**

9th September 1929.

Адрес

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

1400

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2nd October

1929.

147

Notes.—Full text of question²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master, of the British "VANDYCK", from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929

at New York

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the languages or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AK Jones, Surgeon of the *SS Vandy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2nd* day of *Oct*, 19 *29*

at *New York*

Sherrington
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

2nd October

1929.

139

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Philip Symons** **Master** of the **British S.S. VANDYCK**, from **Buenos Aires**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **2nd** day of **Oct**, 19 **29**
at **New York**
James R. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

150

S. S. "VANDYCK"

sailing from Buenos Aires

9th September

, 19 29, Arriving at Port of New York

2nd October

, 19 29.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bernard	Charles St	3	9	M	S	From Trinidad. 25th September 1929. New York City. 17th January 1926.	accomf. by mother # 5/28	306 W 146th St New York City
2	Brackney	Elias	59		M	M	St Johns Ohio. 26th January 1870.		Spencerville. Ohio.
3	Christy	Arthur A	34		M	S	New York. 11th January 1928.	New York. 7th June 1928.	251 W 122nd St. New York City.
4	Mills	Arthur	19		M	S	New York 20th November 1909. From Barbados. 26th October 1929.		634 W 131st St. New York.
5	Armstrong	Adelle	30		F	M		Through Husband. Camp Upton, 14th Aug 18.	516 Vermont St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Cave	Thomas H	17		M	S	Boston Mass. 16th September 1912.		133 Harrow St, Rocksbury, Mass.
7	Cave	John S	16		M	S	do. 4th August 1913	do father	do.
8	Cave	Consula	12		F	S	do. 19th April 1917.		do.
9	Clarke	Rita E	24		F	M		Brooklyn, N.Y. 8th June 1926.	85 Kingston Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Overton	V Arabella	50		F	S		New York City, 12th March 1928.	10 W 131st St. New York.
11	Mendes	Sybil E	36		F	M		Through Husband. Los Angeles. 27 Sept 1915	350 West End Ave, New York.
12	Mendes	Denis E	3		M	S	St Johns N.B. 23rd March 1928.	Through Father. do.	do.
13	Mendes	Doreen	1		F	S	Barbados 4th February 1928.	do do.	do.
14	Santos	Francisco	51		M	S	Portugal.	Brooklyn, N.Y. 11th December 1919.	29 Jerolimo St. Brooklyn, New York.
15	Wilson	Beresford	18		M	S	New York City. 12th April 1911.		5000 Broadway. New York City.
16	Wilkinson	Matilda	46		F	S		New York City, 17th December 1928.	15 W 137th St, New York City.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AR Jones, Surgeon of the SS Vahle, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 29

at New York

Thos. J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. "VANDYCK". Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES., 9th September, 1929.

Passengers sailing from 1st September, 1929.																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Robles ✓	Gregorio	29		M	S	Grocer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela Trapa	NonQuota.	40	Trinidad B.W.I.	13th Sept 29	Trinidad Pt of Spain	
2		Blackman	Livingstone	20		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbados St Andrews	Quota.	49	Barbados.	2nd Sept 1929	Barbados St Andrews.	
3		George ✓	James H	14	5	M	S	Student	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Antigua St Johns.	NonQuota.	40	do.	18th September	Antigua St Johns	
4		George ✓	Samuel A	17		M	S	Apprentice	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	NonQuota.	40	do.	do.	do	
5		Dottin ✓	Gladys Ophelia	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Barbados Ch Church	NonQuota.	40	do.	9th Sep 1929	Barbados Ch Church.	
6		Haynes ✓	John Frederick	51		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Barbados St James	NonQuota.	40	do.	13th Aug 1929	do St James.	
7		Kirton ✓	Adrina B	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do St Michaels	NonQuota.	40	do.	23rd August 29	do St Michaels.	
8	UNDE.	Rock ✓	Dorothy	13	1	F	S	School	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Panama Canal Zone.	NonQuota.	40	do.	13th Aug 1929	do St George.	
9	UNDE.	Rock ✓	Alphonzo	11	9	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	NonQuota.	40	do.	do	do.	
10	UNDE.	Rock ✓	Marvel	9	11	M	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Barbados St George	NonQuota.	40	do.	do	do.	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer . . .

List 11
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd October 1929, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or under civil or criminal process of any court or tribunal of the United States or of any foreign country?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Friend, P Tobart, 12 Nelson St. Pt of Spain, Trinidad.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Sister, R Fernandez, 17 Woodhall St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	Dark	Black	Brown.
2	Uncle, S Moore, Roscabelle, St Peters, Barbados.	N.Y. do	Yes Mother	Yes	No	-	Mother, B Blackman, 779 Gates Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.3	Black	Black	Brown.
3	Friend M Daniels, Church St St Johns, Antigua, B.W.I.	N.Y. New York	Yes do	Yes	No	-	Mother, A Genge, 255 W 131st St. New York City.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.1	Black	Black	Brown.
4	do. Mother, M Sullivan, Christ Church, Barbados.	N.Y. do	Yes do	Yes	No	-	.....do.....	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.9	Black	Black	Brown.
5	Wife, E Haynes, Prospect, St Johns, Barbados.	Mass Cambridge	No Husband	Yes	Yes	1909/1927	Husband, J Dottin, 37 Howard St, Cambridge, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Black	Black	Brown.
6	Sister, M Mahew, Greehills, St Michaels, Barbados	N.J. Newark	No Self	Yes	Yes	1923/1928	Brother, C Haynes, 738 15th Street, Newark, New Jersey	INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.6	Black	Black	Brown.
7	Grandmother, A Applethwaite, Ellertons, St Georges, Barbados.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	1918/1927	Husband, C E Kirton, 404 Howard Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.2	Black	Black	Brown.
8	do.	N.Y. do	Yes Mother	Yes	No	-	Mother, C Rock, 68 Amboy St, Brooklyn, New York.	INDEFINITE	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.3	Black	Black	Brown.
9	do.	N.Y. do	Yes do	Yes	No	-	.....do.....	INDEFINITE	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.7	Black	Black	Brown.
10	do.	N.Y. do	Yes do	Yes	No	-	.....do.....	INDEFINITE	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4.4	Black	Black	Brown.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master, of the British S.S. Vandyk, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 29
at New York
Shonking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Attest Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929

at New York

Shoreham
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from **Buenos Aires.**

9th September 1929. 1929

Total passengers	• • • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • • •	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2nd October

19 29.

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons, Master, of the S.S. Tandyak, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929

at New York

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, AP. J. [Signature], Surgeon of the SS [Ship Name], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The County of [County Name], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929, at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

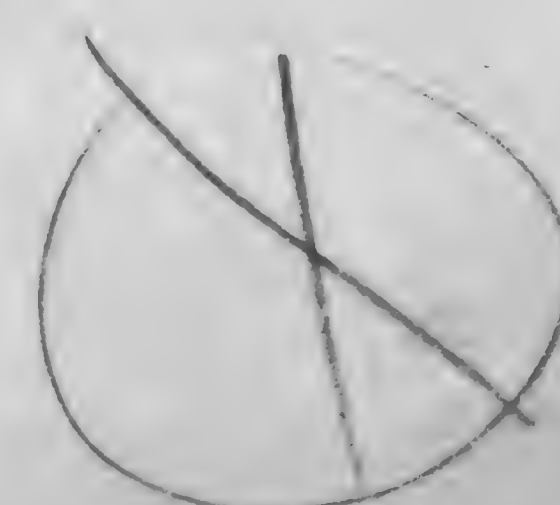
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Race or People	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Destination	Remarks
1	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
2	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
3	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
4	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
5	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
6	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
7	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
8	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
9	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]
10	[Name]	[Age]	[Sex]	[Race]	[Place]	[Port]	[Dest]	[Remarks]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VANDYCK". Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires. 9th September, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
	TRANSIT	Amorso	Peter P	48		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	British	Italian	Italy	Marsedusa	Transit. No. 1.	Rosario. Argt.	22nd August 29	Argentina	Rosario.
	TRANSIT	Kramm	Gustav	35		M	M	Engineer	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Neudorf	Transit. No. 19.	Buenos Aires.	7th Sept 29	do	Buenos Aires
3		Alberelli	Giovannina	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Conrada	ReEnter. No. 505148	Washington D.C.	19th June 1929	U.S.A.	Boston.
4		Lau	Ludwig	27		M	M	Painter	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	ReEnter. No. 513284	do.	16th July 1929	do	New York.
	TRANSIT	Rosche	Anna	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ludenscheid	ReEnter. No. 458325	do.	9th March 1929	do	Brooklyn.
		Kuchcik	Icek	25		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Ostrow	Transit. No. 3.	Pernambuco. Brazil	19th Sept 29	Brazil	Pernambuco.
7		Beckles	Florence	31	10	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbados	St Phillip	ReEnter. No. 479883	Washington D.C.	1st May 1929.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
8		Brathwaite	Mary	42		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	ReEnter. No. 469787	do.	11th April 1929	do	New York.
9		Gibbs	Moses	33		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St Thomas	ReEnter. No. 518697	do.	1st Aug 1929.	do	do.
10		Hazlewood	Lillian	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St George	ReEnter. No. 466831	do.	8th April 1929	do.	do.
11		Wayne	Clarisa R	32		F	S	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Ch Church	ReEnter. No. 450885	do.	1st Feb 1929.	do	Cambridge
12		Small	Millicent	31		F	M	Housewife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	St George	ReEnter. No. 509774	do.	29th June 1929	do	New York.
13		Rock	Olive	30	9	F	M	do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	ReEnter. No. 454319	do.	19th Feb 1929.	do	Brooklyn.
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ex 4 Gahaghyap 12 noon at 2-19-29
4 DB Transit Oct 2, 1929

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

2nd October

1929.

156

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years														
1	Friend, P Gallo, 9 de Julio 605. Rosario. Argentine.	IN TRANSIT.		No	Self	Yes 1909 N.York	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	IN TRANSIT...	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Friend, 2112 Schultz, Salta 320. Buenos Aires.	...do....		No	Self	Yes No	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO.	IN TRANSIT...	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Brother, P Grinealdi, Rua Piratimiga, 140. Sao Paulo.	Mass	Boston	Yes	Husband	Yes 1908 Boston	Brother-in-Law, J Schuler.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Brother, F Rupli, Villa Erna. Sao Paulo.	N.Y.	Whitestone	Yes	Self	Yes 1929 N.York	Brother-in-Law, J Schuler.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Brother, O Wipperinam, Rua Bella, 145. Rio de Janeiro	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes 1926 B'klyn	Husband, J Rosche, 3 Cranberry St, Brooklyn. N.Y.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	No Friends in Pernambuco. Mexico.			No	Self	Yes No	IN TRANSIT TO MEXICO	IN TRANSIT...	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	Mother, E Beckles, Church Village, St Phillips. Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes 1923 N.York	Friend, L Hilderbrandt, 10 Alice Court, Brooklyn. N.Y.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Mother, S Young, New Todds St Georges, Barbados.	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	Yes 1917 N.York	Son, E Yearwood, 1086 Dean St. Brooklyn N.York	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Mother, M Gibbs, Newbury St Georges, Barbados.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes 1922 N.York	Wife, A Gibbs, 5054, E 50th St. New York.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Mother, M Hazlewood, Bush Hall, St Michaels. Bdos.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	Yes 1923 N.York	Sister, C Hazlewood, 305 Lavonia Ave, Brooklyn. N.Y.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Sister, I Wayne, Water St Ch Church, Barbados.	Mass	Cambridge.	No	do	Yes 1925 N.York	Sister, F Moseley, 235 Western Ave Cambridge, Mass.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	Mother, A Whittaker, Jackmans Land St Michaels, Barbados. N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband.	Yes 1918 N.York	Husband, L Small, 2864 8th Ave, New York City.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Mother, A Applewhite, Ellerton Village, St George. Barbados. N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes 1922 B'klyn	Husband, C Rock, 68 Amboy St. Brooklyn. New York.	Perm Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14								INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15								INDEFINITE.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master, of the British S.S. Vandyck, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Symons
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 19 29
at New York
Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8 157

S. S. "VANDYCK" sailing from Buenos Aires, 9th Sept, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 2nd October 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Homan	Mary	22	F	S	From Santos. 14th September 1929.	Cleveland Ohio. 14th Sept 1928.	2945 E 116th St. Cleveland Ohio.
2	Matthews	James	40	M	M	From Trinidad. 25th September 1929.	Camp Dix. New Jersey. 22nd November 1919.	124 W 139th St. New York City.
3	Alexander	Benjamin E	19	M	S	From Barbados. 26th September 1929.	Jersey City. N.J. 19th May 1910.	30 Soden St. Cambridge, Mass.
4	Coppin	Evelina I	11	F	S	Boston Mass. 20th August 1918.	do mother	18 E 115th St. New York City.
5	Gilkes	Violet G	9	F	S	New York. 16th May 1920.	do mother	911 Dean Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	Dottin	Frederick A	14	M	S	Cambridge Mass. 19th July 1915.		37 Howard St. Cambridge, Mass.
7	Dottin	Donald	11	M	S	do. do. 2nd Sept 1918.		do.
8	Dottin	Glyde	6	M	S	do. do. 15th June 1923.		do.
9	Dottin	Calvin L	3	M	S	do. do. 11th April 1926.		do.
10	Eastmond	Ferdinand G	42	M	M		Brooklyn. New York. 26th April 1917.	296 Commercial Rd. New Brunswick. New Jersey.
11	Eastmond	Cynthia	16	F	S	Brooklyn. New York. 7th September 1913.		do.
12	Eastmond	Maurice	14	M	S	New York 23rd May 1915.		do.
13	Eastmond	F Granville	10	M	S	New York 29th July 1919.		do.
14	Morris	Kermit G	20	M	S	Boston Mass. 15th January 1909.		255 W 132nd St. New York City.
15	Squires	Gerald A	55	M	M		New York City. 20th May 1929.	237 W 148th St. New York City.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John Cross, Inspr
OCT 4 1929 12.45 p.m.
except 6, 7, 8, and 9
6, 7, 8, & 9
B. B. Tragan
10/2 29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VANDYCK"

sailing from

Buenos Aires

9th September, 1929

Arriving at Port of New York

2nd October

1929.

Number

158

12

NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kinard	Chester E	44	M	S	from Pernambuco. 19th September 1929.		Savannah, Georgia.
2	Jones	Walter G	27	M	S	Boldon. Miss. 14th September 1929.		Apalachicola. Florida.
3						Apalachicola. Flor. 13th April 1902.		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

159

S. S. VANDYCK LAMPORT & HOLT LINE arrived OCT. 2, 1929, 192 , M., from

Oct 29

On	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest	NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
				Group	Number			One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
362	1	KIRTON ADRIANA E.	2:55	11	7	1	To call	HUS. CHARLES 1435 ST. MARKS AVE. BRLYN. N. Y.	JOHNSON	10/2	3:00	-----		
372	2	KREMER GERTRUD	"	10	9-10	2	To call	HVS. HENRY 165 Beech 124th St. ROCKAWAY PARK LINV	JOHNSON	10/2	4:15	-----		
9	1	JUDITH					do		✓	✓	✓	-----		
562	3	SEIDEL ARNO	3:15	10	15-8	1	3	Rev 10/11/29 1200 #1 to hos. on arr. R.R. to Uncle Max Thibault 3346 Superior St. #2 to hos. 10/11/29 700 AM. #2 Rev 10/11/29 1200 Detroit, Mich	John	10/11/29	18 20 17	9 11 10		
322		ELLI					do		✓	✓	✓	-----		
8	1	MARGARIDA					do		✓	✓	✓	-----		
1	1	HORST					do		✓	✓	✓	-----		
142	4	GEORGE JAMES	"	11	3-4	2	To call	MOTHER AVIS 5 E. 114th ST. NE YORK CITY	JOHNSON	10/2	4:00	-----		
172		SAMUEL					do					-----		

S. I. VANDYCK 10/2

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

159

S. S. VANDYCK LAMPORT & HOLT LINE arrived OCT. 2, 1929, 192 , M., from

On	No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
38f	1	KIRTON ADRIANA E.	2:55	11 7	1		To call	HUS. CHARLES 1435 ST. MARKS AVE. BKLYN. N. Y.	JOHNSON	10/2	3:00			
37f	2	KREMER GERTRUD	"	10 9-10	2		To call	HUS. HENRY 165 Beech 124th St. ROCKAWAY PARK LINV	JOHNSON	10/2	4:15			
9 f		JUDITH						do						
36m	3	SEIDEL ARNO	3:15	10 15-8	1	3	<i>Ret 10/11/29 12:00</i> #4 to hos. on arr. <i>R.R. to Uncle Max Humbly 3346 Superior St.</i>		<i>John</i>	<i>10/11/29</i>		<i>18 20 19</i>		
32f		ELLI					<i>#2 to hos. 10/11/29 7:00 PM.</i> <i>#3 Ret 10/11/29 12:00</i>	<i>Rebait, Mich.</i>						
8 f		MARGARIDA						do						
1 m		HORST						do						
14m	4	GEORGE JAMES	"	11 3-4	2		To call	MOTHER AVIS 5 E. 114th ST. NE YORK CITY	JOHNSON	10/2	4:00			
17m		SAMUEL						do						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. VAN DYCK

LAMPORT & HOLT LINE

arrived

OCT. 2, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

160

out file

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSON.	DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
41m	1 GODDRINGTON JAMES	2	CL	6	4	BRIT. QUESTION. LEGAL ENTRY	2:45	CROSS	10/3	154	EC	10/50	ms																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. VAN DYCK

LAMPFORT & HOLT LINE

arrived

OCT. 2, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

160

Oct 2/29

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.		RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.		SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARREST.	DISPENSE.	SUPPLY.				
41	1 CODRINGTON JAMES	2 CL	6	4 BRIT. QUESTION. LEGAL ENTRY	2:45	CROSS	10/3 154 Ec	10/50 ms															
	2 AMORSO PETER		9	1 BRIT. DOUBT. TRANS.	"	ZAHAPET	10/3 21 Ec	440															
25	3 KUCHIK ICEK		9	6 POL. DOUBT. TRANS.	"	"	10/3 14 Ec																
23	4 CUMBERBATCH REGINALD O.	2 CL	5	30 BRIT. LPC	"	MATHEW	10/3 80	1135															
151	5 COELLO BELLEN N.	2 CL	5	15 VEN. UND. 16 unac.	"	"	10/5 110 Jack	1135															
18	6 PELLEGRINO ANTONIO		10	13 IT. VISA	"	FLANNERY	10/3 122	10 245															

FORM 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

161

S. S.

Landysac

arrived Oct 2 1929, 19

M.

from

11-577

NAMES

MANIFEST.
GROUP. No.

No. Person.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

RECEIVED.

DATE.

ENTER.

DATE.

RECORD
No.

ORDERS.

1. Aps, Marcel Gf

Chinese

Oct 2/29 2 PM

1929 - 10/2/29 6:00 PM

OCT 8 1929

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
T. Breen	24	British	J. McLean	36	British
F. Bleasdale	49	"	G. McGeechin	28	"
A. Pugh	42	"	Harry Holmes	20	"
P. Brigger	43	"	Garnett Chandler	40	"
B. Moore	18	"	James Payne	40	"
E. Morris	18	"	A. Davies	21	"
Leonard Danna	40	U.S.A.	E. J. Hill	29	"
M. Grandia	23	"			
M. Rouse	28	"			
Albert Saunders	39	British.			
Edith Saunders	31	"			
W. Hawney	32	"			
J. Ball	20	"			
W. Williams	23	"			
J. Mulholland	27	"			
F. Kay	21	"			
Albert Monroe	29	"			
Arthur Forrest	30	"			
J. Frederickson	26	"			
W. Stevenson	45	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. McLean
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Pl	Sandall	14	"	"	"	No	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
19	Roach	Leonard	15	"	A.B.	"	No	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	145	"
20	Horsford	Sandall	17	"	"	"	No	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
21	Payne	William	31	"	"	"	No	"	49	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
22	Eli	Allen	11	"	"	"	No	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	138	"
23	King	Duncan	"	"	"	"	No	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	146	"
24	Lynch	Arthur	12	"	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
25	Hamblin	Egbert	25	"	"	"	No	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	129	"
26	Hunte	Sinclair	9	"	"	"	No	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
27	Wayson	Donald	30	"	"	"	No	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	141	"
28	Moe	Edwin	10	"	"	"	No	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	136	"
29	Beckles	Clarence	14	"	"	"	No	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
30	Lynch	Aubrin	5	"	"	"	No	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	134	"

Line Lampert & Holt Ltd
Owners Lampert & Holt Ltd
Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc. New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New York.
12th October, 1929.

I, master of the British S.S. VANDYCK,
from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 203 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 26 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 26 Total crew this date 200

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2nd October 1929, 192, consigned to Messrs Sanderson & Son Inc.; is now lying at Pier 14, Hoboken, and is expected to sail 12th October 1929, 192, for Buenos Aires.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 162

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Campbell Graham	20	British	Barbados, 26th Sept 1929.
Oliver Herbert	31	"	" " "
Lionel Thomas	21	"	" " "

(Made in England.)

ST OF A

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Benjamin Nixon	27	British	New York 1st August 1929.
Harry Hutchinson	49	"	" "
Sidney C Jones	26	"	" "
David Wilson	22	"	" "
Robert Getty	29	"	" "
Jennie Eberley	47	U.S.A.	" "
James Wilson	20	British.	" "
Jack Pollack	21	U.S.A.	" "
Roland Gayer	26	"	" "
Altha McDavis	36	"	" "
Edward Newton	48	British	" "
Lawrence Callaghan	28	"	" "
John Fletcher	22	"	" "
Thomas Connor	29	"	" "
Poultney Forrest	35	"	" "
Leonard Horsfall	50	"	" "
Percy Singleton	30	"	" "
Albert Wilson	27	"	" "
Peter O'Hare	45	"	" "
Hans Bruhm	25	"	" "
John Carrington	42	"	" "
James McPherson	26	"	" "
Frederick Davonish	20	"	" "
Herbert Evans	50	"	" "
William Scannell	29	"	" "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED FRAMES—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Arthur Sullivan	38	British	1st August 1929 New York.

18							No	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
19	Roach	Leonard	✓	15	"	A.B.	No	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	145	"
20	Horsford	Sandall	✓	17	"	"	No	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
21	Payne	William	✓	31	"	"	No	"	49	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
22	Eli	Allen	✓	11	"	"	No	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	138	"
23	King	Duncan	✓	21	"	"	No	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	146	"
24	Lynch	Arthur	✓	12	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
25	Hamblin	Egbert	✓	25	"	"	No	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	129	"
26	Hunte	Sinclair	✓	9	"	"	No	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
27	Wayson	Donald	✓	16	"	"	No	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	141	"
28	Moe	Edwin	✓	10	"	"	No	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	136	"
29	Beckles	Clarence	✓	14	"	"	No	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
30	Lynch	Aubrin	✓	5	"	"	No	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	134	"

Line Lampport & Holt Ltd

Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd

Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc., New York City

24-1386

Immigrants Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 2nd October, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Symons	Philip	✓	30 Years	Master	1st Aug. 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.9	164	None
2	O'Connor	John	✓	18 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5.8	159	"
3	Griffiths	Francis	✓	15 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	"	5.11	157	"
4	Willsden	Rowland	✓	8 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.6	136	"
5	Durrant	Frederick	✓	6 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	145	"
6	White	Thomas	✓	15 "	1st W T O	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5.7	148	"
7	Rippengal	Charles	✓	5 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5.6	139	"
8	Seward	Francis	✓	6 Months	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6.0	154	"
9	Hughes	David	✓	12 Years	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	M	Welsh	"	5.9	162	"
10	Seoberg	Henry	✓	7 "	" 's Mate	"	"	"	"	22	M	Scandinavian	"	5.6	156	"
11	Cusick	John	✓	18 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5.8	162	"
12	Breen	Michael	✓	10 "	Baggagemaster	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5.7	148	"
13	Bennett	William	✓	20 "	Lamptrimmer	18th July 1929	Barbados	No	"	48	M	African	"	5.8	143	"
14	Smith	St Clair	✓	12 "	Bosun's Mate	"	"	No	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	139	"
15	Gill	Granville	✓	9 "	Quartermaster	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	163	"
16	Banfield	Ormond	✓	8 "	"	"	"	No	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	139	"
17	Thomas	James	✓	22 "	"	"	"	No	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	145	"
18	Phillips	Samuel	✓	14 "	"	"	"	No	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
19	Roach	Leonard	✓	15 "	A.B.	"	"	No	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	145	"
20	Horsford	Sandall	✓	17 "	"	"	"	No	"	37	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
21	Payne	William	✓	31 "	"	"	"	No	"	49	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
22	Eli	Allen	✓	11 "	"	"	"	No	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	138	"
23	King	Duncan	✓	21 "	"	"	"	No	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	146	"
24	Lynch	Arthur	✓	12 "	"	"	"	No	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
25	Hamblin	Egbert	✓	25 "	"	"	"	No	"	41	M	"	"	5.8	129	"
26	Hunte	Sinclair	✓	9 "	"	"	"	No	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
27	Wayson	Donald	✓	18 "	"	"	"	No	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	141	"
28	Moe	Edwin	✓	10 "	"	"	"	No	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	136	"
29	Beckles	Clarence	✓	14 "	"	"	"	No	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	144	"
30	Lynch	Aubrin	✓	5 "	"	"	"	No	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	134	"

Line Lamport & Holt Ltd
Owners Lamport & Holt Ltd
Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc. New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at, NEW YORK, 2nd October, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires

164

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ricketts	Edward	✓	10 Yrs	A.B.	18th July 29	Barbados	No	Yes	40	M	African	British	5.11	139	None.
2	White	Edwin	✓	5 Yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.6	152	"
3	John	Myrick	✓	8 Yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	6.2	162.	"
4	Waldron	Percy	✓	26 Yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.5	135	"
5	Crick	Alexander	✓	35 Yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.6	142	"
6	Paradise	Henry	✓	21 Yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9	136	"
7	Clarke	Allen	✓	30 Yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.7	137	"
8	Stewart	George	✓	20 Yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.11	162	"
9	Howe	Alfred	✓	14 Yrs	"	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7	129	discharged Barbados
10	Smith	Stanley	✓	2 Yrs	C.S.	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.4	119	"
11	Chase	Hamilton	✓	1 Year	"	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.6	121	"
12	Hurley	Daniel	✓	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.6	121	"
13	Graham	Campbell	✓	do	do	9th August 29	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.5	120	"
14	Burrows	Alonzo	✓	21 Yrs	Deckman	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.9	148	"
15	Inness	Clarence	✓	18 Yrs	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.6	137	"
16	Thistlethwaite	Arthur	✓	33 Yrs	Chief Engineer	1st Aug 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	English	do	5.11	161	"
17	Walker	Harry	✓	15 Yrs	2nd "	"	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.9	165	"
18	Pritchard	Alfred	✓	16 Yrs	3rd "	"	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.6	135	"
19	Branwood	George	✓	15 Yrs	4th "	"	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.8	145	"
20	Heath	Arthur	✓	5 Yrs	5th "	"	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.8	135	"
21	Anderson	Edward	✓	6 Yrs	6th "	"	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.7	141	"
22	Nixon	Benjamin	✓	5 Yrs	7th "	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.8	147	"
23	Inness	David	✓	3 Yrs	8th "	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	Scotch	do	5.11	165	"
24	Dunford	Alfred	✓	1 Year	9th "	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	do	5.4	156	"
25	Varney	Edgar	✓	1 Year	10th "	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.8	145	"
26	Mann	Samuel	✓	16 Yrs	Ch Ref Engr	"	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.11	167	"
27	Bailey	Sidney	✓	2 Yrs	2nd "	"	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.4	128	"
28	Hutchinson	Harry	✓	19 Yrs	Electrician	"	"	Yes	Yes	49	M	do	do	6.1	149	"
29	Storm	Robert	✓	6 Yrs	2nd "	"	"	Yes	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.7	151	"
30	Blanchflower	Thomas	✓	4 Yrs	Sanitary Engr	"	"	Yes	Yes	27	M	Irish	do	5.8	156	"

FIRST

Line Lampart & Holt

Owners Messrs Lampart & Holt Ltd.

Local Agents Messrs Sanderson & Son Inc.

14-138

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 2nd October, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Willock	George	✓	15 Years	Donkeyman	18th July 29	Barbados	No	Yes	41	M	African	British	5.8	148	None
2	Ashby	Samuel	✓	21 "	Storekeeper	"	"	No	Yes	50	M	"	"	5.3	156	"
3	Grant	Elkins	✓	6 "	Dayman	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5.5	138	"
4	Stewart	Jonathon	✓	7 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	5.3	136	"
5	Alleyne	Herbert	✓	15 "	Frig Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	"	"	5.7	149	"
6	Nurse	Herman	✓	13 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	33	M	"	"	5.6	148	"
7	Chase	Samuel	✓	16 "	Greaser	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5.6	135	"
8	Brewster	Sidney	✓	12 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	"	"	5.7	148	"
9	Felming	Alfred	✓	11 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
10	Francis	James	✓	14 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5.8	144	"
11	Trotman	James	✓	19 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	"	"	5.8	159	"
12	Thomas	Julian	✓	11 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5.7	147	"
13	Herbert	Robert	✓	5 "	Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	"	"	5.8	152	"
14	Bonnett	Francis	✓	19 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	39	M	"	"	5.6	145	"
15	Murray	Herbert	✓	11 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.4	129	"
16	Rose	Robert	✓	13 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.8	152	"
17	Brewster	Milton	✓	6 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	36	M	"	"	5.11	150	Discharged Barbados
18	Beckles	Gilbert	✓	2 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5.7	151	"
19	Watkins	Albert	✓	11 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	"	"	5.7	149	"
20	St Rose	William	✓	5 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5.8	168	"
21	Hinde	Allen	✓	6 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5.8	148	Discharged Barbados
22	Brownbill	James	✓	14 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.9	146	"
23	Oriskany	Norman	✓	6 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	"	"	5.4	135	Discharged Barbados
24	Jordon	Edrick	✓	8 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	"	"	5.7	141	"
25	Nurse	Deighton	✓	3 "	Cleaner	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5.9	135	"
26	Carter	George	✓	5 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.9	154	"
27	Scott	Clarence	✓	7 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5.6	142	"
28	Ince	Preston	✓	2 "	Messman	"	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	5.5	135	"
29	Newton	Edward	✓	21 Years	Purser	1st Aug. 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	English	"	5.6	157	"
FIRST PR30	Duckett	John E	✓	8 Years	Asst Purser	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	"	5.10	135	Discharged Rio de Janeiro

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

11-20

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., 2nd October, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires

166

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jones	J E Leslie	✓	2 Years	Asst Purser	1st Aug 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	Welsh	British	5.7	148	None
2	Jenkins	Amos	✓	21 Years	Doctor	"	"	Yes	Yes	59	M	English	U.S.A.	5.8	161	"
3	Hockaday	John	✓	21 Years	Ch. Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	44	M	"	British	5.8	159	"
4	Grossley	Victor	✓	15 "	2nd "	"	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5.8	141	"
5	Wood	Robert	✓	20 "	Storekeeper	"	"	Yes	Yes	50	M	"	"	5.11	199	"
6	McGurnaghan	Ab thur	✓	17 "	Barkeeper	"	"	Yes	Yes	36	M	Irish	"	5.5	143	"
7	Jones	Sidney	✓	11 "	Head Waiter	"	"	Yes	Yes	26	M	English	"	5.11	165	"
8	Hill	Alfred	✓	11 "	2nd "	"	"	Yes	Yes	38	M	"	"	5.8	136	"
9	Burnham	Francis	✓	6 "	Linenkeeper	"	"	Yes	Yes	36	M	"	"	6.0	159	"
10	Pattinson	John	✓	3 "	S.R. Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	25	M	"	"	5.8	136	"
11	Wilson	David	✓	5 "	Lounge Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.7	137	"
12	Flocks	Robert	✓	5 "	Deck Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.5	141	"
FIRST PE 13	Saville	Jerry	✓	15 "	Gym Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5.8	148	"
14	Sansom	Thomas	✓	3 "	Hospital Att'd	"	"	Yes	Yes	39	M	"	"	5.9	131	"
FIRST P 15	Stafford	Thomas	✓	20 "	Ch. B.R. Stwd	"	"	Yes	Yes	41	M	"	"	5.7	165	"
16	West	Herbert	✓	29 "	B.R. Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	"	"	5.5	149	"
17	English	Thomas	✓	28 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	44	M	"	"	5.7	159	"
18	Seddon	Stanley	✓	31 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	49	M	"	"	5.11	161	"
19	Stephens	Ronald	✓	12 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	39	M	"	"	5.9	129	"
20	Rudson	Percy	✓	10 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	"	"	5.8	149	"
FIRST PE 21	Clements	Albert	✓	30 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	42	M	"	"	5.9	200	"
22	Skilleter	Frederick	✓	24 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	M	"	"	5.8	138	"
23	Getty	Robert	✓	12 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	29	M	"	"	5.9	135	"
24	Knights	John	✓	11 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	24	M	"	"	5.7	132	"
25	Hope	Ellen	✓	9 "	Stewardess	"	"	Yes	Yes	40	F	"	"	5.2	112	"
26	McQuaid	Amy	✓	7 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	35	F	"	"	5.9	119	"
FIRST 27	Eberly	Jennie	✓	8 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	41	F	Bohemian	Austrian	5.4	132	"
28	Scotland	Charles	✓	22 "	Bath Steward	"	"	Yes	Yes	45	M	English	British	5.6	136	"
FIRST PE 29	Rogers	Charles	✓	5 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.8	140	"
30	Wilson	James	✓	5 "	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	20	M	"	"	5.8	135	"

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-330

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDYCK, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., 2nd October, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hall	Thomas	✓	8 Years	G H Steward	1st Aug. 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.7	148	None
2	Brodie	Thomas	✓	6 Years	Captains Stwd	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	126	"
3	Jones	Clarence	✓	9 "	Officers Stwd	"	"	"	"	28	M	African	"	5.8	138	"
4	Rix	John	✓	25 "	Engineers Stwd	"	"	"	"	65	M	English	"	5.3	136	"
5	Morgan	Henry	✓	1 Year	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	128	"
6	McMahan	William	✓	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	126	"
7	Magnetico	Frank	✓	3 Years	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	32	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5.6	138	"
FIRST 8	Pollack	Jack	✓	1 Year	Bandman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Hebrew	"	5.7	148	"
FIRST 9	Gaver	Roland	✓	First	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	German	"	5.4	139	"
FIRST 10	Albrecht	Leopold	✓	1 Year	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	170	"
FIRST 11	Taylor	William	✓	6 Years	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	British	5.7	152	"
12	Glasberg	Rudolph	✓	30 Years	Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	German	"	5.7	141	"
13	McDavis	Altha	✓	1 Year	Manicurist	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	U.S.A.	5.6	126	"
14	Morley	Peter	✓	1 Year	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	British	5.8	138	"
15	Burns	William	✓	18 Years	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	135	"
16	Hall	Arthur	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	135	"
17	Lacy	Norman	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	125	"
18	Lammond	John	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	145	"
19	Boult	George	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	145	"
20	Anwyl	Robert	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
21	Docherty	Albert	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.11	148	"
FIRST 22	Callaghan	Lawrence	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.6	144	"
FIRST 23	Smith	James	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	148	"
FIRST 24	Connolly	John	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.10	120	"
FIRST 25	Todhunter	Allen	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
FIRST 26	Fletcher	John	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	126	"
27	Pretton	William	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	123	"
FIRST 28	Connor	Thomas	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.0	155	"
29	Forrest	Poultney	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	133	"
FIRST 30	Melhuish	Arthur	✓	10 "	2nd Cabin Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	155	"

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VANDWICK

, arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y.

2nd October

, 19 29, from the port of

Buenos Aires

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	O'Donnell	Richard	✓	3 Years	Head Waiter	1st Aug. 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.9	141	None
2	Horsfall	Leonard	✓	10 "	Lounge Stwd	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	139	"
3	Lownes	William	✓	4 "	3 R Steward	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	128	"
4	Davies	William	✓	25 "	B R Steward	"	"	"	"	46	M	Welsh	"	5.6	145	"
5	Kessie	William	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.3	115	"
6	Singleton	Peroy	✓	5 "	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	134	"
FIRST 7	Thistlewood	George	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.3	116	"
8	Jones	John	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	144	"
9	Roberts	Eugene	✓	17 "	3rd Cl. Steward	"	"	"	"	42	M	African	"	5.8	175	"
10	Gabbott	Harry	✓	16 "	Chef	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5.11	159	"
11	Wilson	Albert	✓	5 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	141	"
12	Lawler	Joseph	✓	3 "	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.4	128	"
FIRST 13	O'Hanlon	John	✓	13 "	Entree Cook	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	142	"
14	Evans	Herbert	✓	15 "	Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	145	"
FIRST 15	Seannell	William	✓	15 "	Veg Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	U.S.A.	5.2	120	"
FIRST 16	O'Hare	Peter	✓	7 "	3rd Cl. Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	British	5.8	170	"
17	Ward	Clifford	✓	25 "	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	"	5.8	148	"
18	Sullivan	Arthur	✓	5 "	2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	139	"
19	Bickerton	William	✓	2 "	3rd Baker	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	139	"
20	Gaffin	Max	✓	3 "	Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	"	47	M	Hebrew	"	5.0	137	"
21	Brahm	Hans	✓	1 Year	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	German	5.11	174	"
22	Griffiths	Thomas	✓	6 Years	Ch. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	British	5.8	135	"
23	Carrington	John	✓	27 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5.6	138	"
FIRST 24	Smith	Leonard	✓	6 "	Asst Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	114	"
FIRST 25	Kavanagh	Thomas	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.8	140	"
26	Weigh	Edward	✓	25 "	2nd Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.3	121	"
FIRST 27	McMahan	Frank	✓	18 "	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	140	"
FIRST 28	Ugolan	Joseph	✓	20 "	Asst Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	156	"
FIRST 29	McPherson	James	✓	5 "	Asst Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5.9	165	"
FIRST 30	Forde	James	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	African	"	5.4	130	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-100

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VANDYCK**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**

, **2nd October**

, **1929**

, from the port of

Buenos Aires

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	Phillips	Roy		2 Years	Asst Steward	1st Aug. 1929	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	African	British	5.8	145	None
2	Clarke	Clyde		6 Months	Printer	18th July 29	Barbados	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5.8	135	"
3	Layne	Wesley		7 Years	Asst Steward	"	"	No	Yes	21	M	"	"	5.7	131	"
4	Miller	William		27 "	Nightwatch	"	"	No	Yes	46	M	"	"	5.11	141	"
5	Gall	John		2 "	Asst Steward	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	"	"	5.6	139	"
6	Hinkson	Stanley		1 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	"	"	5.6	145	"
7	Harris	John		4 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	23	M	W. Indian	"	5.9	145	"
8	Hinkson	George		7 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	43	M	African	"	5.11	141	"
9	King	Gladstone		4 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.7	113	"
10	Mayers	James		2 "	Asst Cook	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	"	"	5.6	145	"
11	Pascall	Conrad		1 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5.9	166	"
12	Robinson	Edward		6 Months	"	"	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5.4	112	Discharged Bdoo.
13	Rock	Harold		6 Years	"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	"	"	5.7	131	"
14	Clarke	Hayden		1 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	19	M	"	"	5.3	111	"
15	Clarke	Roy		11 "	Ships Cook	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	5.4	125	"
16	Humphrey	Lewis		2 "	Asst Steward	"	"	No	Yes	19	M	W. Indian	"	5.6	146	Discharged Bdoo.
17	Hinds	Douglas		6 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	African	"	5.6	138	Discharged Bdoo.
18	Grant	Henry		15 "	Laundryman	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	"	"	5.9	147	"
19	Grant	Aurora		8 "	Laundress	"	"	No	Yes	45	F	"	"	5.4	126	"
20	Haswell	James		14 "	Nightwatch	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	"	"	5.7	132	"
FIRST 21	Lord	Henry		6 "	Asst Cook	9th Aug. 1929	"	No	Yes	22	M	"	"	5.6	180	Discharged Bdoo.
FIRST 22	Reece	Arthur		3 "	Bell Boy	"	"	No	Yes	19	M	W. Indian	"	5.11	160	"
FIRST 23	Woto	Alberto		1 "	"	"	"	No	Yes	18	M	Span. Amer.	Peruvian	5.8	140	Discharged Bdoo.
FIRST 24	Long	Evelyn		1 "	Asst Laundry	"	"	No	Yes	23	M	African	British	5.6	125	Discharged Bdoo.
FIRST 25	Thomas	Lionel		8 Months	Bell Boy	"	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5.5	126	"
FIRST 26	Hinds	Kenneth		2 Years	Asst Cook	"	"	No	Yes	20	M	"	"	5.4	134	Discharged Bdoo.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.

SEEN

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

VIA East Coast South America

SEP 9 - 1929 AMERICAN VICE CONS

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

SEP 14 1929

206 (Two hundred six) all told
\$210 = 4.80 w/p

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL

SEP 14 1929

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-190

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons, of the British ss Vandyck, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Philip Symons

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **BRITISH T.S.S. "VANDUX"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, U.S.A.**, 19²⁹, from the port of **BURKE ATHES.**

170

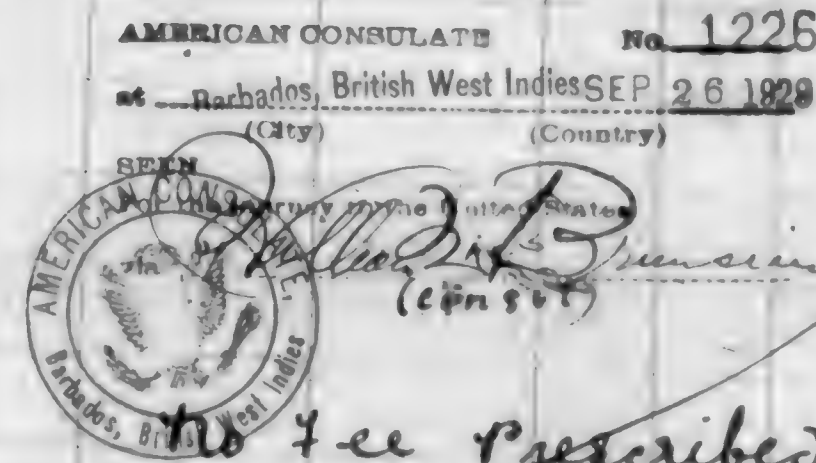
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MOOREHEAD	DAVID		18 yrs	2nd Cook.	29.9.29.	BARBADOS.	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.7.	154	None
2	DEVONISH	FREDERICK		3 yrs	Asst. Pantry- man.	do	do	Yes	Yes	20	M	African	do	5.5.	140	"
3	JORDAN	ARCHIBALD		6 yrs.	Cleaner.	do	do	no	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.9.	140	"
4	WATSON	GEORGE		5 yrs	do	do	do	no	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.8.	145	"
5	SCANTLEBURY	JOSEPH		6 yrs	do	do	do	no	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.7.	145	"
6	RAMSEY	ROY		1 yr.	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	no	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.9.	139	"
7	HENRIET	OLIVER		3 yrs	Asst. Cook.	do	do	no	Yes	31	M	do	do	5.7.	138	"
8	GIBSON	JOSEPH		3 yrs	do	do	do	no	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7.	139	"
9	WAGNE	BENJAMIN		20 yrs.	Asst. Stwd.	do	do	no	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.6.	129	"
10	ALEXANDER	GEORGE		15 yrs.	Asst. Veg. Cook.	do	do	no	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.8.	141	"
11	BARBADOS VISA ENDS HERE															
12	BARBADOS VISA ENDS HERE															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-190

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



10-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Philip Symons Master, of the British S.S. Vandyke, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. TACHIRA

Sailing from LA GUAYRA, VEN.

SEPT. 24,

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. OCT. 2,

1929 171

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BROMLEY	JOHN	36		M	S	Passport #577, Maracaibo V.S. Consulate May 4, 1893 at Chester, Pa. Born in Venezuela Dec 2, 1902		273 East 7th, St., Riverside, California
2	BAILY	FLORENT	26		M	S	May 4, 1893 at Chester, Pennsylvania Son of Amer. Citizen U.S. P.A. # 151 Caracas, Venz. Issued U.S. Consulate		11 Pershing Blvd. Baldwin, L. I. N. Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 10 1949
BILL No. _____

arr 10-2-29

P.R. Pass

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			✓	✓
2nd Cabin				
Stowage				

ac
2

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		✓	✓
2nd Cabin			
Stowage		✓	✓
Unad.			

ac
2

Kachura

Alcock & Co

S

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

172

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TACHIRA

Sailing from MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA, 192 Sept. 21,, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. OCT. 2, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ARMACOST	CHARLES	49		M		M Feb. 28, 1880 at Clairmont, Ohio	USCO. 386 <i>Marcade, Ind.</i>	c/o Caribbean Petroleum Co., 65 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
2	MC ILRAVY	EARL	34		M	S	May 10, 1895 at Tamora, Nebraska	" " 429526 <i>Tamora, Nebraska</i>	do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

173

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TACHIRA" Sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., SEPT. 26TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCT. 2ND, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ACEVEDO	JUAN R.	30		M		DEC. 2ND, 1898	MAYAGUEZ, P.R.	10 ISLINGTON ST., ALSTON, MASS.
2	MORALES	CARLOS	27		M		APRIL 17TH, 1902	PRACAS, P.R.	193 SMITH ST., BROOKLYN, NY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

18	POSTE	MANUEL	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	152
19	GARCIA	ANTONIO	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	American	5'5"	148
20	PLASA	AUGUST	✓	20	"	FIREMAN	"	"	"	50	"	"	Spain	5'5"	158
21	MAUGUAL	PERFECTOR	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Sp. Amer	American	5'8"	160
22	DEIBE	ANGELO	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	148
23	GARCIA	SANTIAGO	✓	2	"	WIPER	"	"	"	18	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5'8"	155
24	HARTES	PABLO	✓	20	"	CHP. STEW.	"	"	"	42	"	Afr. Black	"	5'9"	168
25	MCKENZIE	SAMUEL	✓	20	"	1ST. COOK	"	"	"	42	"	"	British	5'9"	180
26	GRAHAM	ADAM	✓	20	"	2ND. "	"	"	"	43	"	"	American	5'7"	168
27	TES TAMAK	ALPHRUS	✓	2	"	MESSMAN	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	160
28	WOUTER	ROBERTO	✓	2	"	"	9/3/29	"	"	20	"	"	Dutch	5'11"	165
29	CLEMENTE	ANTONIO	✓	5	"	"	8/30/29	"	"	31	"	"	American	5'8"	168
30	GRANDALL	HERBERT	✓	14	"	PUMPER	"	"	"	34	"	"	American	"	5'11" 182

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 8
LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA
City Country
SEEN
on the _____
at _____
ADULT _____
Date SEP 18 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

To La. Prescribed

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

San Juan, P. R. Sept. 26, 1929

175

Vessel TACHIRA, arriving at, NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 2, 1929, from the port of LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA, Sept. 24, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HUTSON	CLARENCE	✓		CAPTAIN	9/3/29	N. Y.	paid off on	Y		M	American	American	5'9"	160	
2	ROGHAN	ETHEL	✓	18 yrs.	1ST. OFF.	8/30/29	"	"	"	35	"	Scand.	"	5'9"	163	
3	ERST	WALTER	✓	12 "	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	"	5'7"	173	
4	MACLAREN	MALCOLM	✓	10 "	3RD. "	8/31/29	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5'6"	180	
5	TOMAS	FRANCISCO	✓	5 "	BOSS "	8/30/29	"	"	"	26	"	Af. Black	Dutch	5'6"	155	✓
6	BROWN	ROBERT	✓	10 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	American	5'9"	165	✓
7	CIGILIA	BENICIO	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Dutch	5'7"	160	✓
8	ROMERO	RALPH	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	American	5'8"	167	
9	SANTIAGO	ALBERT	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
10	ROMERO	JESUS	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
11	MARTIN	DOMINGO	✓	12 "	"	9/4/29	"	"	"	32	"	"	Dutch	5'6"	170	✓
12	WEBSTER	FRANK	✓		CADET	8/30/29	"	"	"	18	"	American	American	5'6"	145	
13	KADON	FRANK	✓	14 "	CHP. ENG.	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	"	5'11"	180	
14	PAINECHILD	ANTHONY	✓	14 "	1ST. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	"	6'1"	170	
15	DAVIS	OWEN	✓	7 "	2ND. "	9/3/29	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	175	
16	FRIEDMAN	LOUIS	✓	12 "	3RD. "	9/4/29	"	"	"	40	"	Rumanian	"	5'7"	165	
17	KENNEDY	JOHN	✓	1 "	OILER	8/30/29	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5'9"	160	
18	MONTE	MANUEL	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	152	✓
19	GARCIA	ANTONIO	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	American	5'5"	148	
20	PLASA	AUGUST	✓	20 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	Spain	4'8"	158	✓
21	MANGUAL	PERFECTOR	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5'8"	160	
22	DEIBE	ANGELO	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5'4"	148	✓
23	GARCIA	SANTIAGO	✓	2 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	18	"	Sp. Amer.	American	5'8"	155	
24	MARTIN	PABLO	✓	20 "	CHP. STEW.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Af. Black	"	5'9"	168	
25	MCKENZIE	SAMUEL	✓	20 "	1ST. COOK	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	British	5'9"	180	✓
26	GRAHAM	ADAM	✓	20 "	2ND. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	American	5'7"	156	
27	TESTAMANE	ALPHEUS	✓	2 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
28	WOUTER	ROBERTO	✓	2 "	"	9/3/29	"	"	"	20	"	"	Dutch	5'11"	165	✓
29	CLEMENTE	ANTONIO	✓	5 "	"	8/30/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	American	5'8"	168	
30	GRANDALL	HERBERT	✓	14 "	PUMPER RADIO	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'11"	182	

Line RED "D" LINE
Owners ATLANTIC & CARIBBEAN S. Y. CO.
Local Agents BLISS DALLET & CO.



AMERICAN CONSULATE
LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
SEEN Ben. Matthe
Date SEP 13 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

To La. Preservat

10-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Clarence B. Hutton, Master of the Steamship TACHIRA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of October, 19 29

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Clarence B. Hutton
Master, Steamship TACHIRA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

[illegible]

177
val at a

ok N.B.

3 marks,
tries, or
less

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 177

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U.S. Vessel *Theoline*, arriving at *City Island Oct 24, 1929*, from the port of *Miramichi New Brunswick N.B.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lally	John		35 yrs	Master	Aug 13	Calais	No	Yes	58	Male	French	American	6-2	230	
2	Josper	John		60 "	Matu	" 13	"	"	"	74	"	"	"	5-5	135	
3	Bellu	James		40 "	Cook	" 13	"	"	"	64	"	English	"	5-10	140	
4	McDonigh	Chyde		17 "	Sailor	" 13	"	"	"	34	"	"	Canadian	5-8	160	
5	Ruig	Robert		7 "	"	" 13	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	135	
6	Trachy	Walter		20 "	"	" 13	"	"	"	49	"	"	American	5-10	160	
7	B. Simpson	Sailor		7 "	"	" 13	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	150	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																

10/2/29
H. G. Lawrence

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Neoline, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of Oct, 1927

H. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

John Lally
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or reduced. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

OCT 8 1928

OCT 8 1922

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. B. Pibond	29	British	10/5/29 New York.
T. Kennedy	56	"	24/8/28 " "
J. Craig	26	"	10/5/29 " "
Geo Bell	32	"	27/8/28 " "
H. Hubson	15	"	10/5/29 " "
P. Ingham	17	"	18/5/29 " "
M. Bell	18	"	18/5/29 " "
C. Walker	26	"	10/5/29 " "

14-1619

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

180
at a

the,
, or

Core
title)

toot
ch

root
ab

ITEM 13
N CONSULATE
13/9
GYPT

No.	Aggressor	Victim	Age	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Occupation	Duration of Stay	Remarks
17	Bell	Mathew	3 months	"	18-5-29	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6" 124
18	Ingham	Phillip	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6" 130
19	Hobson	Kenneth	1 month	"	21-5-29	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7" 134
20	Bell	George	14 yrs	W/Operator	30-9-28	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9" 142
21	Johnson	Charles Edward	NONE	Asst. Engineer	16.9.29	PORT SAID	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	150
22	ELDON	ALEC.	"	"	15.9.29	PORT SAID	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9" 154

21 ~~JOHNSON~~ CHARLES EDWARD
 22 ELDON ALEC.

PORT SAID, EGYPT
 No fee prescribed and none collected.
 Service
 Date **SEPT 15 1929**
 Seal and Fee Stamp
 AMERICAN CONSULATE

PORT SAID, EGYPT

For the journey to the United States

No fee prescribed
and none collected
Service

Seal and
Fee Stamp

Line Silver Line
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson, Ltd.,
 Local Agents Guthrie & Co., Ltd.
 14-1940 *Kerr & Co*

Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

180

Vessel "SILVERBEECH", arriving at New York, 1st Oct., 1929, from the port of Manila etc.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lauritsen	William	✓	30 yrs	Master	28-5-29	New York	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'10"	196	
2	Holden	William	✓	9 "	1st Mate	16-1-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	136	Tatto R. fore arm (Thistle)
3	Miller	Thomas Pedrick	✓	11 "	2nd "	23-5-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	135	Scar on Root of L. Thumb
4	Best	Cedric Marcus	✓	9 "	3rd "	21-5-29	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	136	Scar on Root of L. Thumb
5	Coulthard	William	✓	30 "	Chief Engr.	16-1-29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	122	
6	Kennedy	Thomas	✓	34 "	2nd "	6-9-28	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	168	
7	Milne	John	✓	4 "	3rd "	16-8-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
8	Donald	Leslie	✓	3 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
9	Walton	Alfred	✓	7 "	Asst.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
10	Walker	Charles	✓	5 "	Asst.	17-1-29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
11	Dewar	Thomas	✓	5 "	Asst.	16-8-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	142	
12	Johnson	Joseph	✓	1 month	Asst.	21-5-29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
13	Vipond	Joseph	✓	8 yrs	Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	130	Scar on Cheek bone & Upper Lip
14	Scott	Robert	✓	10 yrs	Prig.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
15	Graigs	Joseph	✓	1 month	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
16	Eggleston	Joseph	✓	2yrs 9mths	Apprentice	29-10-26	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	119	
17	Bell	Mathew	✓	3 months	"	18-5-29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	124	
18	Ingham	Phillip	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
19	Hobson	Kenneth	✓	1 month	"	21-5-29	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	134	
20	Bell	George	✓	14 yrs	W/Operator	30-9-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	142	Scar on L. Jaw
21	JOHNSON	CHARLES EDWARD	✓	NONE	ASST. ENGINEER	16.9.29	PORT SAID	NO	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	150	
22	ELDON	ALEC.	✓	"	"	15.9.29	PORT SAID	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Silver Line
 Owners Stanley & John Thompson, Ltd.,
 Local Agents Guthrie & Co., Ltd.
 16-1900 Kerr St Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PORT SAID, EGYPT

No fee prescribed and none collected. Service

Seal and Fee Stamp



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Laurent, of the U.S. Silverbach, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

W. Laurent
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SILVERBEECH", arriving at Manila, Oct 2, 1929, from the port of San Francisco

9/16/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LOH CHIH HSIANG			26 yrs	Bosun	25-7-29	Shanghai	No	Yes	49	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	112	
2	LING SHING YUE			20 "	2nd Bosun	"	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5'3"	112	
3	WOO AH CHOW			20 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	135	
4	CHUCH TZE HO			5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
5	LOO KING DOWN			18 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
6	LOO CHIH LING			14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	136	
7	CHANG SZE LANG			5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
8	ZEE CHUEN FOO			6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	112	
9	CHOW AH SUNG			20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	125	
10	CHIN WOH SING			5 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
11	SING CHOI CHUW			4 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	112	
12	NGO AH PING			25 "	Crews Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
13	LEE LING YUE			2 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	125	
14	LOO AH YUNG			1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
15	LEE YUE PAH			20 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	124	
16	LEE AH KUN			15 "	No:1 Greaser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	137	
17	DAI CHIN LING			12 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
18	FOO LIA SUNG			10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
19	CHING AH CHONG			15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
20	CHING AH GEE			16 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	130	
21	YAO BING SUNG			12 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
22	LAN AH LOH			28 "	Chief Stwd	"	"	"	Yes	45	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
23	WUI FOONG			10 "	2nd Stwd	"	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'4"	119	
24	DENG YEE WAH			30 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
25	AH SHING			7 "	2nd cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	132	
26	WOON PONG			8 "	M.R.S.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	142	
27	SIN AH			5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3"	121	
28	AH HUNG			7 "	PANTS	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. 117
at Singapore, S.S.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the
Via Boat
By Stamille
Date August 26, 1929
and Stamp
48 persons are carried by this vessel
Immigrant Inspector.

Line Silver Line Ltd.,
Owners Stanley & John Thompson, Ltd.,
Local Agents Guthrie & Co., Ltd.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-24

Total Crew 59

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Lawton, of the Mt. Silverbeech, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1929

Wm. Lawton
Master, First or Second Officer

James H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Mann
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1618

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 682 10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British ¹⁵⁶ ss. M. N. Olivebank
from port of Rosario ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 59 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st Oct., 1922, consigned to Funch & Co; is now lying at Post 3 Bush, and is expected to sail 11th Oct., 1922, for Indian Rocks via United States port of new York. First port of call in United States this voyage was new York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

182

[illegible]

14-1613

18	Agul. Brown.	✓	4 yrs.	Shad.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5'3" 141 lbs.
19	Sahadul	✓	4 yrs.	Seacumay.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5'3" 141 lbs.
20	Abdool Gurney.	✓	7 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 141 lbs.
21	Mys. elle	✓	6 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5'5" 135 lbs.
22	Abdool Samad.	✓	3 yrs.	Passab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'4" 142 lbs.
23	Shahum	✓	5 yrs.	Laseer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'3" 132 lbs.
24	Musadmasch.	✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'2" 131 lbs.
25	Sydoe Jama	✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'4" 139 lbs.
26	Abdool Lotiff	✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'5" 140 lbs.
27	Musaffusalle	✓	3 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'5" 136 lbs.
28	Musadmasch.	✓	3 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'2" 132 lbs.
29	Hizlay Rohan.	✓	2 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'4" 136 lbs.
30	Samirille	✓	2 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'3" 129 lbs.
31	Abdool Masad	✓	6 mths.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'2" 126 lbs.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Bank Line
Messrs A. Weir & Co.
Boyd Weir & Sewell, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(Continued on next page)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14.1613

18	Agul Hawk.	✓	4 yrs.	Traded	✓	✓	✓	No	41	✓	✓	✓	5'3" 137 lbs.
19	Sahadul	✓	4 yrs.	Seacunny.	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'3" 141 lbs.
20	Abdool Gurney.	✓	7 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 141 lbs.
21	Mysalthe	✓	6 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5'5" 135 lbs.
22	Abdool Samad.	✓	3 yrs.	Passab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'4" 142 lbs.
23	Shakun	✓	5 yrs.	Laseen	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'3" 132 lbs.
24	Masalmach.	✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'2" 131 lbs.
25	Sydoe Jama	✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'4" 139 lbs.
26	Abdool Lotiff	✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'5" 140 lbs.
27	Masafferthee	✓	3 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'5" 136 lbs.
28	Masabool Ahmed	✓	3 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'2" 132 lbs.
29	Fugley Rahman.	✓	2 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'4" 126 lbs.
30	Saminulla	✓	2 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'3" 129 lbs.
31	Helmi Masal	✓	6 mths.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 126 lbs.

Line

Overview

Local Agents

Bank Line

Messrs A. Weir & Co.

Boyd Weir + Sewell, Inc.

Wm. J. Carson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.V. "OLIVEBANK", arriving at New York, 1st October, 1929, from the port of Rosario 9/5/29 183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mann	John.	✓	20 yrs.	Master.	19/4/29	New York	No	Yes	35.	Male	Irish	British	5'8"	155.	
2	Stewart	Stephen J.	✓	10 yrs.	Chief Officer	22/3/29	Wales	✓	✓	24	✓	English	✓	5'9"	147 lbs.	
3	McNeehan	William G.	✓	10 yrs.	2 nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	28.	✓	Irish	✓	5'10"	150 lbs.	
4	Howard	George.	✓	5 yrs.	3 rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	English	✓	5'9"	157 lbs.	
5	Finke	James B.	✓	18 yrs.	Chief Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	Scottish	✓	5'4"	148 lbs.	
6	Ingram	George M.	✓	12 yrs.	Sea 2 nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	32.	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	155 lbs.	
7	Jameson	James G.	✓	3 yrs.	Sea 2 nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	150 lbs.	
8	Russell	Richard A.	✓	4 yrs.	Sea 3 rd	11/5/29	Algiers	✓	✓	28	✓	English	✓	5'9"	148 lbs.	
9	Lloyd	Walter L.	✓	3 yrs.	Sea 3 rd	22/3/29	Wales	✓	✓	28	✓	Welsh	✓	5'3"	147 lbs.	
10	McIntosh	George B.	✓	1 yr.	Sea 4 th	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	Scottish	✓	5'3"	138 lbs.	
11	Wier	James.	✓	7 mths	Sea 4 th	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	140 lbs.	
12	Heming	Alexander.	✓	7 mths	Electrician	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	146 lbs.	
13	Black	William S.	✓	12 yrs.	Marine Officer	15/7/29	Colombo	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	152 lbs.	
14	Wright	James B.	✓	3 yrs.	Apprentice	22/5/29	Rotterdam	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	147 lbs.	
15	McIntosh	Robert H.	✓	3 yrs.	do	23/4/28	Sabang.	✓	✓	19	✓	Welsh	✓	5'7"	127 lbs.	
16	Th. Hay		✓	6 yrs.	Carpenter.	24/6/29	Batavia	✓	✓	36	✓	Chinese	Chinese	5'8"	149 lbs.	
17	Muhammad Syahar.		✓	9 yrs.	Surang.	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	East Indian	✓	5'5"	141 lbs.	
18	Yusuf Alank.		✓	4 yrs.	Trunk	✓	✓	✓	No	41	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	137 lbs.	
19	Sahadul		✓	4 yrs.	Seacunny.	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	141 lbs.	
20	Abdool Gurney.		✓	7 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	141 lbs.	
21	Mogallie		✓	6 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	135 lbs.	
22	Abdool Samad.		✓	3 yrs.	Passab.	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	142 lbs.	
23	Shaham		✓	5 yrs.	Lascar	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	132 lbs.	
24	Masudmash.		✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	131 lbs.	
25	Sydoos Jama		✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	139 lbs.	
26	Abdool Lotiff		✓	4 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	140 lbs.	
27	Masafferalie		✓	3 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	136 lbs.	
28	Masabool Shomode		✓	3 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	132 lbs.	
29	Englay Rohan.		✓	2 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	126 lbs.	
30	Amimolle		✓	2 yrs.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	129 lbs.	
31	Abdool Meah		✓	6 mths	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	126 lbs.	

Line Bank Line
Owners Messrs. A. Weir & Co.
Local Agents Boyd Weir & Sewell, Inc.

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. M. Am
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal Immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal Immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such Immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such Immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the Immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel T.M.V. "OLIVEBANK", arriving at New York, Oct 2, 1929, from the port of Rosario 7/5/29 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
32	Abdol	Rosari		6 mts	Lascar.	24/6/29	Valencia	No	No	18	Male	East Indian	Portuguese	5'1"	131 lb.	
33	Mos	Mohamed		6 mts						18	✓	✓	✓	5'1"	134 lb.	
34	Jonselli			2 yrs	Bhandary	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	126 lb.	
35	Manick			3 yrs	Sipani	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	134 lb.	
36	Marumolla			6 yrs	Serang &	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	150 lb.	
37	Secundesalle			4 yrs	Sindal	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	142 lb.	
38	Rosalle			5 yrs	Shakyan	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	139 lb.	
39	Saginta	Neah		5 yrs		✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	143 lb.	
40	Smacho			4 yrs	Perseb	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	137 lb.	
41	Johanolla			5 yrs	Guaser.	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	145 lb.	
42	Mohaboudy			4 yrs		✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	135 lb.	
43	Abdol	Rosari		4 yrs		✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	129 lb.	
44	Abdol	Mogari		5 yrs		✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	130 lb.	
45	Sutalle			6 mts		✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	127 lb.	
46	Scheralle			6 mts		✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	131 lb.	
47	Muchaffelle			3 yrs	Uchel man.	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	135 lb.	
48	Moydealle			5 yrs	Truman	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	126 lb.	
49	St. Simon	Ordon		3 yrs	Bhandary	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	135 lb.	
50	Alena	Lall		2 yrs	Sipani	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	130 lb.	
51	Bebro			10 yrs	Steward	✓	✓	✓	Yes	40	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	149 lb.	
52	Abdol	Gumay		7 yrs	Bl. book.	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	157 lb.	
53	Maweb	Jan.		3 yrs	2nd book	✓	✓	✓	No	31	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	141 lb.	
54	Mohamed	Quaph.		4 yrs	Putty man.	✓	✓	✓	Yes	28	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	132 lb.	
55	Maybood			6 yrs	Sabon Boy	✓	✓	✓	No	37	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	145 lb.	
56	Johnmoody			4 yrs	d.	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	147	
57	Abdol	Rosari		5 yrs	Gr. R. Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'5"	140 lb.	
58	Mohamed	Hosman		1 yr	Gr. R. Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5'2"	124 lb.	
59	Joma			3 yrs	Sabon Sipani	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	135 lb.	
60																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 45
ROSARIO, ARGENTINA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____

Closed with fifty-nine (59) men
including the tractor



Wm. L. Turner Insp

Line _____
OWNS _____
Local Agents _____
AMERICAN CONSULATE
SEP 7 1929
Rosario, Argentina
Equivalent to 4.00 paper pesos.

Service La 470.



Wm. L. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Mann, master, of the m/s "Olivebank", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2

day of

Oct

19

29

J Mann
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient security to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

16	Ando	Kazuo		20/II/	Osaka						
17	Nagamine	Shoichi	Sailor	28/II/	Kobe			25			5-02 124
18	Tokuya	Hachisaburo		24/II/	Kobe			23			5-02 130
19	Abu	Shoichi		24/II/	"			22			5-2 116
20	Kubota	Kenzo		24/II/	"			18			5-02 138
21	Fukuhara	Masaru	C/Oiler	24/II/	Osaka			35			5-04 125
22	Yamamoto	Unekiichi	2nd	26/II/	"			31			5-1 110
23	Oishi	Akira	3rd	25/II/	Kobe			30			5-01 120
24	Watanabe	Yoshiaki	Fireman	23/II/	Kobe			27			5-01 124
25	Terasawa	Hanjiyu		23/II/	"			29			5-1 110
26	Fukui	Taichi		24/II/	"			28			5-3 126
27	Ono	Aishiro		24/II/	"			28			5-02 113
28	Uchiyama	Uyjiro		26/II/	Osaka			28			5-02 122
29	Kana	Isamu		25/II/	Kobe			27			5-03 118
30	Endo	Shigeru		11/12/	Yamashina			22			5-06 136

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Handwritten: Handwritten

KOKUSAI LINE

KOBE, JAPAN

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

I, master of the Japanese S. S. Nagles Maru, 1929

from port of, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 40 Number of seamen deserted.....

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port. _____ Total crew this date. 40

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 2nd Dec 1922

..... is now lying at San A. Emil Reim and is


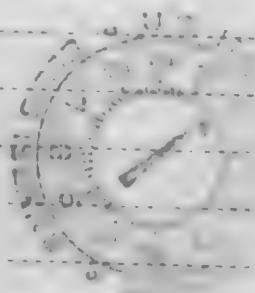
expected to sail. 6⁰⁰ PM, 25 Oct, 1929, for 1 Sam Baro

via United States port of First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

185

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
			

14-10308

14—1612

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
-------	------	-------------	---------------------------

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

17	Ando	Kazuo		25/II/	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-01	116
18	Nagamine	Shoichi	Sailor	28/II/	Moji	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-02	124
19	Tokuya	Hachisaburo		24/II/	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-02	130
20	Abu	Shoichi		24/II/	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2 $\frac{1}{2}$	116
21	Kubota	Kensei		24/II/	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-02	138
22	Fukuhara	Masaru	C/Oiler	26/II/	Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-04	125
23	Yamamoto	Unekiichi	2nd	26/II/	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1 $\frac{1}{2}$	110
24	Oishi	Akira	3rd	25/II/	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-01	120
25	Watanabe	Yoshiaki	Fireman	23/II/	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-01	126
26	Terasawa	Hanjiyu		23/II/	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1 $\frac{1}{2}$	110
27	Fukui	Tadichi		24/II/	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3 $\frac{1}{2}$	126
28	Ono	Aishiro		26/II/	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-02	113
29	Uchiyama	Uyjiro		26/II/	Osaka	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-02	122
30	Hama	Isamu		25/II/	Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-03	118
	Kado	Shigeru		11/12/	Yamashina	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-06	138

Line

KOKUSAI LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

64

* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

186

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KAPLAN MARU, arriving at New York Port, 192 Sept 24/29, from the port of Hamburg

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Kuma	Teruji	Captain	12/12/28	Innoshima	No	Yes	33	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-2½	176	
2	Arima	Kafumi	O/Officer	26/11/	" Osaka	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-02	120	
3	Iwata	Torao	2nd "	6/12/	" Innoshima	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3½	120	
4	Ikema	Fumio	3rd "	18/11/	" Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	130	
5	Teyeshima	Motai	4th "	23/11/	" Kobe	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4½	138	
6	Matsushima	Ryaji	O/Engineer	2/ 9/23	Nagoya	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-02	124	
7	Ayakawa	Shingi	1st "	23/11/28	Kobe	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-04	138	
8	Yamashita	Hajime	2nd "	8/12/	" Innoshima	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-02	112	
9	Haratsu	Tadate	3rd "	6/12/	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-06	124	
10	Utsunomiya	Yoshimi	W/Operator	23/11/	" Kobe	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4½	126	
11	Kato	Motomori	Boatswain	15/ 7/29	Hamburg	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04	135	
12	Fujimura	Shintaro	Carpenter	24/11/28	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-01	112	
13	Yoneda	Misaki	O,Master	25/11/	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-01	112	
14	Takase	Kiichi	"	26/11/	" Osaka	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4½	142	
15	Kawano	Kyuso	"	26/11/	" Moji	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-02	120	
16	Ando	Kasuo	"	25/11/	" Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-01	116	
17	Nagamine	Shoichi	Sailor	28/11/	" Moji	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-02	124	
18	Tokuya	Hachisaburo	"	24/11/	" Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-02	136	
19	Abu	Shoichi	"	24/11/	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2½	116	
20	Kubota	Kense	"	24/11/	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-02	138	
21	Fukuhara	Masaru	O/Oiler	26/11/	" Osaka	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-04	125	
22	Yamamoto	Unakichi	2nd "	26/11/	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1½	110	
23	Oishi	Akira	3rd "	25/11/	" Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-01	120	
24	Watanabe	Yoshiaki	Fireman	23/11/	" Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-01	126	
25	Terasawa	Hanjya	"	23/11/	" "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-1½	110	
26	Fukui	Taiichi	"	24/11/	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3½	126	
27	Ono	Aishiro	"	26/11/	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	113	
28	Uchiyama	Uyjiro	"	26/11/	" Osaka	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	122	
29	Hama	Isamu	"	25/11/	" Kobe	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-03	118	
30	Kato	Shigoru	"	11/12/	" Innoshima	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-06	138	

Line **KOKUSAI LINE**
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240
HAMBURG

KOBE, JAPAN

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Henry M. Lusk
all aliens
Leruo 40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OF COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary or Labor, pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying:—(a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1420

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Meaples main arrival at New York Oct 2nd 1929 from Hamburg Sept 21/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
31	Kanoh	Taichi	Fireman	25/11/28	Osaka	NO	Yes	25	Male	Japanese	Japan	5-3 1/2	118	
32	Ohwada	Kokiichi	"	9/12/	Ianoshima	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-02	120	
33	Toyota	Kinjiro	"	25/11/	Kobe	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-00	114	
34	Aisawa	Yasosuke	"	25/11/	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1 1/2	122	
35	Yanagi	Rise	"	25/11/	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-01	106	
36	Inoue	Tsuehishaburo	Steward	23/11/	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	140	
37	Sakamoto	Nagahachi	Cook	24/11/	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4 1/2	120	
38	Tanaka	Hiyoshi	Cabin Boy	25/11/	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-02	112	
39	Sakamoto	Jitsuo	Mess Boy	24/11/	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-01	112	
40	Hamamura	Sakuso	App. Cook	5/12/	Ianoshima	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-02	116	

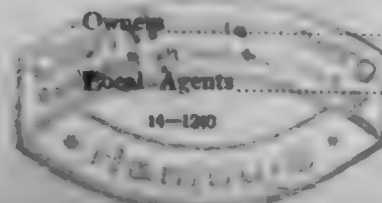
NAMES - FORTY

SHEETS - TWO.

Hampson Clark
Sept 21

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL at HAMBURG, GERMANY	
SEEN	No. 126
For the Journey to the United States	
via	<i>See J. Day</i>
VICE CONSUL	
Date	<i>Sept. 17, 1929</i>
AMERICAN HAMBURG	GENERAL FEE No. 8482 FEE 2.00

KOKUSAI LINE
KOBE, JAPAN



* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-29

2

Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian,	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russuan).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SUBD. 8. *Manifesting, registering and identifying*:- (a). Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

DATE 197125 OCT 16 1929
BILL NO.

188

SEP 15

5693

Vice Consul of the United States of America

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55
56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65
66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
Aliens		3
1st Cabin	3	
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total	3	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. INNOKO. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, SEP: 19TH 1929, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

D U P L I C A T E

Description of Records:

Camera # 2 Reel 810

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 0 5 0								
Back of 190								Not Photo
Front of 192								" #
Front of 279								Partly Photo.

Inspected by: L. Swain Date: 3/27/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service: Retakes ordered by: 3/27/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 29 1944

Date

Eleanor Melia

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 29 1944

Date

R. J. Sullivan Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Sunk, from Pottsville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929
at New York Harbor
Harry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. G. Dodge Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to cause to be taken up and examined by him or by any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel prior to her arrival; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the sum shall be paid to the collector of customs pending the determination of the question of the liability in the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the same is being paid, such alien shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the same is being paid, such alien shall be liable to the payment of such fine. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3032

10-28 Durako
Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y.

OCTOBER 11th. 1929....., 192

I ENOKO

I, master of the American S. S. INNOCKO
(Nationality)
from port of ROTTERDAM HOLLAND hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	42	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	42	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	42	Total crew this date.....	42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....OCT. 2nd. 1929....., 192, consigned to Black Diamond S.S. Corp......; is now lying at Pier 2 Hoboken....., and is expected to sail Oct. 11th. 1929....., 192, for Rotterdam Holland..... via United States port of Direct..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y......

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1011

[illegible]Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners U. S. S. B.

Local Agents **BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.**

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Box 43
April 16

OCT 3 1929

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14—1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1015

193

MISSING

[illegible]Line **AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES**

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

14-1960

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1000 43
 1000 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

NAME	RATING	NATIONALITY	AGE
PHILIP FREUDERGAST	CH. OFF	U.S.A.	34
MR. LWIN V. MUNDY	2ND.	"	32
JOHN J. MCCORMACK	2ND.	"	45
HAROLD J. HOGAN	RADIO	"	30
JOHN J. MERRIDAN	CARP.	"	29
THOS. BINGLEY	BOSH	"	49
RURSH MEPPIN	A.B?	"	31
FRANK SCOTT	"	"	38
DOAN E. NOBLE	"	"	22
C.B. RIDDLE	"	"	26
E. KRISPE	"	GERMANY	22
DAVID DICKSON	"	FINLAND	27
JOHN FRANKLIN	"	U.S.A.	45
JOSEPH MEDICK	"	"	19
RUSSELL KANE	OFS.	"	29
HARVEY KELLEY	"	"	30
Geo. POORVILLE	CH. ELEC	"	32
SIAM JONES	1ST.	"	32
JUAN PERA	2ND.	NAT.---	34
MERLIN LAFLEUR	3RD.	"	30
VERNON A. EVANS	OILER	"	34
JOHN S. BARNES	OILER	"	28
EDWIN B. HAMILL	OILER	"	21
J. M. FISH	FIREM.	HOLLAND	28
A. GUSTAFSON	FIREM.	RUSSIA	38
K. WILLIG	FIREM.	GERMANY	26
FRAMLIO CAROIA	FIREMAN	SPAIN	44
A. NEGRIKIN	FIREMAN	CHILE	38
VINCENTE TENERIRO	FIREMAN	SPAIN	39
NICHOLAS ANWAART	FIREMAN	ESTHONIA	28
HOLBE. TO. IBENH	FIREMAN	CHILE	32
AUGUST RUNCHE	FIREMAN	GERMANY	29
OTOLIO RECHETTE	COAL PASSER	CHILE	33
GO. RICO	"	SPAIN	30
GUSCO. PERMANDEZ	"	SPAIN	34
OWEN KARRIS	STEWARD	SPAIN	30
WALTER MARANITS	CH. COOK	SWITZERLAND	30
ERNEST HOSPER	2ND.	Germany Nat	50
HARVEY WOFFORD	M.B.	U.S.A.	24
WBRANST LEEHOUTS	"	HOLLAND	31
JOSEPH DONAVAN	"	U.S.A.	37
JULIAN MITKA	FIREMAN	GERMANY	35
ALLAN BACON	C.P.	ENGLISH	24
HARRY DANRAUER	M.B.	U.S.	28

R. HODGE MASTER
 ABOVE CLEW SIGNED ON COAST GUARD ARTICLES AT BALTIMORE MD. AUG 13TH 1929
 ABOVE CLEW SIGNED ARTICLES AT NEW YORK N.Y. AS OF AUGUST 29th 1929

R. A. HODGE MASTER

25	WILLIG	KARL	FIREMAN							27	GERMAN	GERMANY	✓5-9
26	AUWAART	MICHAEL								38	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	✓5-9
27	FLANAG	HULBORNE								32	CHILLE	CHILLEAN	✓5-9
28	GARCIA	BRAHLIO								44	SPAIN	SPANISH	✓5-6
29	TENEAIRC	VINCENTE								39	SPAIN	SPANISH	✓5-7
30	RUNGE	CNY								29	GERMAN	GERMANY	✓5-7

Line **AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES**
 Owners **U.S.S.B.**
 Local Agents **BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.**
 14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. DIAMOND arriving at NEW YORK, 1929, from the port of PORT-OF-SAN-LORENZO

OCT 8 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HODGE	RAYMOND A.	✓		MASTER	8-29-29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	35	M.	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9		NONE
2	PRENDERGAST	PHILLIP J.	✓		CH. OFFICER	" "	" "	" "	" "	34	"	"	"	5-9		"
3	MUNDY	MELVIN V.	✓		2ND. "	" "	" "	" "	" "	32	"	"	"	6-0		"
4	MC-CORMICK	JOHN J.	✓		3RD. "	" "	" "	" "	" "	45	"	"	"	5-11		"
5	HOGAN	HAROLD J.	✓		RADIO OPR.	" "	" "	" "	" "	30	"	"	"	5-6		LEFT ARM MISSING
6	SHERIDAN	JOHN J.	✓		CARPENTER	" "	" "	" "	" "	29	"	"	"	5-4		NONE
7	BINGLEY	THOMAS	✓		BOATSWAIN	" "	" "	" "	" "	48	"	"	"	5-8		"
8	SCOTT	FRANK	✓		A.B.	" "	" "	" "	" "	38	"	"	"	5-9		"
9	NOBLE	DOAN E.	✓		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	22	"	"	"	6-0		"
10	RIDDLE	CLAYTON E.	✓		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	25	"	"	"	5-6		"
11	DICKSON	DAVID E.	✓	8 years	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	27	"	FINLAND	FINLAND	5-8		"
12	MEDICK	JOSEPH	✓		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	19	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7		"
13	KNEIFE	ERNEST	✓	9 years	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	25	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7		"
14	MEPPIN	RUBEN	✓		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	31	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6		"
15	MILLER	HERMAN	✓		"	" 30	" "	" "	" "	29	"	"	"	5-9		"
16	KELLY	HARRY	✓		O.B.	" 29	" "	" "	" "	20	"	"	"	5-6		"
17	KANE	RUSSEL	✓		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	29	"	"	"	5-6		"
18	POORTVLIET	GEORGE	✓		CH. ENGINEER	" "	" "	" "	" "	35	"	"	"	5-8		"
19	JONES	SAM	✓		1ST. "	" "	" "	" "	" "	39	"	"	"	5-9		"
20	PENA	JUAN	✓		2ND. "	" "	" "	" "	" "	34	"	URUGUAY	NAT. U.S.A.	5-10		"
21	LA-FLEUR	MERLIN	✓		3RD. "	" "	" "	" "	" "	30	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9		"
22	BARNES	JOHN S. JR.	✓		OILER	" "	" "	" "	" "	27	"	"	"	5-6		"
23	EVANS	VERNON A.	✓		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	34	"	"	"	5-11		"
24	HAMILL	EDWIN B.	✓		"	" "	" "	" "	" "	21	"	"	"	5-10		"
25	WILLIG	KARL	✓	8 years	PIREMAN	" "	" "	" "	" "	27	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10		"
26	AUTVAART	MICHAEL	✓	20 years	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	36	"	ESTHONIA	ESTHONIAN	5-9		"
27	FLANEZ	HUMBERTO	✓	16 "	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	32	"	CHILLE	CHILREANE	5-9		"
28	GARCIA	BRAMLIO	✓	20 "	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	44	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	5-6		"
29	TENERIRO	VINCENTE	✓	19 "	"	" "	" "	" "	" "	39	"	SPAIN	SPANISH	5-7		"
30	HUNGE	OMY	✓	3 1/2 "	"	" "	" "	" "	" 2	29	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7		"

Line AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES

Owners U.S.S.B.

Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

10-1040

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Count 43
Alms 16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2.

194

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. ~~S-I-N-N-O-K-O-N~~, arriving at ~~N-E-W-Y-O-R-K-N.Y.~~ *Oct 2nd*, 1929, from the port of ~~R-O-T-T-E-R-D-A-M-H-O-L-L-A-N-D-~~ *Sept 19/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GUSTAFSSON	ALBERT	✓	23 years	FIREMAN	8-29-29	N.Y.	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-7		NONE
2	MEITKA	JULIAN	✓	21 years	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11		"
X-3	MINGO	JACOB	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-9		"
4	NEGRETTE	ALFONSO	✓	20 years	COAL PASSER	"	"	"	"	32	"	CHILLE	CHILEAN	5-6		"
5	RICO	LUIS	✓	10 years	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7		"
6	FERNANDEZ	JUSTO	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9		"
7	HARRIS	OWEN	✓	"	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-9		"
8	BABANITO	WALTER	✓	17 years	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	20	"	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	5-5		"
9	KOSPER	ERNEST	✓	29 "	2ND."	"	"	"	"	50	"	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7		"
10	LEENHOUTS	ABRAHAM	✓	"	M.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5-6		"
11	WOPFORD	HARVEY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7		"
12	DANRAUER	HARRY	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10		"
13	DONAVAN	JOSEPH	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8		"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.Sept. 19. '29.
for the journey to the
United States via direct.

American Vice Consul,

72 names, no fee prescribed.

BACON ALLEN ✓

Coalpasser Sept. 19 Rotterdam Yes Yes 60 M. U.S. U.S. 55 ✓

AMERICAN CONSULATE
ROTTERDAM.

Sept. 19. '29.

for the journey to the
United States via direct.one (1) name
no feeLine AMERICAN DIAMOND LINES
Owners U.S.S.B.
Local Agents BLACK DIAMOND S.S. CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

10-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. Hodge, Master, of the Anna M. Ennals, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929.

Henry M. Shick

Immigrant Inspector.

K. Hodge
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 19712 (BILLED OCT 1 1912)

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

195

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Cards Punched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Clerk

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 10-2-29

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
WHITE	1	1	2
BLACK			
OTHER			
TOTAL	1	1	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
WHITE	1	1	2
BLACK			
OTHER			
TOTAL	1	1	2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens
Total 4
Total 6

30

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. EXMOR

Passengers sailing from

BEIRUT, SYRIA

August 20, 1929

LARNACA, CYPRUS

August 24th, 1929

19

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

October 24, 19 29

196

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any industry, occupation, profession, or business, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a sports organization or is engaged in any sports activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization or is engaged in any cultural activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trade union or is engaged in any trade union activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a sports organization or is engaged in any sports activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization or is engaged in any cultural activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trade union or is engaged in any trade union activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Ibreham Nazzal Jerusalem Palestine	N.Y. Rochester	No Father	Yes	No	Sister. Mrs Andrew Totah 819 Grand Ave. Rochester N.Y. Brother	5 mos.	Temporary admission extended until 9/3/30	Good	No	5 7	Med	Br	Br	Artificial Right Eye	
2	Mustapha Ibrahim Kyrenia, Cyprus	Wis Milwaukee	No Self	Yes	No	Mr M. Eshreff 571 - 5th St. Milwaukee, Wisc	1 year	10 mos.	Good	No	5 8	Med	Bl	Br	Mole on left cheek.	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Egnor, from Mediterranean Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Berg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 1929
at New York Harbor
Harry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFSHORE PASSAGE SHEET

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXMOOR

Sailing from SEVILLE, SPAIN

SEPT 19

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT

2nd, 1929

197

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.					
1	JONES	ALICE	56	8	F	8	Jan. 20, 1873 Weare N.H.	<i>Admitted by 1st Circuit Court</i>	
2	KING	NANCY	31	9	F	8	Dec. 7, 1897 York Pa	<i>" " 71106 New York Pa</i>	Whitehall Road. Amesbury Mass
3	POLACK	FRANCES	25	4	F	8	May. 12, 1904 York Pa	<i>" " 71109 " " "</i>	369 East Whitehall Road, York Pa
4	PALMER	ELY E.	41	10	M	M	Nov. 29, 1887 Providence R.I.	<i>" " 1056 Frank B. Kellogg</i>	McClellan Heights, York Pa 16 Brenton Avenue. Providence. R.I.
5								<i>Henry M. Smith</i>	
6								<i>Joseph</i>	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

EXMOOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Ernest Prather	27	American	William Holt	37	American
Samuel Taylor	27	"	Albert E. Spicer	35	"
Robert MacAlvanah	16	"	Alonza Herrick	43	"
Sydney Shaw	32	"	Frank De Rosa	31	Italian
Thomas Joury	28	British	Manuel Hernandez	28	American
Ray Osmondson	22	American	Thomas Joyce	23	"
John Ricevreto	19	"	Jack Jones	20	"
Thomas Danielson	36	"	Martin De Mott Jr	31	"
Bernard O. Orton	30	"	Edward McCormack	23	"
Philip Maseroll	20	"	Damel Seddik	25	"
Arthur Bergman	29	"	Vincent Gannon	28	"
Manuel Monte	34	"	Valentin Vasquez	24	"
Peter Rogers	34	"	Manuel Guerrero	34	Mexican
Clifton Prather	18	"	Jack Curtis	37	American
Paul Trivoli	49	"	John L. Sullivan	27	"
Anthony Gambino	22	"	Lewis Alexander	19	"
Carlo Alexander	21	"	Manuel Cruz	21	"
Martin McCall	24	"	Jack Hook	23	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Berg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	Andrews	John	1st Asst
18	De Mott Jr.	Martin	2nd "
19	Orton	Bernard	3rd "
20	McCormack	Edward	Cadet
21	Zellner	Michael	Oiler
22	Murray	Thomas	Oiler
23	Bergman	Arthur	Oiler
24	Morres	Frank	Oiler
25	Monte	Manuel	W.T.
26	Nieves	Ramon	W.T.
27	Reeve	Anthony	W.T.
28	Boyd	Hugh	Fire
29	McAlister	Elmer	Fire
30	Long	Kell	Fire

Line American Export Lines
Owners The Export Steamship Corp.
Local Agents

Harry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American S.S. EXMOOR, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 2nd, 1929, consigned to Export Steamship Corp; is now lying at Java St. Bklyn., and is expected to sail Oct 19th, 1929 for Casa Blanca & Mediterranean ports via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

199

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
RECEIVED			
OCT 22 1929			
RECORD DIVISION			

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert F. Supper	37	American	July 24/1929 New York
Earnest Frather	26	"	" "
Robert McCurdy	33	"	" "
Albert E. Spicer	35	"	" "
Robert McAlvanah	16	"	" "
Ivan Dodig	31	"	" "
Samuel Schiller	29	"	" "
George Gilman	27	"	" "
Frank De Rosa	31	Italian	" "
Alfred Risa	25	American	" "
Manuel Lazarraga	24	"	" "
Thomas Joury	28	British	" "
Clifton Prather	17	American	" "
Andrew Temple	21	"	" "
Jack Sobikler	19	"	" "
John Andrews	39	"	" "
Martin De Mott Jr.	31	"	" "
Bernard O. Orton	30	"	" "
Edward McCormack	22	"	" "
Michael Zellner	20	"	" "
Thomas Murray	44	"	" "
Arthur Bergman	29	"	" "
Frank Morris	43	Lithuanian	" "
Manuel Monte	33	American	" "
Ramon Nieves	26	"	" "

14-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Parents' Names
18	De Mott Jr.	Martin	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"
19	Oaton	Bernard	2nd "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"
20	McCormack	Edward	3rd "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"
21	Zellner	Michael	Cadet	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"
22	Murray	Thomas	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"
23	Bergman	Arthur	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"
24	Morres	Frank	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	Lith. Lith.
25	Monte	Manuel	W.T.	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish Amer.
26	Nieves	Ramon	W.T.	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Porto Rico Amer
27	Frigive	Anthony	W.T.	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish Spanish
28	Boyd	Hugh	Fire	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Amer Amer.
29	McAllister	Elmer	Fire	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"
30	Long	Kell	Fire	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"

Line **American Export Lines**

Owners The Export Steamship Corp.

Local Agents
14-1200

24-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXMOOR, arriving at New York, October 2nd, 1929, from the port of Alexandria Aug. 17/29 200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Berg	Gustaf	/		Captain	1929			Yes	44	M	Scand	Amer			
2	Supper	Robert F.	/		Ch. Off	July 24	N.Y.	Paid Off	"	37	M	Amer	"			
3	Prather	Earnest	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
4	McCurdy	Robert	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			
5	Spicer	Albert E.	/		Radio	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"			
6	McAlvanah	Robert	/		Cadet	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"			
7	Dedig	Ivan	/		Boon	"	"	"	"	31	M	Servian	"			
8	Schiller	Samuel	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Amer	"			
9	Gilman	George	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"			
10	De Rosa	Frank	/	4 years	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	Italian	Italian			
11	Risa	Alfred	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	M	Scand	American			
12	Lizarraga	Manuel	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Philip. Is	Amer			
13	Young JOURY	Thomas	/	5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	Gt. Brit.			
14	Prather	Clifton	/		O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	M	Amer	Amer			
15	Temple	Andrew	/		D.B.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"			
16	Schickler	Jack	/		D.B.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"			
17	Andrews	John	/		Ch. Engr	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"			
18	De Mott Jr.	Martin	/		1st Asst	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			
19	Orton	Bernard	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
20	McCormack	Edward	/		3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
21	Zellner	Michael	/		Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
22	Murray	Thomas	/		Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
23	Bergman	Arthur	/		Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
24	Morres	Frank	/	15 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	43	M	Lith.	Lith.			
25	Monte	Manuel	/		W.T.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Amer.			
26	Nieves	Ramon	/		W.T.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Porto Rico	Amer			
27	Freije	Anthony	/	16 "	W.T.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish			
28	Boyd	Hugh	/		Fire	"	"	"	"	26	M	Amer	Amer.			
29	McAlister	Elmer	/		Fire	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"			
30	Long	Kell	/		Fire	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			

Line American Export Lines
Owned by The Export Steamship Corp.
Local Agents
14-1124

Harry M. Luck
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Guatof Berg, of the S.S. EIMOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct., 1922

Henry M. Hick
Immigrant Inspector.

G. Berg
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

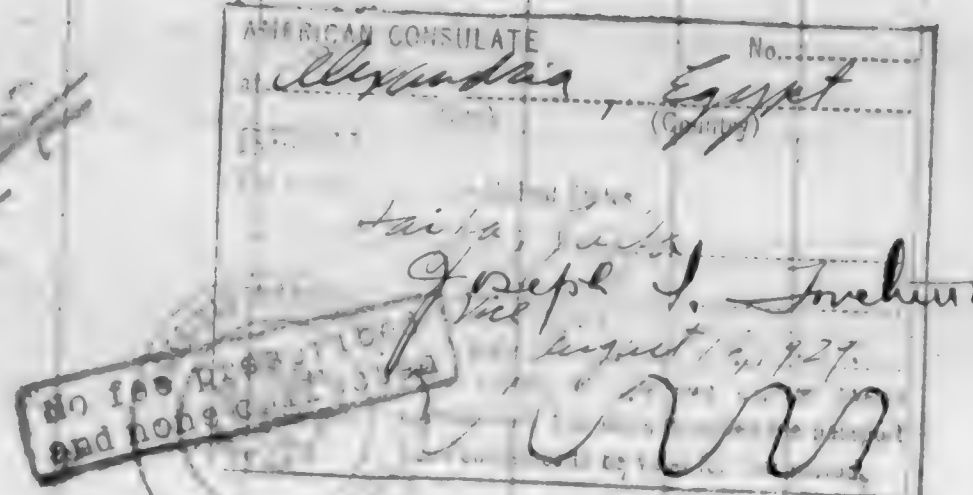
Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EXMOOR, arriving at New York, Oct. 2nd, 1929, from the port of Alexandria Aug. 17/29 201

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	Curtis	Jack	/		Steward	1929										
3 2	Morris	Fred A.	/		Ch. Cook	July 24	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	37	M	Amer	Amer			
3 3	Sullivan	John L.	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"			
3 4	Blossfield	William	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
3 5	Gordon	David	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
3 6	Crus	Manuel	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	34	M	Lithuan	"			
7	Sacks	Hyman	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	M	PortoRico	"			
8					Messboy	"	"	"	"	20	M	Amer	"			
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm. L. Smith
Inspector



Line American Export Lines
Owners The Export Steamship Corp
Local Agents " " "

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gustaf Berg, of the S.S. EYHOOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929
Harry M. Quick
 Immigrant Inspector.

G. Berg
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAHANOVA sailing from TANAMO CUBA, SEPT. 24th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCTOBER 2nd., 1929

Go On List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LASCO	DOROTHY C.	31		F	S	NOVEMBER 5th. 1897 SOUTH AMBOY N. J.		359 AUGUSTA ST. SOUTH AMBOY
2	CONKLING	FRANK E. JR.	31		M	M	SEPT. 27th 1898 PATCHOGUE, N. Y.		387 E. MAIN ST. PATCHOGUE
3	RIVERA	ALFRED	50		M	S	JULY 3rd. 1879 SAN JUAN PORTO RICO	18 - 1900 Baltimore, Md.	221 UNION ST. BROOKLYN
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF BILLING
BILL NO. _____ OCT 16 1929

COMMUNICATION

arr 10-2-29

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	3	3
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Unass.	3	3

11.12

55

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Birth Date	Place of Birth	Country of Origin	Remarks
Lauride	José	✓	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/9 150
Costello	Ramen	✓	"	8	"	Wiper	"	"	40	"	American	5/6 145
Rademaker	John	✓	"	20	"	Steward	"	"	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian 5/5 160
McClellan	Jerald	✓	"	30	"	Cook	"	"	40	"	Dutch	American 5/10 165
Webley	Sidney	✓	"	5	"	Messman	"	"	44	"	African	" 5/7 150
Graham	Vetis	✓	"	2	"	"	"	"	20	"	African	" 5/7 134
Duproca	Buno	✓	"	8	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Brit Hond 5/7 138
Wallace	Seashwell	✓	"	1	"	"	"	"	28	"	Japan	Japan 5/5 135
Gilmere	Ernest	✓	"	5	"	Radio Opr	"	"	27	"	African	British 5/7 140
		✓	"	5	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	" 5/8 135

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via Robert H. Tarr

Date September 2, 1929

Seal and
Fee Stamp

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Oct 5 192 9

I, master of the American S. S. Samson 1927
from port of Pat Anson, Iowa (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 15 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 4 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 3 Total crew this date 15

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 2nd, 1929, consigned to Panama Sales Corp; is now lying at Pinal I. R., and is expected to sail Oct 5th, 1929, for Cuba & Jamaica via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents

34-1202

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-124

Seal and
Fee Stamp

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sananoya, arriving at New York, Oct. 2nd, 1929, from the port of Port Antonio, J. Sept 27/29 204

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Krants	Yngvar	None	24 years	Master	9/16/29	New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M	Sean	American	5/10	180	No
2	Larsen	Lauritz	"	40 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/10	190	"
3	Conrad	Jacob	"	15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Canadian	"	5/10	175	"
4	Kristiansen	Kristian	"	15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Sean	"	5/8	150	"
5	Birch	Charles	"	25 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	African	British	5/6	163	"
6	Barrett	Joseph	"	15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
7	Downer	Ernest	"	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
8	Sergeant	Ernest	"	8 "	"	9/17/29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	Heheb	Abraham	"	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
10	Pollock	James	"	20 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	American	5/8	155	"
11	Adrian	Albert	"	8 "	1st Ass "	9/16/29	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5/8	160	"
12	Stevenson	Glynton	"	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	180	"
13	Johnson	Fred	"	8 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
14	Balade	Grisante	"	8 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spanash	Spanash	5/7	170	"
15	Yanes	Antonana	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
16	Bordo	Louis	"	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
17	Bermudy	Vincente	"	5 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
18	Flores	Domingo	"	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
19	Lauride	Jose	"	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	American	5/5	145	"
20	Costello	Ramen	"	8 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	5/5	160	"
21	Rademaker	John	"	20 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	American	5/10	165	"
22	McClean	Jerald	"	30 "	Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	African	"	5/7	150	"
23	Webley	Sidney	"	3 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	134	"
24	Grahm	Uetis	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Brit Hond	5/7	138	"
25	Duproca	Runo	"	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Japan	Japan	5/5	135	"
26	Wallace	Searchwell	"	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	African	British	5/7	140	"
27	Gilmere	Ernest	"	5 "	Radio Opr	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5/8	135	"

American Consul

Antilla, Cuba

(City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Panama, Jamaica, ports

of Cuba

Date September 22, 1929

Immigrant Inspector

Seal and Fee Stamp

14-38

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),

and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. M. M. M. Master, of the SS Canaan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929
Harry M. Lusk
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

205

Vessel Sanabaya, arriving at New York, Oct. 2nd., 1929, from the port of Port Antonio Ja. Sept. 27/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thompson	Clifford	None	7	A.B.	Port Antonio	Sept. 26th. Jamaica	Yes	Yes	31	M	African	British	5/7	130	} rocky from on same vessel
2	Edwards	Heracle	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/5	130	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NO U.S. CONSULATE AT PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA B.W.I.

*Henry M. Quick
Imp.*

[Signature]
Master

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Frank Master, of the S.S. Canam, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Oct, 1929,
Harry M. Smith
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF EXAMINATION
1917
BILL NO. 11-16-29

OCT 16 1917

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

206

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 1 1 2
2nd Cabin
Steorage
Total 1 1 2

Arr 10-2-29

SS Chimer
James H. H. H.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order: First, aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port; second, aliens arriving at a port of continental United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States; third, aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port; and fourth, aliens arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "CHINESE PRINCE"

Passengers sailing from FAR EAST AND OR. PORT SAID

Sept 12/29
WED 2nd October, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	<u>Two</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>ONE</u>
Aliens	<u>ONE</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

207

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the British Queen, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Jones
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 19 29
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-450

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

208

S. S. "CHINESE PRINCE" Sailing from FAR EAST PORTS, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK WED 2nd OCTOBER, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STANTON	HENRY CLAY	45	4	Male	Married	BENNETSVILLE, S. CAROLINA 14 th May 1884	AMERICAN - BORN	BENNETSVILLE S. CAROLINA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*to G. Jones
Master*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

209

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 197120

00110

BILLED

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

state

that I have had

4 1/2

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Medical Corps USG

and Health Dept, Canal Zone, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such alien.

Ed Beach, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of September, 1927.

at Cristobal, C.Z.

W. H. H. H.

Quarantine & Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of official before whom sworn administered to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

and 10-2-24

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
AFRICAN (BLACK)	✓		1
EUROPEAN			3
ASIAN			
AMERICAN			
TOTAL	✓		4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U.S.	Total
1st Class	3	11
2nd Class		
3rd Class		
4th Class		
5th Class		
6th Class		
7th Class		
8th Class		
9th Class		
10th Class		
11th Class		
12th Class		
13th Class		
14th Class		
15th Class		
16th Class		
17th Class		
18th Class		
19th Class		
20th Class		

4-2 1-0

Quarantine
Colonel Nelson

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Sutherland Passengers sailing from Bristolal, Sept. 20th, 1909

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

New York

1929

210

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Turkland, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Quinn
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1929
at New York
W. H. K.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ed. Bicech, Resident Surgeon of the Colon Hospital, Cristobal C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 4 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of Medical Corps U.S.G. and Health Dept. Panama Canal, and that I have made a personal examination of six ~~each~~ of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such six aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1929
at Cristobal C.Z.

[Signature]
Quarantine & Immigration Officer,
Cristobal and Colon.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Colon Hospital

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S. S. *Sutherland* Passengers sailing from *Cristobal*, *Sept. 19th*, 19*29*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Martinez	Luis J.	38	M	Mechanico	Si	Ingles & español	Si	Colombia Blanca.	Colombia	Bogota	Familia Frankly Carrera 12 # 195 Bogota	New York	New York
2		Martinez	Mrs Maria Luis	35	F	Housewife	Si	español	Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota	la misma	New York	New York
3		Martinez	Cecilia	5	F		no		Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota		New York	New York
4		Martinez	Judith	5	F		no		Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota		New York	New York
5		Moncayo	Enrique	28	M	Mechanico	Si	español	Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota	Familia Frankly Carrera 12 # 195 Bogota	New York	New York
6		Torres A.	Luciano	28	M	Mechanico	Si	español	Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota	Familia Benavides Chapinero Carrera 8 # 5741	New York	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11		Martinez	Luis J.	38	M	Mechanico	Si	Ingles & español	Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota	Familia Frankly Carrera 12 # 195 Bogota	New York	New York
12		Martinez	Maria Luisa	35	F	Housewife	Si	español	Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota	la misma	New York	New York
13		Martinez	Cecilia	5	F		no		Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota		New York	New York
14		Martinez	Judith	5	F		no		Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota		New York	New York
15		Moncayo	Enrique	28	M	Mechanico	Si	español	Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota	Familia Frankly Carrera 12 # 195 Bogota	New York	New York
16		Torres A.	Luciano	28	M	Mechanico	Si	español	Si	Colombia Blanca	Colombia	Bogota	Familia Benavides Chapinero Carrera 8 # 5741	New York	New York
17															
18															
19		Lines #11 to 16 are a translation into English of Lines #1 to 6.													
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Lines #11 to 16 are a translation into English of Lines #1 to 6.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10/2, 1919.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

212

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license or permit to enter the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a license or permit to engage in business or profession in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Si	Si	Si	Si	23 Bena St. New York.	Si	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
2	Si	Si	Si	Si	do mismo	Si	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
3	padre	Si	no	no		Si	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	5	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
4	padre	Si	no	no		Si	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	5	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
5	Yo mismo	Si	no	no	Consul de Colombia en Chicago	Si	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Pasto	
6	Yo mismo	Si	no	no	Consul en Chicago de Colombia	Si	indefi	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Pasto	
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11	Myself	Si	no	no	Indiana, Temporary address	Myself	Si	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
12	My husband	Si	no	no	Chicago, 32 Bena St. N.Y. City	Myself	Si	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
13	Father	Si	no	no	"	Myself	Si	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	5	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
14	Father	Si	no	no	"	Myself	Si	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	3	5	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
15	Myself	Si	no	no	Chicago, 32 Bena St. N.Y. City	Myself	Si	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
16	Myself	Si	no	no	Chicago, 32 Bena St. N.Y. City	Myself	Si	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	negro	negro	Caribbean	Columbia	Bogota	
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tuttiland, from Cuslat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of October, 1929
at New York

W. H. Hume
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SUTHERLAND Sailing from San Francisco, Sep. 4th, 1929, Arriving at Port of Norfolk Va., September 28th, 1929

213

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Myrick	Osborn F.	27	4	M	S	<i>June 6-1902</i> #316 No. Clinton St. Olean N.Y.		#316 No. Linden St Olean, New York
2	Thornton	Herbert J.	51	10	N	M	<i>Apr. 18-1877</i> #1740 So. 13th St. Philadelphia Pa.		# 6214 Morton Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
3	Thornton	Elizabeth A.	42	3	F	M	<i>March 5-1887</i> <i>Boston England.</i>	Married American citizen, October 10th. 1909.	#8214 Morton Ave Los Angeles Cal.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10050
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 20 1943
Date

Clarence Fearing
Camera Operator

OCT 20 1943
Date

Eric Saccoccia Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10050
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 20 1943
Date

Clarence Fearing
Camera Operator

OCT 20 1943
Date

Eric Rasmussen
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed Form 602-117

15

Port of New YorkPort of **New York**

October 6th

October 6th 1929

I, master of the British

S S "Lackawanna"

from port of New York Manchester, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival_____34

Number of seamen deserted Non

Number of seamen discharged.....None.

Seamen left in hospital (or died) **None**Number of seamen signed on at this port **None**


Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port: October 2nd, 1929, consigned to M.M. Smith, 26 Broadway, N.Y. City.; is now lying at Pier 4 Bayonne, N.J., and is expected to sail this date, 1929, for Birkenhead and Manchester, England. via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

214

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			
			<p>OCT 8 29</p>
			<p>RECEIVED</p>
			<p>OCT 8 1929</p>
			<p>RECORD DIVISION</p>

14-1613

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

14-00000

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

100

NAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1613

215

her
at
x
x

Line

Owners

Local Agents.

24-1209

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel LACKAWANNA, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MOLYNEUX	WALTER		1 YEAR	SEAMAN	7-9-29	PORT	NO ELLSMERE ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	130	NIL
2	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND, (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via _____ Wallace E. Moessner Vice Consul SEP 23 1929 2158</div> <div>Supplemental</div> <div>This man has been professionally engaged in place of P. Keogh on the original crew list It is necessary for the safe navigation of the vessel and is not under any agreement to be paid off in U.S.</div> <div>Have been granted 19/3/29 State Dept Letter 19/3/29</div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

_____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

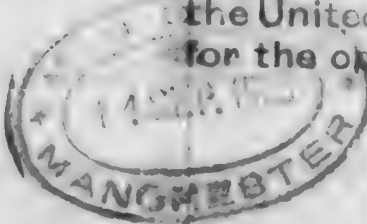
Vessel LACKAWANANNA, arriving at New York, Oct 2nd, 1929, from the port of MANCHESTER ENG

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROGERS	SYDNEY	✓	4 YEARS	M. R. STEWARD	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN to U.K.	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3 1/2	136	NIL
2	MARTIN	EDWARD	✓	20 YEARS	SHIP'S COOK	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN to U.K.	YES	49	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NIL
3	TAYLOR	FRANK	✓	1 YEARS	GALLEY BOY	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN to U.K.	YES	19	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	NIL
4	FAY	HAROLD	✓	4 YEARS	W/T OPP.	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN to U.K.	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	138	NIL
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	MOLYNEUX.	WALTER.	✓	1 YEAR.	SAILOR.	17-9-29	EASTHAM.	ON RETURN to U.K.	YES.	33.	MALE.	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-10	130	NIL.
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT MANCHESTER, ENGLAND.
SEEN
For the purpose, to the United States
by the Consul
Wallace E. Moessner
SEP 14 1929



Wallace E. Moessner



The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated and their names and none of them is under an obligation to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Wm H Turner Insp

D. J. Fuller

Grand held on board not on vessel crew list
This man is engaged in place of P. Lloyd & is required
for the service of the vessel. It is necessary to the
safe navigation of the vessel and is not a
part of the U.S.A.

Wm H Turner Insp

J. J. Smith, Esq.

Line ANGLO-AMERICAN Oil Co Ltd.
Owners ANGLO-AMERICAN Oil Co Ltd.
Local Agents N. M. Smith, 26 Broadway.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Elsh, of the B. S. Lachawana, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of October, 1929.

J. H. Elsh
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4200

LIST OF RACES OR PE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel LACHAWANNA, arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 2, 1929, from the port of MANCHESTER ENG.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ELLIOTT	WILLIAM PERCY	✓	4 YEARS	MASTER	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	152	NIL
2	TADGELL	EDWIN	✓	49 YEARS	1 st MATE	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	60	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	156	PAIR OF BRUISES ON WRISTS
3	LIVESEY	GEOFFREY	✓	10 YEARS	2 nd MATE	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	158	NIL
4	BRUMBILL	RICHARD H.	✓	18 YEARS	3 rd MATE	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	33	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	172	NAME ON RIGHT ARM
5	HAGGERSTON	RICHARD	✓	20 YEARS	CARPENTER	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	138	NIL
6	THORNTON	THOMAS	✓	20 YEARS	BOBUN	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NIL
7	GAGE	DAVID COLLIER	✓	10 YEARS	AB	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	30	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-5	142	VARIOUS TATTOO MARKS BOTH ARMS
8	SAUNDERS	THOMAS	✓	20 YEARS	AB	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	41	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	158	NIL
9	SHERMAN	FREDERICK	✓	18 YEARS	AB	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	29	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	145	NAME ON RIGHT ARM
10	NEIGH	PATRICK	✓	1 YEARS	SAILOR	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	20	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	VARIOUS TATTOO MARKS
11	HEYWORTH	SYD	✓	3 1/2 YEARS	AB	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	35	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	156	NIL
12	WHITE	THOMAS HENRY	✓	12 YEARS	AB	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	158	NIL
13	FLANAGAN	WILFRED	✓	9 YEARS	AB	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NIL
14	GIDNEY	ALBERT	✓	30 YEARS	1 st ENG	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	54	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	164	NIL
15	FERNIE	DAVID	✓	14 YEARS	2 nd ENG	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	36	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	154	NIL
16	HUDSON	GEORGE	✓	12 YEARS	3 rd ENG	13-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	44	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	140	NIL
17	THOMAS	JOHN	✓	1 YEARS	4 th ENG	14-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	17	MALE	TRISH	BRITISH	5-7	135	NIL
18	GARRETT	ALFRED	✓	25 YEARS	STOREKEEPER	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	45	MALE	WELSH	BRITISH	5-8	160	NIL
19	ROMANOFF	ONOFRE	✓	17 YEARS	GREASER	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	53	MALE	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-5	135	NIL
20	MONAGHAN	PATRICK	✓	47 YEARS	GREASER	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	NO	68	MALE	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	152	CAUTION ON RIGHT ARM
21	ALLEN	CHARLES	✓	33 YEARS	FIREMAN	13-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	53	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	149	NIL
22	MCCARTEN	WILLIAM	✓	24 YEARS	FIREMAN	13-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	VARIOUS TATTOO MARKS
23	ROBERTS	HENRY	✓	14 YEARS	FIREMAN	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	36	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	VARIOUS TATTOO MARKS
24	DAVIEL	JOHN	✓	14 YEARS	FIREMAN	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	VARIOUS TATTOO MARKS
25	MCCARTEN	JAMES EDWARD	✓	28 YEARS	FIREMAN	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	50	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	VARIOUS TATTOO MARKS
26	BLITHING	GEORGE	✓	34 YEARS	FIREMAN	13-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	53	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	124	NIL
27	KELLEY	PETER	✓	9 YEARS	FIREMAN	13-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	25	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	VARIOUS TATTOO MARKS
28	GRICE	CHARLES	✓	4 YEARS	FIREMAN	13-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8 1/2	144	TATTOO MARK RIGHT ARM
29	MCCABE	PHILLIP	✓	8 YEARS	STEWARD	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	39	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NIL
30	SMITH	FRED	✓	2 YEARS	ASST. STEW.	12-9-29	MANCHESTER	ON RETURN TO U.K.	YES	24	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	NIL

Line ANGLO-AMERICAN CO. LTD.
Owners ANGLO-AMERICAN CO. LTD.
Local Agents N. M. SMITH, 26 BROADWAY.

Immigrant Inspector.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated under the names and home of them under a promise to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

02 L 130



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-7 Civil County

Form 689

clearance h. y. 10/4/29

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORKPrinted by McClun & Co.
New York.

No. 1

219

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York

I, master of the Anna (Nationality) S. S. Basil County
from port of Las Piedras, Venz., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 34 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Port of New York, 1929, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Warner Wharf, and is expected to sail Oct. 6, 1929, for Las Piedras, Venz. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

218

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
OCT 7 1929

RECORD DIVISION

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	Slawter	Harvey E	✓	2nd. M	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	140
19	Ashcraft	Harry M	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	156
20	Hansen	Hans	✓	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Nor.	"	5-8	163
21	Roethke	Richard	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-9	150
22	Fonday	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	156
23	Gannon	Wm. A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	158
24	Deeds	Roy F.	✓	P.M.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	160
25	Huff	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150
26	Nygren	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Swed.	"	5-6	170
27	Sjebian	Nictor	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finland	Finland	5-5	135
28	Ferebennicoff	Nils	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russia	Russia	5-5	147
29	Hoffman	Fred	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-6	155
30	Jaron	Andrew	✓	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	160

Line Oil Transport Co.
Owners Oil Transport Co. of Balto.
Local Agents Norton, Lilly & Co.

Wm H Turner
Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Karl Erikson	33	Norway	9.13.29 N.Y.
John Danielson	40	Sweden	" "
Edgar Karlstrom	30	Sweden	" "
Birger Grenet	20	Norway	" "
J. Bushindorf	26	Germany	" "
Richard Koethke	30	"	" "
L. Fonday	45	"	" "
V. Sjogren	30	Finland	" "
N. Perebennicoff	44	Russia	" "
A. Jaros	33	"	" "
Fred Hoffman	40	German	" "
Erich Gressen	28	Norway	9.18.29 "
The rest 100% U.S. Citizens			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Erling Eversen	28	Norway	Frank Branden	23	Finland
John Danielson	40	Sweden	Alfred Klotz	39	Germany
Karl Erikson	33	Norway	Edward Capper	48	England
Nils Groenlund	33	Finland	Herbert Vialon	25	Germany
Richard Koethke	41	German	W. Helms	22	Germany
Lars Eilertsen	31	Norway	Fred Park	29	Germany
Karl Leonhardt	23	German	William H. Morley	29	Canada
Birger Grenet	20	Norway	Ernest Pedersen	20	Denmark
Edgar Batzel	37	German	The rest 100% U.S. Citizens		
Emmi Engleman	25	German			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. E. Chase
Master.

[over]

219

32

OCT 3 1929

OCT 3 1929

18	Blawter	Harvey E	✓	2nd. Q	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	140
19	Ashcraft	Harry M	✓	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155
20	Hansen	Hans	✓	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Nor.	"	5-8	163
21	Koethke	Richard	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-9	150
22	Fonday	Louis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	156
23	Gannon	Wm. A.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	158
24	Deeds	Roy F.	✓	P.M.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	160
25	Ruff	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150
26	Nygren	Andrew	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	Swed.	"	5-6	170
27	Sjogren	Nictor	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finland	Finland	5-5	135
28	Perebennicoff	Nils	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Russia	Russia	5-5	147
29	Hoffman	Fred	✓	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-6	155
30	Jaros	Andrew	✓	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	160

Line Oil Transport Co.
Owners Oil Transport Co. of Balto.
Local Agents Norton, Lilly & Co.

Wm. H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Printed and Sold by McGraw-Hill Co.
New York.

219

Vessel **S.S. CECIL COUNTY**

, arriving at **New York**

Oct. 2

, 1929, from the port of

LAS PIEDRAS VENEZUELA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHASE	SETH	✓		MASTER	9-13-29	n.y.	YES	YES	47	M	U.S.	U.S.	5-10	185	
2	LOWERY	ELMER F	✓		CHf. Mate	" " "	" " "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	170	
3	Fredericks	Herman J	✓		2nd. "	" " "	" " "	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	145	
4	Cekines	George	✓		3rd "	" " "	" " "	"	"	39	"	GrSeco	"	5-10	170	
5	ROEMHELD	Julian de G	✓		Radio	" " "	" " "	"	"	21	"	U.S.	"	5-11	135	
6	EMERSEN	Ereling	✓		Bos.	" " "	" " "	"	"	28	"	Nor.	Nor.	6-0	160	
7	Williams	Eugene	✓		A.B.	" " "	" " "	"	"	23	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	155	
8	Eriksen	Karl	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	33	"	Nor	Nor	5-8	150	
9	Danielson	John	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	40	"	Swed.	Swed.	5-10	170	
10	Cooney	Edward	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	42	"	Ire.	U.S.	5-8	157	
11	Boyd	Edward	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	33	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	150	
12	Foley	Tim G.	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	42	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-5	140	
13	Karlstrom	Atgat	✓		O.S.	" " "	" " "	"	"	30	"	Swed.	Swed.	5-8	150	
14	Grew	Berger	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	20	"	Nor.	Nor.	5-9	155	
15	Bushendorf	Jens	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	26	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-9	163	
16	Higgings	George E	✓		Chf. Eng.	" " "	" " "	"	"	32	"	U.S	U.S.	5-8	160	
17	Harrigan	Charles R.	✓		1st. Asst.	" " "	" " "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	
18	Blawter	Harvey R	✓		2nd. "	" " "	" " "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	140	
19	Ashcraft	Harry M	✓		3rd. "	" " "	" " "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	
20	Hansen	Hans	✓		Pumpman	" " "	" " "	"	"	40	"	Nor.	"	5-8	163	
21	Roethke	Richard	✓		Oilier	" " "	" " "	"	"	30	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-9	150	
22	Ponday	Louis	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	156	
23	Gannon	Wm. A.	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	22	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-11	158	
24	Deeds	Roy F.	✓		P.M.	" " "	" " "	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	160	
25	Huff	John	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	
26	Nygren	Andrew	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	55	"	Swed.	"	5-6	170	
27	Sjoblan	Nictor	✓		Wiper	" " "	" " "	"	"	30	"	Finland	Finland	5-5	135	
28	Ferebennicoff	Nils	✓		"	" " "	" " "	"	"	44	"	Russia	Russia	5-5	147	
29	Hoffman	Fred	✓		Storekeeper	" " "	" " "	"	"	40	"	Ger.	Ger.	5-6	155	
30	Jarce	Andrew	✓		Chf. Cook	" " "	" " "	"	"	33	"	Russian	Russian	5-7	160	

Line **Oil Transport Co.**
Owners **Oil Transport Co., of Balto.**
Local Agents **Norton, Lilly & Co.**

Wm H Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Seil County, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

7

day of

Oct

1929

Seil County
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place if shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

220

Vessel SS. CECIL COUNTY, arriving at New York, Oct. 2, 1929, from the port of Las Pidas, Venez.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Spory	Matt R.			2nd. Cook	9-13-29	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M	U.S.	U.S.	6-4	175	
2	Newman	Thomas W.			Asst. Stew.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-11	150	
3	Holtzclaw	Edgar			M.B.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	155	
4	Terry	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	160	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Oil Transport Co.
Owners Oil Transport Co., of Balt.
Local Agents Norton, Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-2-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Self Seal County, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2

day of

Oct,

19 29

Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm H. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
197113

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **MANUEL MARQUEZ SARRIEN**, Surgeon of the **MANUEL ARNUS**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **11**
and Surgeon, and I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **CADIZ**

221

UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

born to before me this **3d** day of **Dec**, 19**29**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
6	3	1	12
1	1		2
2			6
9	8	1	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.	Total
9	3	12
1	1	2
2	2	6
12	8	20

52 Transients
not counted

51	20
1-0	20
1-0	20
71	40

List 10

222

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCTOBER, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

TRANSIT

I, **ANTONIO VIVES ORTIZ**, MASTER, of the **MANUEL ARNUS**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Sworn to before me this **3d** day of **Oct**
at **New York**
Forster
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRACEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ
UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Oct

at New York



Ar. Marquez
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

Passengers sailing from **PUERTO PLATA**, **20 SEPTEMBER, 1929**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		OSULLON	MAXIMO	51		M		M Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Dominican	Spanish	Dom. Rep.	Monte Cristi N.Q. 78		Puerto Plata	Sep.- 10 1929	Dom. Rep.	Santiago
2		OSULLON	VICTOR	11		M		S Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Q. 79	do	do	do	do
3		OSULLON	ANTONIO	28		M		S Merchant	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Malaga	N.Q. 510	do	do	Cuba	Havana
4		DOMINGUEZ VILA	MARIA J.	30		F		W Dressmaker	do	do	do	Dominican	American	Dom. Rep.	Canoe N.Q. 81	do	do	Sep.- 14 1929	Dom. Rep.	Santiago
5		BAKER	JOHN B.	24		F		S Clerk	do	English	do	English	English	Canada	Niagara Falls	EX-57-9	do	do	Sto. Domingo	
6		ASENCIO PORTA	ANA A.	27		F		W Domestic	do	Spanish	do	Dominican	American	Dom. Rep.	Santiago N.Q. 84	do	Puerto Plata	Sep.- 17 1929	do	Santiago
7		SILVERIO	REGINA	54		F		S Landowner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Q. 82	do	Sep.- 16 1929	do	do
8		PETITE	ANA R.	40		F		S Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.Q. 83	do	do	do	do
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Arthur P. Hilkey, 11th Floor

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCTOBER, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ANTONIO VIVES ORTIZ**, MASTER, of the **MANUEL ARNUS**, from **PUERTO PLATA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Oct
at N. YORIK



[Signature]
Master Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MAR UEZ CARRAEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Oct

at N. York



Dr. Margher

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS

Passengers sailing from CADIZ 5, SEPTEMBER, 1929

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 OCTOBER, 1920

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ANTONIO VIVRE ORTH**, MASTER of the **MANUEL ARNUS**, from **CADIZ**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3d** day of **Oct** at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

227

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

Sailing from **BARCELONA**, **21**, **AUGUST**, **1929** Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **5**, **OCTOBER**, **1929**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARTON	ALDRICH	49		M	M	November 19 1879 San Francisco Cal.		Non resident
2	BARTON	IRENE	46		F	M	February 13 1883 Oakland Cal.		do
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Assailed by 9th

70

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

228

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS

Sailing from **LEAF RIVER**, **IL**, **SEPTEMBER**, 192**9**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **IL**, **OCTOBER**, 192**9**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.					
1	LIGHT	EDITH	36		F		October 29 1893 Leaf River Ill.		Leaf River Ill.
2							<i>Probably Sep 9th</i>		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRASCO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DEPOSE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3d

day of

Oct

at

N. York



Dr. Marquez

Inspector
Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **MANUEL ARNOS**

Passengers sailing from **BARCELONA**, **31** **AUGUST**, 19**29**

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Vila de Mareo	Pilar	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	12	Barcelona	Aug. - 7 1929	Spain	Barcelona
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCTOBER, 1929

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ANTONIO VIVAS BERTS** MASTER, of the **MANUEL ARNUS**, from **BARCELONA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **0 0 0** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3^d** day of **Oct**, 19**29**
at **New York**



Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRACEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Oct at New York



Dr. Marquez

Arthur S. H. H. H.
Immigration Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MANUEL ARNUS

Passengers sailing from H A V A N A

27, SEPTEMBER, 1947

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **5 OCTOBER**, **1929**

List **11**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

232

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	26 Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of law)	27 Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	28 Whether alien is a member of any other organization, political or otherwise, which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	30 Condition of health, mental and physical	31 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	32 Height		33 Color of— Hair Eyes	34 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes	No								Yes	No		
1	My brother Jose Santiago	Spain	Barcelona	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	TRANSIT FOR SPAIN	YES	TRANSIT	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	graybrown	nons
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	brownbrown	do	
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 4	do	brownbrown	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 2	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	blondebrown	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	brownbrown	do	
7	My mother Vicenta Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brownbrown	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	blaejbrown	do	
9	-	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	grayblue	do	
10	My mother Dolores Orisaba	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	grybrown	do	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	blondebrown	do	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	blondebrown	do	
13	My bro.in law Mamel Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brownbrown	do	
14	My father Jose Cordova	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	Brownbrown	do	
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO VIVAS ORTIZ, MASTER, of the MANUEL ARROS, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DENY that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Oct
at New York

NAME _____ **Officer**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

D (divorced). Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the tariff.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is to be filled with the following:

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated.

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south).'

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or on a temporary basis.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence.

remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in this column be accurate.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place to which the alien intends to move.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stevedore.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

sailing from **BARCELONA** **31**, **AUGUST**, **1929**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **3** **OCTOBER** **1929** **233**

No. IN LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	FELTWELL	EDWARD	30	M	S	March 25 1899 Atlantic City N.Y.		1108 Anchor St. Philadelphia Pa.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TRANSIT

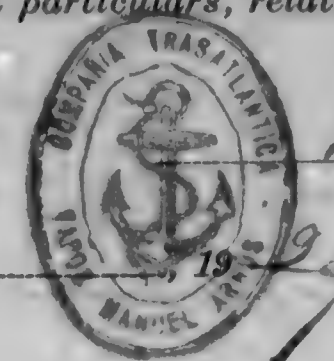
I, MANUEL MARQUE CARBAEDO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

234

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Oct at New York

Dr. Marquez

Immigration Inspector



Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 5 OCTOBER, 1920

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

TRANSIT

I, ANTONIO VIVES ORTIZ MASTER, of the MANUEL ARNUS, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3d day of Oct at New York



Master Officer.

Argibler

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

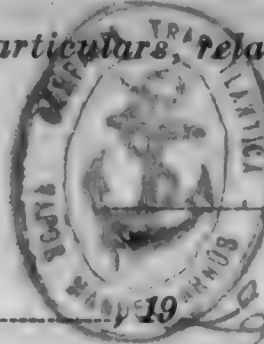
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

MANUEL ARNUS

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRONDO, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Oct at New York



Dr. Marquez

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 3 OCTOBER, 1929

List **12**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or was and is reported to be a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is, in whole or in part, to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is or was and is reported to be a member of any organization, society, or association, the purpose of which is, in whole or in part, to overthrow the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or to advocate the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or to advocate or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes							No	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes				
1	My husband Jose Santiago	Spain	Cadix	Yes	Myself	Yes	NO	NO	NO	TRANSIT	FOR	SPAIN	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	black	black	none
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	black	black	do	
3	My father Caspar Andraitx	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
4	My wife Maria Vigo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
5	My bro. Bandilio Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	gray	brown	do	
6	My wife Eugenia Batajes	do	Cadix	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
7	My bro. Rose Havana	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	gray	brown	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	5	fair	brown	brown	do	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	brown	brown	do	
12	My mother Margarita Ibiñe	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	do	
13	My Elias Zaragoza	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	2	do	blond	brown	do	
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
18	My mother Ines Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
19	My bro. Jose Tarragona	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
20	My husband Bartolo Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	black	black	do	
22	My bro. Mamel Antilla	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	brown	brown	do	
23	My wife Maria Ibiñe	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
24	My son Antonio Ibiñe	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	bro	wbrow	do	
25	My bro Juan Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
26	My wife Josefa Havana	do	Cadix	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
27	My male Jose Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
28	My mother Maria Cedeira	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	
29	My father Isidoro Asturias	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	gray	brown		do	
30	My bro. Rafael Santi Spitiñ	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	brown	brown	do	
																					5	7	do	black	black	do	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

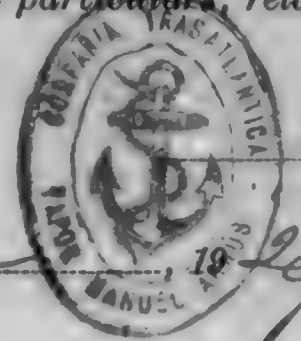
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MANUEL MARQUEZ CARRASCO, Surgeon of the MANUEL ARNUS, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of CADIZ UNIVERSITY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

238

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October, 1914

at New York



Dr. Marquez

Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

Passengers sailing from **BARCELONA**, **31** AUGUST, 19**29**

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CALBO	ANTONIA	52	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tarragona	P. 489914	Washington	May - 20 1929	U.S.	New York
2		TORRES	VIOLENTE	44	✓	M	W	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ibiza	P. 432523	do	Nov. - 6 1928	do	do
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3 OCTOBER

239

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ANTONIO VIVES ORTEGA**, MASTER, of the **MANUEL ARNUS**, from **BARCELONA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DEPARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **3^d** day of **October**, 19**17**
at **New York**
Frederick
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **7**
240

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

sailing from **BARCELONA** **21**, **AUGUST**, **1929**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **3**, **OCTOBER**, **1929**

No. LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SEVERED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VISHMAN	IRMA	45	✓	F	M	December 15 1886 St. Paul Indiana		48 Graystone Pk. Yonkers N.Y.
2	LEE	IRMA	25	✓	F	S	December 22 1906 Chicago Illinois		do
3	FORNE	JUAN	26	✓	M	M	Oct. 16 1897 1647758	San Francisco Court February 14 1922	301 E 100 St. New York
4							<i>W. H. Libbey, Insp. 900</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

241

S. S. **MANUEL ARNUS**

sailing from **CADIZ**

5, **SEPTEMBER**, 19**29**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

5 OCTOBER 1929

No. IN LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	GRANT	SETH	33	✓	M	December 25 1896 Savannah Georgia		192 Edgecomb Ave. New York
2						<i>As Liberty Insp. 900 am</i>		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

André Vines Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

10-3 Manuel Armas
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK** 10-4-29 102


I, master of the Spanish S. S. MANUEL ARNUS
(Nationality)
from port of Spain via Panama hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 157 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 157

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct. 3 1929, consigned to SPANISH ROYAL MAIL LINE AGENCY, INC.; is now lying at PIER 8 E. R., and is expected to sail OCT 5 1929, for Batiz + Barcelona, Spain.
via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
José Gonzalo Montilla ✓	36	Spanish	Spain
Juan Luis Hernandez ✓	29	"	"
José Domingo Somosa ✓	37	"	"
José Miguel Sanchez ✓	24	"	"



 OCT 8 1929

 RECEIVED

 RECORD DIVISION

14-1613

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 tar. (6000-4-1927).

DATE OF ARR
BILL NO 1971

BEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(Continued on next page)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

15	Daza Rodriguez	Caspar	✓	Electrician	23/5/26	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	376	1918
16	Rodriguez Navas	Mamel	✓	Wireless	11/11/28	Cadiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	376	1918
17	Cervino Aguirre	Marcelo	✓	2th. do	15/5/29	Barcelona	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	157	no	465	1921
18	Jose Vives Luchero		✓	Contramaster	21/4/28	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	635	1906
19	Rodriguez Hernandez Domingo		✓	End. do	25/8/ 8	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	354	1889
20	Callon Santiago	Manuel	✓	3th. do	23/5/26	Cadiz	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	375	1909
21	Maristany Oliveras	Francisco	✓	Carpenter	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	645	1911
22	Chacopino Aracil	Julian	✓	Serene	14/8/28	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	157	1913
23	Parallo Linares	Jose V.	✓	Sailor	23/5/28	Cadiz	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	79	1916
24	Linares Orts	Vicente	✓	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no	135	1919
25	Orts Correa	Gines	✓	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	164	no	184	1908
26	Parcia Martinez	Vicente	✓	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no	167	1911
27	Alemanys Lloret	Francisco	✓	do	8/8/28	Barcelona	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	456	1899
28	Esposa Pla	Mamel	✓	do	23/5/28	Cadiz	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	364	1898
29	Iborra Bostoll	Jose	✓	do	4/6/27	Barcelona	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no	137	1913
30	Linares Devesa	Francisco	✓	do	23/5/26	Cadiz	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	131	no	674	1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

157
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

243

Vessel "Manuel Ximenes", arriving at NEW YORK, 192, from the port of BARCELONA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	No of Length range of identification card at sea
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Vives Orts	Antonio	Captain	23/8/29	Barcelona	no	59	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	156	no	27 1900
2	Prats Charfole	Adolfo	Priest	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no	469 1896
3	Marquez Carracedo	Mamel	Doctor	21/7/28	Cadiz	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	234 1918
4	Villaverde Cortes	Enrique	Purser	28/8/29	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	146	no	162 1902
5	Funes R. Campiña	Guillermo	2nd. do	2/3/27	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	256 1927
6	Aguirre Closaga	Celestino	Chief-Officer	22/6/29	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	161	no	125 1910
7	Marquez Macario	Hector	2nd. do	21/12/27	Cadiz	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	10 1910
8	Rivero Angulo	Jose	5th. do	23/7/28	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	341 1923
9	Marin Montano	Luis	Chief-Engineer	11/10/28	do	no	65	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	189 1898
10	Ortega Marques	Felix	2nd. do	8/4/29	Barcelona	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no	185 1906
11	Alvarez Capero	Francisco	4th. do	30/5/28	Cadiz	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	159	no	476 1909
12	Sacaluga Revora	Juan	5th. do	23/6/27	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	253 1916
13	Gonzalez Gonzalez	Mamel	5th. do	23/5/26	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no	67 1916
14	Prats Arquillo	Antonio	5th. do	11/11/28	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	153	no	128 1917
15	Daza Rodriguez	Caspar	Electrician	23/5/26	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	364 1920
16	Rodriguez Navas	Mamel	Wireless	11/11/28	Cadiz	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	376 1918
17	Cervino Aguirre	Marcelo	2th. do	15/6/29	Barcelona	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	157	no	465 1921
18	Jose Vives Luchero		Contramaster	21/4/28	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	635 1906
19	Rodriguez Hernandez Domingo		2nd. do	25/8/8	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	354 1889
20	Callon Santiago	Manuel	3th. do	23/5/26	Cadiz	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	375 1909
21	Mariatany Oliveras	Francisco	Carpenter	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	143	no	645 1911
22	Chacopino Aracil	Julian	Serene	14/8/28	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	157 1913
23	Perello Linares	Jose V.	Sailor	23/5/28	Cadiz	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	78 1916
24	Linares Orts	Vicente	do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no	135 1919
25	Orts Correa	Gines	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	164	no	184 1908
26	Marcia Martinez	Vicente	do	do	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no	167 1911
27	Alemanys Lloret	Francisco	do	8/8/28	Barcelona	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	456 1899
28	Agosca Pla	Mamel	do	23/5/28	Cadiz	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	364 1898
29	Iborra Rostoll	Jose	do	4/6/27	Barcelona	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	no	137 1913
30	Linares Devesa	Francisco	do	23/5/26	Cadiz	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	131	no	674 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Suc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1971

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 192 _____, from the port of _____

214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Abeijon Moncho	Manuel	✓ Sailor	23/6/27	Barcelona	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	346	1916
2	Llorens Isuierdo	Vicente	✓ do	16/4/29	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	746	1918
3	Moncho Andres	Juan B.	✓ do	15/5/28	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	147	no	534	1919
4	Moral Galiana	Manuel	✓ do	23/5/26	Cadiz	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no	135	1921
5	Bravo Castro	Jesus	✓ do	do	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	364	1920
6	Simon Cortes	Luis	✓ do	11/5/28	Barcelona	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	127	no	364	1924
7	Gutierrez Sais	Felix	✓ do	15/6/29	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	364	1914
8	Garcia Bernal	Luis	✓ do	23/5/26	Cadiz	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	153	no	253	1921
9	Calvo Ortega	Jose	✓ do	11/5/28	Barcelona	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	137	1917
10	Brull Romero	Antonio	✓ do	18/4/29	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	215	1919
11	Pomier Perez	Luis	✓ do	5/4/27	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	146	no	378	1923
12	Marques Garcia	Francisco	✓ do	25/7/28	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no	128	1926
13	Arias Perez	Jose	✓ do	5/4/27	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	127	no	765	1925
14	Linares Sallas	Pedro	✓ do	21/6/29	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-5	136	no	136	1920
15	Alvarado Perez	Matias	✓ do	17/8/29	do	no	17	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135	no	35	927
16	Domenech Bertuso	Ricardo	✓ Fireman	23/5/28	Cadiz	no	58	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	no	354	1901
17	Martin Hernandez	Diego	✓ do	23/5/26	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	356	1907
18	Baeza Linares	Francisco	✓ do	28/8/28	do	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no	456	1897
19	Osorio Vasquez	Jose	✓ do	25/6/27	Barcelona	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	89	1899
20	Puyana Laines	Juan	✓ do	do	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	125	no	169	1903
21	Martinez Lujos	Mamel	✓ do	29/1/28	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	536	1905
22	Medrano Mendes	Ricardo	✓ do	23/5/27	Cadiz	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	146	no	356	1901
23	Alvarez Sanchez	Juan	✓ do	do	do	no	53	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	356	1908
24	Tinoco Perez	Vicente	✓ do	22/8/29	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	209	1906
25	Godas Valdes	Jose	✓ do	do	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	145	no	84	1918
26	Jimenez Rubio	Pedro	✓ do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	156	no	79	1903
27	Hernandez Bolea	Juan	✓ do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	111	1909
28	Parra Peña	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	151	no	17	1915
29	Fernandez Romero	Mamel	✓ do	24/5/28	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	156	no	365	1916
30	Isidro Albis Vidal		✓ do	14/4/29	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	153	no	365	1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (5000-4-1927).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnik)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARR
BILL NO. 1971

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

245

Vessel *Do*, arriving at *Do*, 192 *Do*, from the port of *Do*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight				
1	Ruis Perojo	Victoriano	✓ Fireman	16/8/28	Santander	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	147	no		254	1924
2	Alcantara Penedo	Jose	✓ do	11/8/29	Cadiz	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no		127	1917
3	Martinez Garcia	Andres	✓ do	22/8/29	Barcelona	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no		89	1904
4	Fernandez Garcia	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		102	1908
5	Navarro Gutierrez	Lorenzo	✓ do	14/4/29	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		254	1918
6	Cano Almasan	Antonio	✓ do	11/8/29	Cadiz	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no		253	1915
7	Prado Rodriguez	Manuel	✓ do	4/6/28	Barcelona	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	142	no		563	1912
8	Lugris Sanchez	Jose	✓ do	24/8/29	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	135	no		64	1923
9	Lorenzo Pardo	do	✓ do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		74	1924
10	Madrid Rueda Rafael	do	✓ do	26/5/26	Cadiz	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no		354	1901
11	Pareja Avivar	Jose	✓ do	23/6/28	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no		118	1917
12	Cervantes Gil	Alfonso	✓ do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no		146	1917
13	Hernando Somosa	Jose	✓ do	21/6/28	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no		156	1915
14	Cortez Hernandez	Jose	✓ do	11/5/28	Cadiz	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	no		625	1918
15	Lavie Moreno	Alfredo	✓ do	4/5/29	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no		365	1919
16	Jimenez Perez	Antonio	✓ do	21/5/29	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	152	no		645	1920
17	Pifiere Fernandez	Juan	✓ do	20/5/29	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	131	no		536	1909
18	Portas Odm	Andres	✓ Chief-Cook	25/6/27	Cadiz	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	no		425	1907
19	Mata Montes	Rafael	✓ Chief Steward	15/5/27	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	157	no		317	1909
20	Bay Barrera	Sebastian	✓ Butcher	14/7/28	Barcelona	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	156	no		137	1918
21	Myrones Calderon	Cipriano	✓ 2nd. do	15/2/29	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no		69	1921
22	Ruis Pardo	Ramon	✓ 3th. do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	131	no		254	1927
23	Benitez Mateo	Antonio	✓ 2nd. Cook	26/5/26	Cadiz	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no		176	1917
24	Collantes Anillo	Francoisco	✓ do	27/8/28	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no		2534	1918
25	Bosch Calafell	Rafael	✓ 3th. do	26/5/26	do	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	156	no		179	1915
26	Garcia Sanchez	Luis	✓ do do	27/8/27	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	no		256	1916
27	Martinez Rozano	Jose	✓ Ass. do	21/5/29	Barcelona	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	157	no		546	1914
28	Riera Esteve	Jose	✓ Secuillon	14/4/29	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no		346	1916
29	Nuñez Lopez	Diego	✓ do	2/2/29	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-7	156	no		118	1909
30	Sanfeliu Prats	Martin	✓ do	16/11/28	do	no	51	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	no		456	1907

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1971

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

246

2-22-1, arriving at , 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
1	Jimenez Barragan	Jeronimo	✓ Sockmillon	21/5/29	Barcelona	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no	314	1918
2	Rubio Lopez	Vicente	✓ Baker	25/5/26	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no	465	1911
3	Santos Velazquez	Mamel	✓ Ass. do	12/2/29	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-5	154	no	375	1912
4	Sierra Gomez	Juan	✓ Sweater	25/5/26	do	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	457	1919
5	Bilbao Iturrisaga	Euan	✓ Butler	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	158	no	364	1901
6	Lopez Lima	Romualdo	✓ Asst. Surgeon	23/6/28	Cadiz	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	365	1918
7	Villameva Bouzon	Jesus	✓ do	22/8/29	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-11	134	no	3	1921
8	Salina Moreno	Jorge	✓ Olotier	27/3/28	do	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no	354	1927
9	Lopez Cardona	Pedro	✓ Printer	12/2/29	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	365	1928
10	Vila Trabal	Concepcion	✓ Nurse	25/3/26	Cadiz	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	-	-
11	Frischard Baldasano Maria		✓ Waitress	11/9/28	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	-	-
12	Rodriguez Garcia	Concepcion	✓ do	20/6/29	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	131	no	-	-
13	Fernandez Fernandez Juan		✓ Barman	25/3/26	Cadiz	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	365	1910
14	Corrales Blanco	Cayetano	✓ Steward	do	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no	376	1918
15	Conbrechef Ruiz	Angel	✓ do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	367	1913
16	Brunet Fernandez	Miguel	✓ do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	141	no	139	1908
17	Garcia Nunejo	Juan	✓ do	26/7/28	Cadiz	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no	4675	1909
18	Gutierrez Alvarez	Ramon	✓ do	12/2/29	Barcelona	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no	3138	1917
19	Maresco Loam	Rafael	✓ do	21/6/28	Cadiz	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no	165	1928
20	Carpen Momprade	Francisco	✓ do	3/3/27	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	156	no	156	1919
21	Delgado Romero	Jose	✓ do	21/11/28	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	145	no	354	1917
22	Ruis Macaya	Higinio	✓ do	13/11/27	Barcelona	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no	109	1912
23	Olcina Alvarez	Camilo	✓ do	11/2/27	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	167	no	118	1128
24	Berejeho Mufios	Fernando	✓ do	13/11/29	Cadiz	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no	230	1928
25	Ortega Lopez	Luis	✓ do	12/2/29	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	148	no	301	1920
26	Carmelo Serrano	Genaro	✓ do	13/11/27	id	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	no	140	1917
27	Navarro Gil	Rafael	✓ do	id	id	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no	31	1900
28	Gonzalez Seforame	Ramon	✓ do	id	id	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	154	no	88	1915
29	Casals Bona	Luis	✓ do	12/2/29	id	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	no	141	1919
30	Diez Oliete	Ricardo	✓ do	6/6/27	id	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no	230	1925

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1971

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigration Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
MAY 1971

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

247

Vessel, arriving at, 192, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Royes Romillo	Antonio	Steward	24/6/28	Barcelona	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no	345	1927
2	Iglesias Rufori	Adolfo	do	25/5/27	Cadix	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	365	1928
3	Parra Ruiz	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no	365	1920
4	Tatay Garcia	Antonio	do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	138	1920
5	Piulestan Montenegro	Jose	do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	201	1925
6	Buertas Vian	Rogelio	do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no	137	1920
7	Reixhard Valverdan	Luis	do	24/7/28	Barcelona	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	149	no	428	1928
8	Calvo Rojo	Jesus	do	2/2/29	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	153	no	120	1921
	Alonso Fuentes	Jose	do	2/2/29	Cadix	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	210	1928
	Jose Rivas Rodriguez		do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no	201	1927
	Real Ortiz	Aurelio	do	16/5/28	Barcelona	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	121	1920
	Marchena Armario	Mamuel	do	12/2/28	Cadix	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	131	no	748	1927
	Collis Mata	Alfonso	do	13/6/27	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no	356	1926
	Piferer Fibernat	Madin	Laundry	15/6/28	Cadix	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	142	no	128	1925
	Alberto Fernandez	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	135	no	121	1928
	Jimenez Lopez	Rafael	Music	16/4/28	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	no	129	1928
	Martinez Pefarrubia Victor		do	do	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no	128	1928
	Opis Vicent	Mamuel	do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	138	no	524	1928
	American Consulate, General, 1624					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	at Barcelona, Spain					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	(City) (Country)					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	SEEN					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	For the journey to the United States,					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	via Barcelona, Valencia, Alicante, Malaga and Cadiz.					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	(Consul)					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	Date August 30, 1929					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	The validity of this visa expires					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	twelve months from this date, pro					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	vided the passport shall continue					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	to be valid for that period.					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	Received Pesetas 14.00					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	Equal to \$ 2.00 U.S. Gold					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

247

Vessel: , arriving at , 192 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Royes Romillo	Antonio	✓ Steeward	24/6/28	Barcelona	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	158	no	345	1927
2	Iglesias Rufori	Adolfo	✓ do	25/3/27	Cadiz	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	365	1921
3	Parra Ruiz	Mamuel	✓ do	do	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no	365	1920
4	Tatay Garcia	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	138	1920
5	Piulestan Montenegro	Jose	✓ do	do	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	201	1925
6	Buertas Vian	Rogelio	✓ do	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	147	no	137	1920
7	Reinhardt Valverde	Luis	✓ do	24/7/28	Barcelona	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	149	no	428	1928
8	Calvo Rojo	Jesus	✓ do	2/2/29	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	153	no	120	1921
9	Alonso Fuentes	Jose	✓ do	2/2/29	Cadiz	no	19	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	210	1928
10	Jose Rivas Rodriguez		✓ do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	142	no	201	1927
11	Real Ortiz	Aurelio	✓ do	16/5/28	Barcelona	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	134	no	121	1920
12	Marchena Armario	Mamuel	✓ do	12/2/28	Cadiz	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	131	no	748	1927
13	Celis Mata	Alfonso	✓ do	13/6/27	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	136	no	356	1926
14	Piferer Fibernat	Medin	✓ Laundry	15/6/28	Cadiz	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	142	no	128	1925
15	Alberto Fernandez	Mamuel	✓ do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	135	no	121	1928
16	Gimenez Lopez	Rafael	✓ Music	16/4/28	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	137	no	129	1928
17	Martinez Pefarrubia Victor		✓ do	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	138	no	128	1928
18	Llopis Vicent	Mamuel	✓ do	do	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no	524	1928
19	American Consulate, General No. 16244					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
20	at Barcelona, Spain					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
21	SEEN					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
22	For the journey to the United States,					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
23	via Barcelona, Valencia, Alicante, Malaga and Cadiz					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
24	(Consul)					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
25	Date August 30, 1929					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
26	The validity of this visa expires					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
27	twelve months from this date, pro-					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
28	vided the passport is continuously					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
29	to be valid for that period.					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
30	Received Pesetas 14.00					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
31	Equal to \$ 2.00 U.S. Gold					no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
32						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
33						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
34						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
35						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
36						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
37						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
38						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
39						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
40						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Charles J. McGuire
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192____

Immigration Inspector

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	Immigration Insp.	
							NO.	DATE
1991	30	M	1961-1-1	London, England	1980-1-1	London, England	1	1980-1-1
1992	31	F	1962-2-2	London, England	1981-2-2	London, England	2	1981-2-2
1993	32	M	1963-3-3	London, England	1982-3-3	London, England	3	1982-3-3
1994	33	F	1964-4-4	London, England	1983-4-4	London, England	4	1983-4-4
1995	34	M	1965-5-5	London, England	1984-5-5	London, England	5	1984-5-5
1996	35	F	1966-6-6	London, England	1985-6-6	London, England	6	1985-6-6
1997	36	M	1967-7-7	London, England	1986-7-7	London, England	7	1986-7-7
1998	37	F	1968-8-8	London, England	1987-8-8	London, England	8	1987-8-8
1999	38	M	1969-9-9	London, England	1988-9-9	London, England	9	1988-9-9
2000	39	F	1970-10-10	London, England	1989-10-10	London, England	10	1989-10-10
2001	40	M	1971-11-11	London, England	1990-11-11	London, England	11	1990-11-11
2002	41	F	1972-12-12	London, England	1991-12-12	London, England	12	1991-12-12
2003	42	M	1973-1-13	London, England	1992-1-13	London, England	13	1992-1-13
2004	43	F	1974-2-14	London, England	1993-2-14	London, England	14	1993-2-14
2005	44	M	1975-3-15	London, England	1994-3-15	London, England	15	1994-3-15
2006	45	F	1976-4-16	London, England	1995-4-16	London, England	16	1995-4-16
2007	46	M	1977-5-17	London, England	1996-5-17	London, England	17	1996-5-17
2008	47	F	1978-6-18	London, England	1997-6-18	London, England	18	1997-6-18
2009	48	M	1979-7-19	London, England	1998-7-19	London, England	19	1998-7-19
2010	49	F	1980-8-20	London, England	1999-8-20	London, England	20	1999-8-20
2011	50	M	1981-9-21	London, England	2000-9-21	London, England	21	2000-9-21
2012	51	F	1982-10-22	London, England	2001-10-22	London, England	22	2001-10-22
2013	52	M	1983-11-23	London, England	2002-11-23	London, England	23	2002-11-23
2014	53	F	1984-12-24	London, England	2003-12-24	London, England	24	2003-12-24
2015	54	M	1985-1-25	London, England	2004-1-25	London, England	25	2004-1-25
2016	55	F	1986-2-26	London, England	2005-2-26	London, England	26	2005-2-26
2017	56	M	1987-3-27	London, England	2006-3-27	London, England	27	2006-3-27
2018	57	F	1988-4-28	London, England	2007-4-28	London, England	28	2007-4-28
2019	58	M	1989-5-29	London, England	2008-5-29	London, England	29	2008-5-29
2020	59	F	1990-6-30	London, England	2009-6-30	London, England	30	2009-6-30
2021	60	M	1991-7-31	London, England	2010-7-31	London, England	31	2010-7-31
2022	61	F	1992-8-31	London, England	2011-8-31	London, England	32	2011-8-31
2023	62	M	1993-9-30	London, England	2012-9-30	London, England	33	2012-9-30
2024	63	F	1994-10-31	London, England	2013-10-31	London, England	34	2013-10-31
2025	64	M	1995-11-30	London, England	2014-11-30	London, England	35	2014-11-30
2026	65	F	1996-12-31	London, England	2015-12-31	London, England	36	2015-12-31
2027	66	M	1997-1-31	London, England	2016-1-31	London, England	37	2016-1-31
2028	67	F	1998-2-28	London, England	2017-2-28	London, England	38	2017-2-28
2029	68	M	1999-3-29	London, England	2018-3-29	London, England	39	2018-3-29
2030	69	F	2000-4-29	London, England	2019-4-29	London, England	40	2019-4-29
2031	70	M	2001-5-29	London, England	2020-5-29	London, England	41	2020-5-29
2032	71	F	2002-6-29	London, England	2021-6-29	London, England	42	2021-6-29
2033	72	M	2003-7-29	London, England	2022-7-29	London, England	43	2022-7-29
2034	73	F	2004-8-29	London, England	2023-8-29	London, England	44	2023-8-29
2035	74	M	2005-9-29	London, England	2024-9-29	London, England	45	2024-9-29
2036	75	F	2006-10-29	London, England	2025-10-29	London, England	46	2025-10-29
2037	76	M	2007-11-29	London, England	2026-11-29	London, England	47	2026-11-29
2038	77	F	2008-12-29	London, England	2027-12-29	London, England	48	2027-12-29
2039	78	M	2009-1-29	London, England	2028-1-29	London, England	49	2028-1-29
2040	79	F	2010-2-28	London, England	2029-2-28	London, England	50	2029-2-28
2041	80	M	2011-3-28	London, England	2030-3-28	London, England	51	2030-3-28
2042	81	F	2012-4-28	London, England	2031-4-28	London, England	52	2031-4-28
2043	82	M	2013-5-28	London, England	2032-5-28	London, England	53	2032-5-28
2044	83	F	2014-6-28	London, England	2033-6-28	London, England	54	2033-6-28
2045	84	M	2015-7-28	London, England	2034-7-28	London, England	55	2034-7-28
2046	85	F	2016-8-28	London, England	2035-8-28	London, England	56	2035-8-28
2047	86	M	2017-9-28	London, England	2036-9-28	London, England	57	2036-9-28
2048	87	F	2018-10-28	London, England	2037-10-28	London, England	58	2037-10-28
2049	88	M	2019-11-28	London, England	2038-11-28	London, England	59	2038-11-28
2050	89	F	2020-12-28	London, England	2039-12-28	London, England	60	2039-12-28
2051	90	M	2021-1-28	London, England	2040-1-28	London, England	61	2040-1-28
2052	91	F	2022-2-27	London, England	2041-2-27	London, England	62	2041-2-27
2053	92	M	2023-3-27	London, England	2042-3-27	London, England	63	2042-3-27
2054	93	F	2024-4-27	London, England	2043-4-27	London, England	64	2043-4-27
2055	94	M	2025-5-27	London, England	2044-5-27	London, England	65	2044-5-27
2056	95	F	2026-6-27	London, England	2045-6-27	London, England	66	2045-6-27
2057	96	M	2027-7-27	London, England	2046-7-27	London, England	67	2046-7-27
2058	97	F	2028-8-27	London, England	2047-8-27	London, England	68	2047-8-27
2059	98	M	2029-9-27	London, England	2048-9-27	London, England	69	2048-9-27
2060	99	F	2030-10-27	London, England	2049-10-27	London, England	70	2049-10-27
2061	100	M	2031-11-27	London, England	2050-11-27	London, England	71	2050-11-27
2062	101	F	2032-12-27	London, England	2051-12-27	London, England	72	2051-12-27
2063	102	M	2033-1-27	London, England	2052-1-27	London, England	73	2052-1-27
2064	103	F	2034-2-26	London, England	2053-2-26	London, England	74	2053-2-26
2065	104	M	2035-3-26	London, England	2054-3-26	London, England	75	2054-3-26
2066	105	F	2036-4-26	London, England	2055-4-26	London, England	76	2055-4-26
2067	106	M	2037-5-26	London, England	2056-5-26	London, England	77	2056-5-26
2068	107	F	2038-6-26	London, England	2057-6-26	London, England	78	2057-6-26
2069	108	M	2039-7-26	London, England	2058-7-26	London, England	79	2058-7-26
2070	109	F	2040-8-26	London, England	2059-8-26	London, England	80	2059-8-26
2071	110	M	2041-9-26	London, England	2060-9-26	London, England	81	2060-9-26
2072	111	F	2042-10-26	London, England	2061-10-26	London, England	82	2061-10-26
2073	112	M	2043-11-26	London, England	2062-11-26	London, England	83	2062-11-26
2074	113	F	2044-12-26	London, England	2063-12-26	London, England	84	2063-12-26
2075	114	M	2045-1-26	London, England	2064-1-26	London, England	85	2064-1-26
2076	115	F	2046-2-25	London, England	2065-2-25	London, England	86	2065-2-25
2077	116	M	2047-3-25	London, England	2066-3-25	London, England	87	2066-3-25
2078	117	F	2048-4-25	London, England	2067-4-25	London, England	88	2067-4-25
2079	118	M	2049-5-25	London, England	2068-5-25	London, England	89	2068-5-25
2080	119	F	2050-6-25	London, England	2069-6-25	London, England	90	2069-6-25
2081	120	M	2051-7-25	London, England	2070-7-25	London, England	91	2070-7-25
2082	121	F	2052-8-25	London, England	2071-8-25	London, England	92	2071-8-25
2083	122	M	2053-9-25	London, England	2072-9-25	London, England	93	2072-9-25
2084	123	F	2054-10-25	London, England	2073-10-25	London, England	94	2073-10-25
2085	124	M	2055-11-25	London, England	2074-11-25	London, England	95	2074-11-25
2086	125	F	2056-12-25	London, England	2075-12-25	London, England	96	2075-12-25
2087	126	M	2057-1-25	London, England	2076-1-25	London, England	97	2076-1-25
2088	127	F	2058-2-24	London, England	2077-2-24	London, England	98	2077-2-24
2089	128	M	2059-3-24	London, England	2078-3-24	London, England	99	2078-3-24
2090	129	F	2060-4-24	London, England	2079-4-24	London, England	100	2079-4-24
2091	130	M	2061-5-24	London, England	2080-5-24	London, England	101	2080-5-24
2092	131	F	2062-6-24	London, England	2081-6-24	London, England	102	2081-6-24
2093	132	M	2063-7-24	London, England	2082-7-24	London, England	103	2082-7-24
2094	133	F	2064-8-24	London, England	2083-8-24	London, England	104	2083-8-24
2095	134	M	2065-9-24	London, England	2084-9-24	London, England	105	2084-9-24
2096	135	F	2066-10-24	London, England	2085-10-24	London, England	106	2085-10-24
2097	136	M	2067-11-24	London, England	2086-11-24	London, England	107	2086-11-24
2098	137	F	2068-12-24	London, England	2087-12-24	London, England	108	2087-12-24
2099	138	M	2069-1-24	London, England	2088-1-24	London, England	109	2088-1-24
2100	139	F	2070-2-23	London, England	2089-2-23	London, England	110	2089-2-23
2101	140	M	2071-3-23	London, England	2090-3-23	London, England	111	2090-3-23
2102	141	F	2072-4-23	London, England	2091-4-23	London, England	112	2091-4-23
2103	142	M	2073-5-23	London, England	2092-5-23	London, England	113	2092-5-23
2104	143	F	2074-6-23	London, England	2093-6-23	London, England	114	2093-6-23
2105	144	M	2075-7-23	London, England	2094-7-23	London, England	115	2094-7-23
2106	145	F	2076-8-23	London, England	2095-8-23	London, England	116	2095-8-23
2107	146	M	2077-9-23	London, England	2096-9-23	London, England	117	2096-9-23
2108	147	F	2078-10-23	London, England	2097-10-23	London, England	118	2097-10-23
2109	148	M	2079-11-23	London, England	2098-11-23	London, England	119	2098-11-23
2110	149	F	2080-12-23	London, England	2099-12-23	London, England	120	2099-12-23
2111	150	M	2081-1-23	London, England	2100-1-23	London, England	121	2100-1-23
2112	151	F	2082-2-22	London, England	2101-2-22	London, England	122	2101-2-22
2113	152	M	2083-3-22	London, England	2102-3-22	London, England	123	2102-3-22
2114	153	F	2084-4-22	London, England	2103-4-22	London, England	124	2103-4-22
2115	154	M	2085-5-22	London, England	2104-5-22	London, England	125	2104-5-22
2116	155	F	2086-6-22	London, England	2105-6-22	London, England	126	2105-6-22
2117	156	M	2087-7-22	London, England	2106-7-22	London, England	127	2106-7-22
2118	157	F	2088-8-22	London, England	2107-8-22	London, England	128	2107-8-22
2119	158	M	2089-9-22	London, England	2108-9-22	London, England		

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 197134

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **MANUEL ARNUS**

, arriving at **192**, from the port of **MANUEL ARNUS**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Benjumea Urain	Miguel	✓ 6th. Officer	5/9/29	Cadiz	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	145	no	275	1913
2	Estevez Huerta	Carlos	✓ Apprentiff	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	134	no	212	1925
3	Marquez Chesio	Manuel	✓ 3th. Engineer	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	147	no	305	1908
4	Garcia Villar	Francisco	✓ Sailor	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	222	1907
5	Garcia Peña	Antonio	✓ Fireman	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	143	no	690	1921
6	Dominguez Quiñones	Juan	✓ do	do	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	157	no	158	1923
7	Rejudo Lalus	Francisco	✓ do	do	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no	34	1916
8	Gonzales Montilla	Amos	✓ do	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	35	1910
9	Sanchez Saporio	Bartolome	✓ do	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	157	no	189	1912
10	Luque Roa	Mamel	✓ do	do	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	136	no	126	1912
11	Puga Fernandez	Antonio	✓ 2th. Cook	do	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	147	no	78	1916
12	Aristides Gomez	Jose	✓ Barber	do	do	no	55	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	161	no	50	1905
13	Gasso Valls	Carmen	✓ Laundress	do	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	131	no	-	-
14	Lludaro-Rusavella	Carolina	✓ do	do	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	146	no	-	-
15	Lopez Larra	Maria	✓ do	do	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5	130	no	-	-
16	Romero Camacho	Francisco	✓ Steward	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	138	no	52	1923
17	Goya Navarro	Jose	✓ do	do	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	141	no	21	1911
18	Subirach Bosch	Jose	✓ do	do	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	141	no	527	1907
19	Lopez Ripoll	Jose	✓ do	do	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	137	no	133	1896
20	Gimenez Herrera	Pedro L.	✓ do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	146	no	87	1918
21						no									
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 115
at **TENERIFE, CANARY ISLANDS**
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via **CUBAN PORTS**
Date **SEP 8 1929**
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)
72.00 =
13.58 pesos



157

Total
76
75
151

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1971

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO VIVAS GARCIA, of the MANUEL ARNOLD, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3d

day of

October, 1929



Master, First or Second Officer

Manuel Arnold

Immigration Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Habana, Cuba, SEP 27 1929

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

= *Supl. Tia*

Alfonso Escamilla

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

POSED WITH = 157 =

ICE NO. *

FEE \$ *gratis*



EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnisk)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Total
76
75
151

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 197134 BILL OCT 17 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Hanson, Surgeon of the FORT ST. GEORGE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Q. C.

and that I have made a personal examination of 3 of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of Oct 1929

1929

Am 10-3-29

* Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	SEX							TOTAL
	P. S. S. S. S. S. S.							P. S. S. S. S. S. S.
1st CABIN	17		15	1	23	1	18	76
2nd CABIN	30	5	4		11	21	4	75
DECK								
TOTAL	47	5	19	1	34	1	39	151

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 53 73 76
2nd Cabin 61 49 75
Storage
Total 114 122 151

41-1 13-4
35-4 7-8
76-5 20-10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from **ST. JOHN'S**

SEPTEMBER 28th., 19 29

Jacksonson
8/20/96

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 3rd.

19 29

250

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Bayard Master, of the FORT ST. GEORGE, from ST. JOHN'S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of Oct, 1917

at

St. John's

M. McGehee
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Hanson, Surgeon of the U. S. S. King, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1924

at Memphis

M. C. Montgomery
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PORT ST GEORGE Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S., OCTOBER 1st, 19 29

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	DIPLOMAT	Tillier ✓	Felix	45		M	S	French Consul	Y	English	Y	French	French	So. America	Buenos Aires	+	Diplomatic		Nfld.	St John's	
2	RES. USA. RET.	Craig ✓	Alice	56		F	S	Retired	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Philadelphia	
3	RES. USA. RET.	Collis ✓	Alice	76		F	W	None	Y	English	Y	England	English	England	London		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Newhaven Conn	
4		Murphy ✓	Mary	21		F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	Canada	Irish	Canada	Gloucester	N.Q.	798	Sydney N.S.	9-30-29	Canada	Sydney
5		Penney ✓	Miriam	49		F	M	Wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Codroy	N.Q.	914	Halifax N.S.	9-27-29	Canada	Halifax
6		Peterson ✓	Lillian	25		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Twillingate	N.Q.	926	Halifax N.S.	9-28-29	Canada	Halifax
7	TEMP. STAY	Ross ✓	Jean	72		F	M	Wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	Canada	New Glasgow	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		Canada	Halifax	
8		Ross ✓	Janet	68		F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	Canada	North	N.Q.	916	Halifax	9-27-29	Canada	North
9		Archibald ✓	Hazel	22		F	S	Teacher	Y	English	Y	Canada	Canada	Canada	Truro	N.Q.	874	Halifax	9-24-29	Canada	Truro
10		Thompson ✓	Helen	26		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Bedford	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	New York	
11	TEMP. STAY	Wood ✓	Chester	40		M	M	Manager	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		Canada	Montreal	
12	TEMP. STAY	Wood ✓	Florence	40		F	M	Wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		Canada	Montreal	
13		Searane ✓	Muriel	23		F	M	Wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Maccan	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Maspeth	
14		Searane ✓	Thomas	24		M	S	U.S. Citizen	Born in New York July 18th 1929												
15	RES. USA. RET.	Kennedy ✓	Mary	25		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Antigonish	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Long Island City	
16	RES. USA. RET.	Mac Kensie ✓	Joanna	24		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Middle River	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Long Island City	
17	RES. USA. RET.	Mac Kensie ✓	Margaret	32		F	S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Middle River	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Long Island City	
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3rd., 19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

OCT 3 - 1929

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3rd., 19 29

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ОСТ 3 - 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Bayard, Master, of the FORT ST. GEORGE, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed, to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1927
at Halifax
M. H. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Hanson, Surgeon of the FORT ST. GEORGE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Q. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Q. C. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1917

at New York

L. H. Hanson
(Signature and title of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PORT ST GEORGE

Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S, Nfld.

SEPTEMBER 28th., 19 29

S. S. PORT ST GEORGE																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Adams	Marion	39	F	S Dressmaker	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's	N-Q 554	St John's	9-25-29	Nfld.	St John's
2	RES. USA. RET.	Brown	Carrie	35	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Pouch Cove		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3	UNDER 18	Brown	Angus David	11	M	S School	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4	RES. USA. RET.	Burton	Mary	32	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
5	TEMP. STAY	Byrne	Mary	21	F	S Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Brigus		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
6	TEMP. STAY	Cullen	Jennie	45	F	W Storekpr.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Trepassey	N-Q 587	St John's	9-27-29	Nfld.	Trepassey
7		Curtis	Teresa M	24	F	S Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Trepassey	N-Q 571	St John's	9-26-29	Nfld.	Trepassey
8		Finlay	Ellen Agatha	29	F	S Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's	N-Q 583	St John's	9-27-29	Nfld.	St John's
9		Harris	Thomas Edward	28	M	S Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St Mary's		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	New York
10	RES. USA. RET.	Hogan	Mona V.	32	F	S Nurse	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
11	RES. USA. RET.	Horwood	Marion	30	F	S Nurse	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's	N-Q 412	St John's	9-13-29	Nfld.	Bell Island
12		Kehoe	Mary Angela	19	F	S Assistant	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Bell Island	N-Q 600	St John's	9-28-29	Nfld.	Avondale
13		Kennedy	Ullan	23	F	S Stenographer	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Richmond Hill
14	RES. USA. RET.	King	Lily M.	41	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
15	U.S. CIT.	King	Walter James	4	M	S	U.S. Citizen. Born in Richmond Hill N.Y. April 27th. 1925				English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
16	RES. USA. RET.	Lawlor	Ita	20	F	S Student	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
17	TEMP. STAY	March	Amelia	52	F	S Servant	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's	N-Q 251	St John's	8-26-29	Nfld.	St John's
18		Murphy	Agnes May	17	F	S Clerk	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
19	TEMP. STAY	Murphy	Mary Loretta	23	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	American	U.S.A.	Boston		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
20	TEMP. STAY	Murphy	Robert Joseph	38	M	M Manager	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's	Transit No 1	St John's	9-26-29	Nfld.	St John's
21	TRANSIT	Nicholls	William J.M.	27	M	S Engineer	Y	English	Y	England	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
22	TEMP. STAY	Noonan	Clara	41	M	M Manager	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	New York
23	RES. USA. RET.	O'Connor	Marcella	32	F	S Nurse	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
24	TEMP. STAY	O'Reilly	J. Bertram	35	M	M Physician	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
25	TEMP. STAY	Outerbridge	Leonard Cecil	41	M	M Merchant	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
26	TEMP. STAY	Outerbridge	Dorothy	34	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St John's	N-Q 570	St John's	9-26-29	Nfld.	Seldom.
27		Perney	Isabella M.	18	F	S Domestic	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Seldom.		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	New York
28		Power	Bridget	30	F	S H'maid	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	Irish	Nfld.	Bell Island		Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Richmond Hill
29		Rabbitts	Elise	59	F	W Proprietress	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Brigus		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's
30		Hawkins	John James	44	M	S Clergyman	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	Irish	Nfld.	St John's		Ex Order 7-12-26		Nfld.	St John's

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

1944 **OCTOBER 3rd.**

19 29

254

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bayard Master, of the FORT ST. GEORGE, from ST. JOHN'S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1924
at New York
M. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bayard Master, of the FORT ST. GEORGE, from ST. JOHN'S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1917
at St. John's
Master Officer.
Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

255

S. S. "FORT ST GEORGE"

Sailing from St John's Nfld

SEPTEMBER 28TH 1929

Arriving at Port of New York

OCTOBER 3RD

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BISHOP	HORACE R	38		M	M		1917 STATE OF VIRGINIA.	101 PARK AVE N. Y. C.
2	BISHOP	FLORENCE M	37	9	F	M	1892 NORFOLK VIRGINIA		101 PARK AVE N. Y. C.
3	GRAYBILL	JOHN E	62	4	M	M	1867 YORK PA.		135 E PHILADELPHIA ST YORK PA.
4	HASSLER	ANNE B	22		F	S	1906 NEW YORK CITY.		THE MAPLES LITTLE SILVER N.J.
5	HOWE	MARY B	61		F	S	1868 PRINCETON N. J.		10 NASSAU STREET PRINCETON NJ.
6	HOWLAND	LEWIS	55		M	S	1874 OXFORD MASS		FAR ROCKAWAY. QUEENSBORO GAS & ELECTRIC CO
7	LUNDRIGAN	ELIZABETH	44		F	M	1936	FEDERAL COURT WASHINGTON ST BROOKLYN OCTOBER 1ST 1915.	270-15TH ST BROOKLYN N. Y.
8	LUNDRIGAN	CATHERINE	6		F	S	1924 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		270-15TH ST BROOKLYN, N. Y.
9	SOLMS	GEORGE JR	36		M	M	1893 NEW YORK CITY.		155 QURUTIN ST KEW GARDENS L I.
10	SOLMS	EVELYN M	35	10	F	M	1893 NEW YORK CITY		155 QURUTIN ST KEW GARDENS L I.
11	SUTTON	MARGARET A	22		F	S	1906 RED BANK NEW JERSEY.		129 BROAD ST RED BANK N U.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

256

S. S. "FORT ST GEORGE"

Sailing from HALIFAX, N. S. OCTOBER 1ST

, 192⁹, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. OCTOBER 3RD

, 192⁹.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALLEY	FRANCES Z	33		F	M	1896 Cincinnati Ohio.		230 EAST 4TH ST N. Y. C.
2	BATES	HARRY	59		M	M	1870 RENSSELAER NEW YORK		440 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N. Y. C.
3	BATES	MABEL R	52		F	M	1877 RENSSELAER NEW YORK		440 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N. Y. C.
4	BISHOP	MARY PHILLIS	3	2	F	S	1926 NEW YORK CITY. - Parents 1 #1/2		101 PARK AVE N. Y. C.
5	HALDEMAN	EMMA	60		F	S	1870 NEWTOWN SQUARE, DELAWARE CO. PA.		2537 So 58TH ST PHILADELPHIA PA.
6	KERR	JOHN	41		M	M	1888 NEW YORK CITY.		ST JAMES L. I.
7	KERR	MARGARET M	33		F	M	1896 ORANGE NEW JERSEY.		ST JAMES L. I.
8	WILDS	ANNA H	40		F	M	1890 LOUISVILLE KY		140 BROOME ST N. Y. C.
9	WILDS	JOHN T	72		M	M	1857 JONESBORO TENN.		140 BROOME ST N. Y. C.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Hanson, Surgeon of the FORT ST. GEORGE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

Sworn to before me this

3rd day of Oct, 1917

at

Harlingen

J. M. McHenry

Notary Public
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PORT ST GEORGE

Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S.

OCTOBER 1st, 19 29

Passengers sailing from																				OCTOBER 1st.		19 89	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Chase	Florence	25		F	M	H'wife	y	English	y	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Woodside			
2		Deane	Hugh C.	22		M	S	Actor	y	English	y	Canada	English	Canada	Hopewell	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	New York			
3		Eccles	Delia	30		F	M	H'wife	y	English	y	Canada	English	Canada	Soures	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Jersey City			
4	UNDER 18	Eccles	Oscar		5	F	S	Minor	-	-	-	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		Canada	Halifax			
5	UNDER 18	Eccles	Eric	7		M	S	Minor	y	English	y	Canada	English	Canada	Halifax	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Jersey City			
6	U.S. CIT.	Eccles	Marion	4		F	S	U.S. Citizen. Born Jersey City, N.J. January 31/1925															
7		Foley	Mary C.	18		F	S	Factory Worker	y	English	y	Canada	Irish	Canada	Halifax	N-4 871	Halifax N.S.	9-23-29	Canada	Halifax N.S.			
8		Herbert	Minnie	56		F	M	H'wife	y	English	y	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Peggy's Cove	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	New Rochelle			
9		Whipp	Robert	52		M	M	Lithographer	y	English	y	England	English	England	Leeds	+	Ex Order 7-12-26		U.S.A.	Baltimore			
10	ADMITTED	Louie	Jack Luh	24		M	M	Merchant	y	Chinese	y	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit Non-Imm	New York	China	Toishan				
11	ADMITTED	Yee	Ging Tong	18		M	S	Student	y	Chinese	y	China	Chinese	China	Toishan	1500	Hong Kong	8-16-29	China	Toishan			
12	ADMITTED	Huie	Kwok Fook	29		M	M	Farmer	y	Chinese	y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning	+		China	Sunning				
13	ADMITTED	Chin	Wing	30		M	M	Laborer	y	Chinese	y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning	+		China	Sunning				
14	ADMITTED	Ngai	Nom	20		M	S	Student	y	Chinese	y	China	Chinese	China	Kwangtung	+		China	Kwangtung				
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

258

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER 3rd. 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Bayard, Master, of the FORT ST. GEORGE, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Bayard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1917
at New York

W. M. McCuskey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S

RECEIVED SEPTEMBER 28th 1929

86

3

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 3rd.

19 29

260

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If yes, in what State or Territory, and when, as reported by alien? If not, why not? Length of last visit to United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Father, Thomas Molloy, St Shotts, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	N	Friend, James White, 295 St John's Pl, Brooklyn	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 10	Med	Brn	Blk	Scar on L. side under chin.
2	Father, Michael Monker, Bay Bulls, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Uncle	\$40	N	Uncle, William Monker, 26-70th St Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 -	Med	Brn	Blk	None
3	Grandmother, Mrs H. Kent, St John's Nfld.	N.Y. New York	Y	Self	Y	1926	Father, Lewis Murphy, 2099-8th Ave, New York City	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 7	Drk	Blk	Brn	None
4	Wife, Mrs Philip Murphy, St John's Nfld.	N.Y. New York	Y	Self	Y	1927	Father, Lewis Murphy, 2099-8th Ave, New York City	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 8	Fr	Brn	Brn	Gunshot wound left hand.
5	Mother, Mrs John Walsh, Bay Bulls, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Husband	Y	June 29/29 N.Y.	Husband, Austin Nash, 461-18 St Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
6	Daughter, Mrs William Osborne St John's Nfld.	Nfld. St John's	Y	Self	Y	N	Daughter, Mrs R. Garvey, 238 Glenview Ave, Glenside.	Y	5 months	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 6	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
7	Father, J. J. Patey, St Anthony, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Oct-29/26	Brother, William Patey, 390 A 6th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 1	Med	Brn	Gry	None
8	Father, William Pennell, Trepassey, Nfld.	N.J. Jersey City	Y	Self	Y	1924	Bro--in-law, Thos. White, 64 Summit Ave, Jersey City	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 11	Fr	Brn	Blk	None
9	Mother, Mrs James White, Biscay Bay, Nfld.	N.J. Jersey City	Y	Husband	Y	N	Brother, Thos. White, 64 Summit Ave, Jersey City	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 6	Med	Brn	Blk	Scar on upper lip
10	Mother, Ellen Tarrant, Lawn, Nfld.	N.J. Weehawken	Y	Husband	Y	April 9/20	Husband, Vincent Raine, 36-2nd St, Weehawken N.J.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 9	Fr	Brn	Blk	None
11																						
12																						
13																						
14	Father, Thomas Ryan, Red Island, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	N	Friend, Mrs P. F. Healey, 390-2nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 6	Med	Brn	Brn	None
15	Sister, Mrs Carew, St John's, Nfld.	N.Y. New York	Y	Self	Y	Jan-19/27	Cousin, Mrs Ratford, 472-East 156th St New York	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 2	Med	Brn	Blk	None
16	Mother, Alice Shea, Torbay, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Aug-10/29	Cousin, Michael Crowe, 407-14th St Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 7	Fr	Fr	Blk	None
17	Mother, Margaret Shea, Torbay, Nfld.	Nfld. Torbay	Y	Mother	Y	N	Cousin, Mrs Anna Marming, 407-14th St Brooklyn	Y	5 months	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 4	Fr	Brn	Blk	None
18	Father, Joseph Swain, Calvert, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Sept-27/27	Cousin, Mrs C. Swain, 348-10th St Brooklyn	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 4	Med	Brn	Blk	None
19	Father, Joseph Swain, Calvert, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	July 27/29 N.Y.	Cousin, Mrs C. Swain, 348-10th St Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 -	Med	Brn	Gry	None
20	Mother, Ellen Tarrant, Lawn, Nfld.	N.J. Weehawken	Y	Self	Y	April 9/20	Sister, Mrs B. Raine, 36-2nd St Weehawken N.J.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 5	Fr	Fr	Blk	None
21	Father, Richard Thorne, Torbay, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	Apr-15/25	Friend, Raymond Ballard, 437 Orington Ave, Brooklyn	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 3	Lt	Brn	Blk	None
22	Father, Wm. J. Whelan, Brigus, Nfld.	L.I. Woodmere	Y	Self	Y	Oct-29/26	Husband, Jos. Whelan, 116 Longworth Ave Woodmere	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 2	Med	Brn	Gry	None
23	Grandfather Wm. J. Whelan, Brigus, Nfld.	L.I. Woodmere	Y	Mother	Y	May 4/29 N.Y.	Father, J. Whelan, 116 Longworth Ave, Woodmere	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	2 9	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
24																						
25	Father, William Whelan, Conception Hbr, Nfld.	Conn Greenwich	N	Self	\$20	N	Sister, Anna Whelan, 8 Rolling Pl, Greenwich.	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 4	Med	Brn	Gry	None
26	Father, James White, Biscay Bay, Nfld.	N.J. Jersey City	Y	Self	Y	N	Brother, Thos. White, 64 Summit Ave, Jersey City	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Good	n	5 6	Med	Brn	Blk	None
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Maynard, Master, of the FORT ST. GEORGE, from ST. JOHN'S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Maynard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 19 22

at St. John's
M. J. Maynard
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. H. Hanson, Surgeon of the PORT ST. GEORGE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of Oct, 1914

at

New York

L. H. Hanson

Notary Public

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. PORTST GEORGE

Passengers sailing from ST JOHN'S

September 28th. 1939

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 3rd.

19 29

262

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of stay in United States Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States Whether alien is a student, or is in the United States for the purpose of study, or is in the United States for the purpose of employment, or is in the United States for the purpose of other lawful activity (State or alien's occupation)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Whether alien is believed to be a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization of the United States or of any other organization of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Sister, Mrs H. Le Drews, St John's Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Sept. 9/25	Sept. 6/29 N.Y.	Husband, Fred B. Arnold, 552 Prospect Ave. Brooklyn	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	-	Drk	Blk	Brn	None
2	Wife, Alice Collins, Placentia, Nfld.	N.Y. Woodmere L.I.	Y	Self	1920	1926 N.Y.	Sister, Mrs Wilson, 4566-49th St Woodside L.I.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	9	Fr	Brn	Blk	None
3	Son, Francis Collins, Placentia, Nfld.	N.Y. Woodside L.I.	Y	Self	1901	1921 N.Y.	Daughter, Mrs Ellen Wilson, 4566-49th St Woodside, L.I.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	6	Med	Brn	Blk	None
4	Mother, Mrs T. Connors, St John's Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Father	25	-	Father, Thomas Connors, 8014-5th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	2 1/2	Med	Brn	Blk	None
5	Mother, Margaret Davis, Argentia, Nfld.	Mass New Bedford	N	Self	34	-	Sister, Mrs Nora Smith, 23 Fair St, New Bedford Mass	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	11	Fr	Brn	Blk	None
6	Father, Henry Dicks, Little Hbr. East, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	1920	Brother, Chesley Dicks, 5911-7th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	3	Fr	Brn	Blk	None
7	Father, Henry Dicks, Greens Hbr. Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	1920	Brother, Chesley Dicks, 5911-7th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	4	Fr	Brn	Blk	None
8	Wife, Susanah Ducey, Burin, Nfld.	Nfld. Burin	Y	Self	Y	-	Daughter, Mrs L. Walsh, 213 Faber St, Port Rd. S.I.	Y	2 months	N	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	8	Gry	Gry	Blk	None
9	Wife, Mrs Michael Dunphy, Argentia, Nfld.	Mass New Bedford	Y	Self	Y	1920	Cousin, Mr S. Smith, 23 Fair St, New Bedford Mass	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	10	Med	Brn	Blk	None
10	Father, James Dwyer, Tilton, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	1924 N.Y.	Aunt, Mrs Sadie Malone, 352-60th St, Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	7 1/2	Med	Brn	Blk	None
11	Mother, Mrs Wm. Fewer, Chapels Cove, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	23	-	Husband, Mrs P. Cheeseman, 467-5th St, Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	3	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
12	Father, Thomas Flynn, Harbor Main, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	1920	Brother, Joe Flynn, 347-11th St Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	11	Med	Drk	Blk	None
13	Sister, Mollie Foley, Colliers, Nfld.	Pa. Philadelphia	N	Self	Y	-	Sister, Mrs J. Mc Grath, 3020 Memphis St Philadelphia	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	-	Med	Brn	Gry	None
14	Mother, Rose Kelly, Gambo, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	1920	Son, Duncan Gillingham, 6084-6th Ave. Brooklyn	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	3	Med	Brn	Brn	None
15	Grandmother, Rose Kelly, Gambo, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	1920	Mother, Catherine Gillingham, 6084-6th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	3	Fr	Brn	Gry	None
16	Father, James Gatheral, Bay Bulls, Nfld.	Conn New London	N	Self	Y	-	Brother, Aloysious Gatheral, 43 Terr Ave, New London.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	6 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blk	None
17	Father, Anthony Glynn, Bay Bulls, Nfld.	Conn New London	N	Self	Y	-	Friend Aloysious Gatheral, 43 Terr Ave, New London.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	7	Med	Brn	Gry	None
18	Sister, Bessie Griffin, Colliers, Nfld.	Pa. Philadelphia	N	Father	Y	-	Aunt, Mrs Annie Griffin, 3032 Memphis St Philadelphia	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	1	Med	Brn	Blk	None
19	Sister, Mrs J. Merriam, Colliers, Nfld.	Pa. Philadelphia	N	Self	Y	1920	Son, Richard Griffin, 3032 Memphis St Philadelphia	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	10	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
20	Father, John Fisher, Bonavista, Nfld.	N.Y. Jamaica L.I.	Y	Husband	Y	1920	Husband, John Jones, 10237 Van Wyke Blvd. Jamaica	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	2	Med	Blk	Brn	None
21	Grandfather John Fisher Bonavista, Nfld.	N.Y. Jamaica L.I.	Y	Father	-	1920	Father, John Jones, 10237 Van Wyke Blvd. Jamaica	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	-	Fr	Fr	Blk	None
22																							
23	Father, Leo Kelly, St Lawrence, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	-	Aunt, Mrs Murray, 253-13th St, Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	6	1	Med	Brn	Blk	None
24	Mother, Cath. Lamb, Red Island, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	-	Brother, Denis Lamb, 378-4th St, Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	11	Med	Brn	Blk	None
25	Uncle, James Leary, Conception Harbor, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	1920	Sister, Mrs O'Brien, 359-13th St Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	3	Med	Brn	Blk	None
26	Father, Samuel Mc Grath, Colliers, Nfld.	Pa. Philadelphia	N	Self	Y	1920	Friend, Samuel Chaney, 2539 Eastend St Philadelphia	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	6	Med	Brn	Blk	None
27	Mother, Mary A. Morgan, Brigus, Nfld.	N.J. Camden	Y	Husband	Y	1920	Husband, Michael Mahoney, 1579 Louis St Camden N.J.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	7	Drk	Brn	Blk	None
28	Mother, Katherine Manning, Torbay, Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Self	Y	1920	Cousin, James Manning, 363-57th St Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	2	Med	Brn	Brn	None
29	Mother, Mrs J. Mauney, St John's Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Y	Aunt	Y	-	Aunt, Mrs E. Lehey, 343-6th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	N	Perm	Y	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	2	Med	Brn	Blk	None
30	Husband, John Merrigan, Colliers, Nfld.	Nfld. Colliers	Y	Self	Y	-	Daughter, Miss B. Merrigan, 3144 Roach St, Richmond, Pa.	Y	3 months	N	n	n	n	n	n	Good	n	5	3	Drk	Gry	Gry	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. Bayard Master, of the FORT ST. GEORGE, from ST. JOHN'S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. S. Bayard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Oct, 1917
at New York
W. H. McHenry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number _____

S. S. "FORT ST GEORGE "

sailing from ST JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND SEPTEMBER 28TH

19 29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3RD

1929.

263

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PARSONS	WILLIAM J	30	VI	M	S	1898 Not Cit 2384915 1/20/27	UNITED DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF N. Y. JANUARY 20TH 1927.	434-3RD ST BROOKLYN, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number _____

8.8. "FORT ST GEORGE"

sailing from HALIFAX, N. S. OCTOBER 1ST

19 29, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER 3RD. 19 29/.

264

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FERRAR	VIOLA	38	F	M	1891	By MARRIAGE	74 WARRAN ST NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
2	FERRAR	FRANCIS	8	M	S	1921		74 WARRAN ST NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.
3	LAVIS	LOUISE	60	F	M	1869	SUPREME COURT WHITE PLAINS N. Y. JULY 11, 1918.	116 CHAUNCEY AVE NEW ROCHELLE NY.
4	LIPPOTH	HELEN	27	F	M	1902	BOSTON MASS.	111 WARREN ST NEW ROCHELLE N. Y.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

James
830
HN

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S.

Shanghai arrived *Oct 3 1929*, 19 *M.*, from

265

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS						
		GROUP	No.			DEF. - EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER		
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time	
1	Louis Jack Low			Chinese		10/5			10/6			10/6													
2	Huei. Quok. Fook			Do					10/6			10/6													
3	Chen. Tung			Do		10/10			10/11			10/11													
4	Tgai. Nam			Do					10/11			10/11													
5	Yee King Tong			Do		10/11			10/10			10/10													
TOTALS																									

Printed and
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
No. on list
1261
Line.
Own
Local
11

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1612

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

October 5th. 1929

"Fort St George"

I, master of the British S.S. "Port St George"
from port of St John's, Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>146</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>---</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>20</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>---</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>11</u>	Total crew this date	<u>137</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 3rd., 1929, consigned to Furness Red Cross Line; is now lying at Pier 74 N.R., and is expected to sail October 5th., 1929 for Halifax & St John's, Nfld. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

266

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1412

19	WHITE	JOSEPH	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.10	170
20	EDDY	ROBERT	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.10	168
21	GILBERT	JAMES	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.10	170
22	SAWYER	HARRY	✓	DO	10-9-29	HALIFAX	No	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	175
23	LEWIS	JAMES	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.9	170
24	HENRY	JAMES	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	169
25	ELLIS	GEORGE	✓	DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.10	162
26	WEBSTER	JOSEPH	✓	DO	15-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	150
27	TONGE	JAMES	✓	DO	13-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	145
28	WILLIS	CONSTANTINE	✓	DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	130
29	CLAUDE	CYRIL	✓	DO	24-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6	155
30	SMITH	HERMAN	✓	DO	24-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	BRITISH	5.6	175

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-12403

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 267

Vessel "FORT ST GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 8RD, 1929, from the port of ST JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BANYARD	LESLIE F	✓	✓	MASTER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	160	
2	DUPONT	HOWARD	✓	✓	CHIEF OFFICER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.10	150	
3	BIRCH	CLIFFORD	✓	✓	2ND DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.11	152	
4	WALKER	FREDERICK W	✓	✓	3RD DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	
5	FINDLAY	ANDREW	✓	✓	PURSER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.11	170	
6	JORDAN	THOMAS	✓	✓	WRITER	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.10	144	
7	HORROCKS	HECTOR	✓	✓	1ST W T O	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	BRITISH	5.11	163	
8	GREEN	HERBERT L	✓	✓	2ND W T O	10-9-29	HALIFAX	No	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.11	150	
9	HANSON	LOUIS	✓	✓	SURGEON	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	52	M	DO	AMERICAN	6.2	180	
10	ABBOTT	WILLIAM	✓	✓	CARPENTER	4-6-29	HALIFAX	No	YES	36	M	DO	BRITISH	5.6	150	
11	RYDER	WILLIAM	✓	✓	BOATSWAIN	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	31	M	IRISH	DO	5.5	180	
12	HASSELL	HENRY	✓	✓	BOSUNS MATE	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	50	M	AFR-BLK	DO	5.8	152	
13	MATTHEWS	JOSEPH	✓	✓	DO DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6.	210	
14	PIKE	RICHARD	✓	✓	QUATERMASTER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	
15	FOX	WILLIAM	✓	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.11	230	
16	GRANT	WILFRED	✓	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	
17	SMITH	THOMAS	✓	✓	SAILOR	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	
18	HAZEL	ALEXANDER	✓	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.11	177	
19	WHITE	JOSEPH	✓	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	
20	EDDY	ROBERT	✓	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.10	168	
21	GILBERT	JAMES	✓	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.10	170	
22	SAWYER	HARRY	✓	✓	DO	10-9-29	HALIFAX	No	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	175	
23	LEWIS	JAMES	✓	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	
24	HENRY	JAMES	✓	✓	DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	169	
25	ELLIS	GEORGE	✓	✓	DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.10	162	
26	WEBSTER	JOSEPH	✓	✓	DO	15-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	
27	TONGE	JAMES	✓	✓	DO	13-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	
28	WILLIS	CONSTANTINE	✓	✓	DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	130	
29	CLAUDE	CYRIL	✓	✓	DO	24-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6	155	
30	SMITH	HERMAN	✓	✓	DO	24-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	BRITISH	5.6	175	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel "FORT ST GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3RD, 1929, from the port of ST JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STARKS	GEORGE	✓	✓	SAILOR	30-8-29	ST JOHNS	No	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	170	
2	McINTOSH	LEONARD	✓	✓	DO	13-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	AFR-BLK	AMERICAN	5.6	165	
3	GIBB	THOMAS	✓	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.	152	
4	SCOTT	ARTHUR	✓	✓	2ND DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	145	
5	ANDERSON	JOHN	✓	✓	3RD DO	26-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.10	154	
6	SMITH	CYRIL	✓	✓	4TH DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.9	148	
7	MOWBRAY	GEORGE	✓	✓	5TH DO	11-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.10	140	
8	DENWOOD	JOSEPH	✓	✓	6TH DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	
9	LONGWORTH	THOMAS	✓	✓	7TH DO	3-8-29	ST JOHNS	No	YES	22	M	IRISH AMERICAN	DO	5.10	157	
10	PATRICK	JOHN	✓	✓	8TH DO	30-8-29	ST JOHNS	No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	125	
11	BARCHI	LIONEL	✓	✓	ELEC DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	41	M	DO	DO	6.1	168	
12	BURKLAND	CHARLES	✓	✓	SANITARY ENGR	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	24	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6	142	
13	CORKE	GEORGE	✓	✓	CADET	23-9-29	HALIFAX	No	YES	20	M	DO	BRITISH	5.10	149	
14	WEST	WILLIAM	✓	✓	BARBER	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.10	156	
15	KELLY	OSWALD	✓	✓	BARKEEPER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	39	M	WELSH	AMERICAN	5.9	156	
16	MILLS	HARRY	✓	✓	LINENKEEPER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	180	
17	MAXWELL	STANLEY	✓	✓	STOREKEEPER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	
18	GASKIN	JOHN	✓	✓	ASS'T DO	15-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	120	
19	COWDREY	HARRY	✓	✓	PANTRYMAN	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	
20	JONES	WILLIAM	✓	✓	2ND PANTRYMAN	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	
21	MORRIS	ALEX	✓	✓	ASS'T DO	13-9-29	ST JOHN'S	No	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.11	160	
22	DWYER	PATRICK	✓	✓	CHEF	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.10	171	
23	MERILEES	ARTHUR	✓	✓	EX 2ND COOK	29-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	
24	MILLAR	ALEX	✓	✓	2ND COOK	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.7	123	
25	JOHNSON	JOSHUA	✓	✓	VEGT COOK	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	39	M	AFR-BLK	DO	6.	160	
26	McPHERSON	ROBERT	✓	✓	ROAST COOK	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	150	
27	KNIGHT	H J	✓	✓	GRILL COOK	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.1	180	
28	PIRES	CARLOS	✓	✓	CHIEF BUTCHER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	26	M	PORTUGUESE	DO	5.9	175	
29	HUGHES	ROBERT	✓	✓	2ND BUTCHER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	46	M	WELSH	DO	5.9	180	
30	ROBINSON	EVANS	✓	✓	3RD BUTCHER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	AFR-BLK	DO	5.5	155	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
11-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

269

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3RD, 1929, from the port of ST. JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEHAVE	TIMOTHY	✓	✓	CHIEF BAKER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145	
2	CRANE	MICHAEL	✓	✓	2ND DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	
3	CHAMBERS	JAMES	✓	✓	CARVER	23-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.9	168	
4	ROYLE	WILLIAM	✓	✓	CHIEF STEWARD	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	
5	DUNSTANE	HARRY	✓	✓	2ND DO	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.11	155	
6	FOX	WILLIAM	✓	✓	SALOON DO	26-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	
7	WHATLING	ERNEST	✓	✓	2ND DO DO	26-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	
8	SNOW	WALTER	✓	✓	SMO ROOM DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	36	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.10	152	
9	RICHARDSON	FRANK	✓	✓	DECK DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	BRITISH	5.6	130	
10	GARLAND	KATE	✓	✓	STEWARDESS	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	34	F	IRISH	AMERICAN	5.9	153	
11	O'BRIEN	HELEN	✓	✓	DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	39	F	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	130	
12	LESLIE	EDWARD	✓	✓	ASS'T STEWARD	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	41	M	SCOTCH	DO	5.11	185	
13	SCHWARZ	WILLIAM	✓	✓	DO DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	141	
14	NOTTLE	VICTOR	✓	✓	DO DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	36	M	AUSTRALIAN	DO	5.6	140	
15	MASON	JOHN	✓	✓	DO DO	14-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	175	
16	FADAYKO	NICHOLAS	✓	✓	DO DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	17	M	RUSSIAN	AMERICAN	5.11	135	
17	GOODINSON	MAURICE	✓	✓	DO DO	14-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	125	
18	CODY	ANDREW	✓	✓	DO DO	14-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	120	
19	ELLIOT	ERNEST	✓	✓	DO DO	14-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	
20	BRISTOW	ARTHUR	✓	✓	DO DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.8	134	
21	FEWER	WALTER	✓	✓	DO DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	DO	NFLD	5.4	128	Left ship in St. John's
22	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓	✓	DO DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	23	M	DO	BRITISH	5.8	140	
23	GREAVES	ALFRED	✓	✓	DO DO	13-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	130	
24	COHLI	GEORGE	✓	✓	DO DO	13-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	27	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.10	145	
25	WALDRON	KENNETH	✓	✓	DO DO	6-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	38	M	AFR+BLK	BRITISH	5.6	150	
26	HOWARTH	ROBERT	✓	✓	DO DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	20	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.9	160	
27	COHN	LOUIS	✓	✓	DO DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	23	M	HEBREW	DO	5.6	130	
28	DOBKINS	HARRY	✓	✓	DO DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.6	178	
29	KAVANAUGH	JOHN	✓	✓	DO DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.10	156	
30	ELLIOTT	RAYMOND	✓	✓	DO DO	13-8-29	ST JOHNS	No	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

11-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

270

Vessel "FORT ST GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3RD, 1929, from the port of ST JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WOODS	WILLIAM			ASS'T STEWARD	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	150	
2	BUELOW	GONRAD			DO DO	17-9-29	HALIFAX	No	YES	25	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.5	130	
3	HAMILTON	WILLIAM			DO DO	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	47	M	DO	BRITISH	5.3	171	
4	DUNN	HERBERT			DO DO	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.9	147	
5	ETCHES	CHARLES			DO DO	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	155	
6	HANLON	JOHN			DO DO	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	
7	CROWTHER	JAMES			DO DO	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	130	
8	WATTS	SANDFORD			DO DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	28	M	BARBADIAN	DO	5.8	155	
9	LLOYD	WILLIAM			DO DO	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.3	125	
10	SMITH	WALTER			DO DO	9-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.7	118	
11	CHAPMAN	BADEN			DO DO	6-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	31	M	DO	BRITISH	5.7	141	
12	LANPHIER	GEORGE			DO DO	7-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	
13	McGOVERN	WILLIAM			DO DO	7-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	135	
14	MORRIS	JOHN			SCULLION	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	27	M	AFR-BLK	DO	5.	150	
15	WILLIS	JOSEPH			DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	128	
16	ISHMAIL	JERRY			DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	
17	BRADY	JULIO			DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	133	
18	McLEAN	WILLIAM			DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	
19	FORD	EDWARD			DISHWASHER	13-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	23	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.6	145	
20	STEAD	CHARLES			DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	DO	BRITISH	5.5	130	
21	DUGGIN	BASIL			DO	29-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	
22	SMITH	JOHN			DO	7-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.	186	
23	PAYNE	GARNITT			MESSMAN	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	24	M	DO	BRITISH	5.6	125	
24	JAMES	EDWARD			DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	
25	JOSEPH	JAMES			DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	24	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.7	145	
26	MILLER	EDWARD			DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	
27	DORMING	CHESTER			BELLBOY	16-8-29	ST JOHNS	No	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	NFLD.	5.2	119	
28	WARD	ROBERT			DO	29-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	16	M	DO	BRITISH	5.1	118	
29	ROSEWORTHY	CYRIL			DO	3-8-29	ST JOHNS	No	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.7	115	Left ship in St John's
30	WALSH	JAMES			DO	13-9-29	ST JOHNS	No	YES	17	M	DO	NFLD.	5.7	130	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

11-128

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company; when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and	
U. S. DEPT.	
IMMIGRATION	
(1)	
No.	
on	
list	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
Line	
Owners	
Local Ag	
14-1240	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

271

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FORT ST GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3RD, 1929, from the port of ST JOHN'S NEWFOUNDLAND

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	LEONARD	✓		PRINTER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	21	M	AFR-BLK	BRITISH	5.10	141	
2	JONES	CHARLES	✓		WRITER	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	DO	5.11	168	
3	TILLY	JOHN	✓		BUGLER	21-6-29	ST JOHNS	No	YES	25	M	DO	NFLD	5.10	140	
4	SCHUTTE	FREDERICK	✓		MUSICIAN	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	37	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.9	150	
5	BOWYER	WALTER	✓		DO	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	35	M	DO	BRITISH	5.6	150	
6	MILSTONE	NATHAN	✓		DO	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	RUSSIAN	5.6	150	
7	NEISCHLOSS	LOUIS	✓		DO	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES	33	M	DO	AMERICAN	5.8½	150	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-198

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line
Owners
Local A
14-12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 272

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FORT ST. GEORGE", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 3RD, 1929, from the port of ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KAW	CHAK	✓		No. 1 OILER	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	37	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5.8	153	
2	KOW	HONG	✓		OILER	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	
3	MOK	DEUNG	✓		DO	15-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	
4	CHOY	JOY	✓		DO	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	
5	WING	LOI	✓		DO	15-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	
6	FAT	CHUNG	✓		DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.8	137	
7	HONG	HUENG	✓		DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.7	134	
8	YEE	LEE	✓		DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.8	152	
9	Poo	DONG	✓		DO	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.6	141	
10	FOOK	GEE	✓		DO	21-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.5	137	
11	PAO	OH	✓		DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.7	140	
12	FOOK	CHOY	✓		WIPER	7-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.8	141	
13	MOON	L FRANK	✓		DO	7-9-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.7	140	
14	YEN	CHUN	✓		DO	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.7	142	
15	WAH	JAI	✓		DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.8	144	
16	HOY	ENG	✓		DO	13-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.6	139	
17	SANG	KAM	✓		FIREMAN	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.7	142	
18	YONG	LUM	✓		DO	1-6-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.6	152	
19	SAM	WONG	✓		DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.7	147	
20	KOW	LOU	✓		DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.6	139	
21	CHEE	LUNG	✓		DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.8	159	
22	FOOK	KAM	✓		DO	24-8-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.8	138	
23	TONG	TONG	✓		CREW COOK	27-7-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO	5.8	156	
24					ASS'T CR COOK	9-5-29	N. Y.	No	YES		M	DO	DO			
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. S. Panyard, Master of the S/S "S. S. Panyard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Oct

19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

West India Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

Sept. 1

19

G. B. T. vari Chap.
10/4/29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct. 31

1919

274

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in a revolution, or who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is a member of any political party, or is a member of any secret society, or is a member of any other organization, society, or association.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.			
				Yes or No.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.						Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or town.		
1		Shanghai	0			no one									5'3"	3 1/2"	dark	black	19-44	China	Ang Sheng
2		"	10			"									5'5"	"	"	black	"	"	
3		"	8			"									5'5"	"	"	black	"	"	
4		"	4			"									5'5"	"	"	black	"	"	
5		"	9			"									5'5"	"	"	black	"	"	
6		"	8			"									5'4"	"	"	black	"	"	
7		"	8			"									5'6"	"	"	black	"	"	
8		"	7			"									5'4"	"	"	black	"	"	
9						"									5'8"	"	"	black	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 275 *6110*

S. S. *Broom Park*

arrived *Oct 3* 19*29*, 19*29*, M., from

S. S.		Brown Park		arrived Oct 17, 19		ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		GROUP.	No.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
			No. PERSONS.																					
				Oct 17/29. 4Pm		1/5	✓	1/1							1/8/29	Brownpark	3Pm							
37	1 Leon. Quong		7	Law. Chinese		1/5	✓	1/1							1/8/29	Brownpark	3Pm							
	2 Charles, Wang Lung		6	Do	Do	1/5	✓	1/1							1/8/29	Brownpark	3Pm							
36	3 Lam, Chie		1	Do	Do	1/5	✓	1/1							1/8/29	Brownpark	3Pm							
17	4 Chew, Hui		8	Do	Have an arr Ret 10/8/29. 3Pm										1/8/29	Brownpark	3P							
16	5 Leo, Chen		3	Do	Oct 17/29. 4Pm	1/5	✓	1/1							1/8/29	Brownpark	3P							
34	6 Leong, Shup		7	Do	Do	1/5	✓	1/1							1/8/29	Brownpark	3P							
28	7 Han, Len		5	Do	Have an arr Ret 10/8/29 3Pm										1/8/29	Brownpark	3P							
39	8 June, Chung		1	Do	Have an arr Ret 10/8/29 3P										1/8/29	Brownpark	3P							

TOTALS

BROOM PARK

1929
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owner
Local

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. Haskins Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the date of their departure from the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the receipt of such lists by the said officer, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the said officer, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the receipt of such lists by the said officer, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the said officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the name of each alien who has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if the said officer a further list of the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure of the vessel, and also the names of any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of any, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such information to the said officer, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel arrived, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, until such time as the said vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sums; and if the said sums are not paid before the vessel departs while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British S.S. Broompark 1927.
(Nationality)
from port of Matanzas, Cuba hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 3 - 10 -, 1929, consigned to New York West India Steamship Co.; is now lying at Long Island City, and is expected to sail 5 pm 8-10, 1929 for Marfort Va via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

276


[illegible]

19	Donnelly	William	/	8	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	do	do	5'7"140
20	Silva	Antonio	/	6	Fireman + T.	4-9-29	do	No	Yes	30	do	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"150
21	Gomez	Sebastiao	/	5	Fireman + T.	do	do	No	Yes	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"152
22	Gonzalez	Celso	/	8	Fireman + T.	do	do	No	Yes	31	do	do	do	5'8"149
23	Gomes	Manuel	/	10	Fireman + T.	5-9-29	do	No	Yes	30	do	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"148
24	Maria	Jose	/	6	Fireman + T.	do	do	No	Yes	30	do	Brazilian	Brazil	5'6"145
25	Vairns	David	/	3	Apprentice	23-5-29 Glasgow	do	No	Yes	18	do	Scotch	British	5'8"148
26	Fleming	Thomas Balfour Esqrs.	/	2	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	14	do	do	do	5'6"143

AMERICAN CONSULAT 2 111

SEP 17 1929

Cuda,


 820
 FEB 21 1966
 MONEY TO THE
 UNITED STATES VIA

Cuban Ports

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

USED WITH

USED WITH

VICE No

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *Denholm Line Steamers*

Owners Messrs J. & F. A. Carlholm Ltd

Local Agents *West India Steamship*

G. C. Tufarolo

10/3/29



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each entry. See other side.

Broompark

Form 400
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Printed and Sold by McGraw & Co.
New York.

Sheet No. One

277

Vessel *S/S. Broompark*, arriving at *New York, Oct 3*, 1929 from the port of *Havana Matanzas Sept. 26/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Halcrow	Magnus	✓	33	Master	17-5-29	Greenock	No	yes	50	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	190lbs	
2	Donovan	Edward John	✓	18	Ch. Officer	do	do	No	yes	38	do	English	do	5'9"	158	
3	Speirs	James Craig	✓	7	2nd do	25-5-29	Glasgow	No	yes	23	do	Scotch	do	5'7"	140	
4	McArthur	Malcolm	✓	26	Boatswain	17-5-29	Greenock	No	yes	47	do	do	do	5'7"	156	
5	McLeod	Donald	✓	7	A B	do	do	No	yes	27	do	do	do	5'11"	175	
6	Cooper	James Miller	✓	4	A B	do	do	No	yes	25	do	do	do	5'11"	160	
7	Morrison	Malcolm	✓	10	A B	22-5-29	Glasgow	No	yes	31	do	do	do	5'7"	152	
8	O'Donnell	Percy	✓	4	W. Operator	do	do	No	yes	26	do	Irish	do	5'4"	146	
9	Hitchings	Ernest John	✓	25	Ch. Engineer	17-5-29	Greenock	No	yes	52	do	English	do	5'7"	168	
10	Lewis	Victor Graham	✓	4	2nd do	do	do	No	yes	32	do	Scotch	do	5'6"	138	
11	Hendry	Daniel	✓	2	3rd do	do	do	No	yes	24	do	do	do	5'11"	144	
12	Dooherty	William	✓	4	Donkeyman	do	do	No	yes	22	do	do	do	5'9"	160	
13	Mercer	Duncan	✓	25	Steward	22-5-29	Glasgow	No	yes	44	do	do	do	5'6"	140	
14	Wood	Thomas	✓	2	Asst Steward	do	do	No	yes	17	do	English	do	5'7"	136	
15	Hutton	William	✓	30	Cook	do	do	No	yes	56	do	do	do	5'7"	160	
16	Markey	John	✓	26	Fireman T.	do	do	No	yes	53	do	Scotch	do	5'5"	160	
17	McLeod	Kenneth	✓	4	Sailor	do	do	No	yes	23	do	do	do	5'9"	168	
18	Pettigrew	Alexander	✓	4	Sailor	3-9-29	New York	No	yes	23	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
19	Connelly	William	✓	8	Sailor	do	do	No	yes	30	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
20	Silva	Antonio	✓	6	Fireman T.	4-9-29	do	No	yes	30	do	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"	150	
21	Gomez	Salvador	✓	5	Fireman T.	do	do	No	yes	28	do	Spanish	Spain	5'8"	152	
22	Gonzalez	Isidro	✓	8	Fireman T.	do	do	No	yes	31	do	do	do	5'8"	149	
23	Gomez	Manuel	✓	10	Fireman T.	5-9-29	do	No	yes	30	do	Portuguese	Portugal	5'7"	148	
24	Maria	Jose	✓	6	Fireman T.	do	do	No	yes	30	do	Brazilian	Brazil	5'6"	145	
25	Cairns	David	✓	3	Apprentice	23-5-29	Glasgow	No	yes	18	do	Scotch	British	5'8"	148	
26	Leming	Thomas Balfour	✓	2	Apprentice	do	do	No	yes	17	do	do	do	5'6"	143	
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSUL
Cuba
SEP 17 1929Pay to the
order of

Cuban Ports

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICAPOSTED WITH
VICE No 4488 FEE \$ 2.00

10/3/29

Line *Denholm Line Steamers*
Owners *Messrs J. Denholm Ltd.*
Local Agents *West India Steamship Co.*G.C. Tufaroli
10/3/29*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. Halcrow Master of the B.S.S. Broompark, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

Oct.

19 29

M. Halcrow
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

DUPLICATE

Description of Records:

Camera # 2 Reel 810

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot		
Volume # 1 0 0 5 0									
Back of 190									Not Photo
Front of 192									" "
Front of 279									Partly Photo.

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 3/27/44Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 3/27/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 29 1944

Date

Eleanor Melis

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 29 1944

Date

R. J. Sullivan Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Whitcomb

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1615

DISCHARGED SEVEN—Continued

18	WILD BARE	Albert	16	Quesser	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	140
19	DIXON	Thomas	25	Quesser	do	do	do	do	47	do	English	British	5.6	154
20	THOMPSON	Harry	11	Trieman	do	do	do	do	27	do	English	British	5.4	148
21	SMITH	Wilfred	11	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.4	146
22	BOYNTON	John	12	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	175
23	WILLETTS	John	15	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.8	148
24	CUNNINGSWORTH	Henry	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	140
25	MAWSON	Albert	24	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	142
26	RHODES	Robert	15	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	155
27	SHAW	Barnest	22	Chf. Steward	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.6	154
28	REDMAN	JOSEPH	7	Wait	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	149
29	HILL	HERBERT	10	Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	140
30	PEERS	Sydney	4	Assst Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.4	140
31	FLEMMING	Stanley	7	mess Room Steward	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5.8	164
32	TURNER	Leslie W.	1	Wireless operator	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	British	5.10	137
33	BORDON	John		do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do		

Owners

Local Agents

German's Wilson Line

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Michael Dury, Ex-Immigrant
US Immigrant Inspector, 10/5/1933
Immigrant Inspectors are necessary
for the operation of the vessel.

* See list of faces on back of fol.
 Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2) (3), (6)
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

10-3 Borodino

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 680-10-19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

VICE
New York
600 17th
Brooklyn

1929

I, master of the British Good Hope 1929
from port of India (Nationality), S. S. Doodup, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 32 Number of seamen deserted NIL
 Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
 Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 31 1929 consigned to Edman & Nelson Inc.; is now lying at Port of the United Kingdom and is expected to sail Oct 11 1929 for United Kingdom via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

278

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 10px; display: inline-block;"> <p>RECEIVED</p> <p>SEP 21 1960</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> </div>			

14 1613

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

14-2613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

141613

DISCHARGED SEAWMEN—Continued

Nationality

Line

Owners

Local Agents

SCHAFER	Frederick	26	Donkey man	to	to	to	to	48	to	to	to	57	156
WILD BORE	Albert	16	Greaser	to	to	to	to	34	to	to	to	56	140
DIXON	Thomas	26	Greaser	to	to	to	to	47	to	English	British	56	150
THOMPSON	Harry	11	fireman	to	to	to	to	27	to	English	British	54	148
SMITH	Wilfred	11	to	to	to	to	to	27	to	to	to	54	146
BOYNTON	John	12	to	to	to	to	to	28	to	to	to	51	135
WILLETTS	John	15	to	to	to	to	to	33	to	to	to	58	148
CUNNINGSWORTH	Henry	8	to	to	to	to	to	27	to	to	to	57	140
MAWSON	Albert	24	to	to	to	to	to	42	to	to	to	52	142
RHODES	Robert	15	to	to	to	to	to	22	to	to	to	58	155
SHAW	Ernest	22	clg. steward	to	to	to	to	39	to	English	British	56	154
REDMAN	JOSEPH	7	mail	to	to	to	to	25	to	to	to	57	149
HILL	HERBERT	10	Cook	to	to	to	to	27	to	to	to	53	140
PEERS	Sydney	4	asslt Cook	to	to	to	to	20	to	English	British	54	140
FLEMMING	Stanley	7	mess Room steward	to	to	to	to	24	to	English	British	58	164
TURNER	Leslie W.	1	Wireless operator	to	to	to	to	19	to	English	British	510	137
FERDON	John	4	P.A.	to	to	to	to	27	to	to	to	50	138

Altman's Wilson Line

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Michael Dwyer Exempt 9-11-33

24 (S. ... of them.

Accepted in No.

for the operation of the vessel.

See list of contacts on back of report.

State - require that furnish full or correct information in columns (2) (5) (6) and (7) and (8) shall be a condition of entry for each alien. See other side

W. J. ...

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate.)

Required under

Vessel

(1)
No.
on
list

Family name

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the vessel Ellerman's Wilson Line the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME: EDGARSUUR (23y 5'8" 170) STATUS ON VESSEL: Sailor

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in charge.

(Title of person signing receipt.)

(Signature)

Immigrant Inspector.

1 BEAN
2 PARCE

3 WOOD Edmund

4 BARON Leonard

5 LEARY George

6 BINKS Charles

7 WARE James

8 SLINGERLAND William

9 WALBY Robert

10 O'BRIAN Patrick

11 JORDON John

12 RHODES Robert

13 MARSTON Oliver

14 JOHNSON George

15 VINCENT James

16 BLYTH Cyril

17 JOHNSON George

18 SCHAFER Frederick

19 WILDBORE Albert

20 DIXON Thomas

21 THOMPSON Harry

22 SMITH Wilfred

23 BOYNTON John

24 WILLETTS John

25 CUNNINGHAM Henry

26 MAWSON Albert

27 RHODES Robert

28 SHAW Ernest

29 REDMAN JOSEPH

30 HILL HERBERT

31 PEERS Sydney

32 FLEMMING Stanley

33 TURNER Leslie W.

34 JORDON John

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman's Wilson Line

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

279

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

states.

1929

1929, from the port of Hull, England Sept. 8, 1929

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
AGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
here								Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Yes	Yes	12	male	English	British	5'9	168
2	Yes	Yes	36	do	do	do	5'10	210
3	Yes	Yes	33	do	do	do	5'10	170
4	Yes	Yes	25	do	do	do	5'9	152
5	Yes	Yes	62	do	do	do	5'4	156
6	Yes	Yes	51	do	do	do	5'10	168
7	Yes	Yes	62	do	do	do	5'7	160
8	Yes	Yes	36	do	Dutch	Dutch	5'11	170
9	Yes	Yes	23	do	English	British	5'8	154
10	Yes	Yes	24	do	Irish	do	5'11	165
11	Yes	Yes	22	do	English	do	5'10	158
12	Yes	Yes	22	do	English	do	5'8	155
13	Yes	Yes	16	do	do	do	5'0	112
14	Yes	Yes	55	do	do	do	5'7	210
15	Yes	Yes	34	do	English	British	5'7	160
16	Yes	Yes	55	do	do	do	5'4	154
17	Yes	Yes	34	do	do	do	5'8	163
18	Yes	Yes	48	do	do	do	5'7	156
19	Yes	Yes	34	do	do	do	5'6	140
20	Yes	Yes	47	do	English	British	5'6	154
21	Yes	Yes	27	do	English	British	5'4	148
22	Yes	Yes	27	do	do	do	5'4	146
23	Yes	Yes	28	do	do	do	5'11	175
24	Yes	Yes	33	do	do	do	5'8	148
25	Yes	Yes	27	do	do	do	5'7	110
26	Yes	Yes	42	do	do	do	5'2	142
27	Yes	Yes	22	do	do	do	5'8	155
28	Yes	Yes	39	do	English	British	5'6	154
29	Yes	Yes	25	do	do	do	5'7	149
30	Yes	Yes	27	do	do	do	5'5	140
31	Yes	Yes	20	do	English	British	5'4	140
32	Yes	Yes	24	do	English	British	5'8	164
33	Yes	Yes	19	do	English	British	5'10	137

left on hospital at Antwerp

MR

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationality and are hereby admitted to the United States. They are to be discharged for the operation of the vessel.

Michael J. Sweeney, U.S. Immigration Inspector, Sept. 10, 1929

Michael J. Sweeney, U.S. Immigration Inspector, Sept. 10, 1929

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

Vessel BORODINO, arriving at NEW YORK

October 3rd 1929

1929, from the port of Hull, England Sept. 8/1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical Marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BEAN	Arthur		37	Master	6.9.29	Hull	to	Yes	52	male	English	British	5'9	168	
2	PARCELL	Cyril		21	1 st Mate			to	to	36	to	to	to	5'10	210	
3	WOOD	Edmund		18	2 nd			to	to	33	to	to	to	5'10	170	
4	BARON	Leonard		10	3 rd			to	to	25	to	to	to	5'9	152	
5	LEARY	George		41	Carpenter			to	to	62	to	to	to	5'4	156	
6	BINKS	Charles		32	Boatman			to	to	51	to	to	to	5'10	168	
7	WARE	James		48	A.B.			to	to	62	to	to	to	5'7	160	
8	SLINGERLAND	William		18	A.B.			to	to	36	to	Dutch	Dutch	5'11	170	
9	WALBY	Robert		7	A.B.			to	to	23	to	English	to	5'8	154	Left in Hospital at Antwerp
10	O'BRIAN	Patrick		5	A.B.			to	to	24	to	Irish	to	5'11	165	
11	JORDON	John		4	A.B.			to	to	22	to	English	to	5'10	158	
12	RHODES	Robert		5	A.B.			to	to	22	to	English	to	5'8	155	
13	MARSTON	Olivier		1	O.S.			to	to	16	to	to	to	5'6	112	
14	JOHNSON	George		31	1 st Mate			to	to	55	to	to	to	5'7	210	
15	VINCENT	James		14	2 nd			to	to	34	to	English	British	5'7	160	
16	BLITH	Eril		20	3 rd			to	to	55	to	to	to	5'6	154	
17	JOHNSON	George		18	4 th			to	to	34	to	to	to	5'8	163	
18	SCHAFER	Frederick		26	Deckman			to	to	48	to	to	to	5'7	156	
19	WILDGORE	Albert		16	Greaser			to	to	34	to	to	to	5'6	140	
20	DIXON	Thomas		26	Greaser			to	to	47	to	English	British	5'6	154	
21	THOMPSON	Harry		11	Fireman			to	to	27	to	English	British	5'4	149	
22	SMITH	Wilfred		11	to			to	to	27	to	to	to	5'4	146	
23	BOYNTON	John		12	to			to	to	28	to	to	to	5'11	175	
24	WILLETTS	John		15	to			to	to	33	to	to	to	5'9	148	
25	CUNNINGHAM	Henry		8	to			to	to	27	to	to	to	5'7	140	
26	MANSON	Albert		24	to			to	to	42	to	to	to	5'4	142	
27	RHODES	Robert		5	to			to	to	22	to	to	to	5'8	155	
28	SHAW	Ernest		22	Chf. Steward			to	to	39	to	English	British	5'6	154	
29	REDMAN	JOSEPH		7	Mate			to	to	25	to	to	to	5'7	149	
30	HILL	HERBERT		10	Cook			to	to	27	to	to	to	5'5	140	
31	PEERS	Sydney		4	Asst. Cook			to	to	20	to	English	British	5'4	140	
32	FLEMMING	Stanley		7	mess Room Steward			to	to	24	to	English	British	5'8	164	
33	TURNER	Leslie W.		1	Wireless operator			to	to	19	to	English	British	5'10	157	
34	JORDON	John		4	A.B.			to	to	22	to	to	to	5'8	155	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman's Wilson Line

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality of the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

U.S. Immigration Inspector
 U.S. Customs and Border Protection
 U.S. Department of Homeland Security

U.S. Customs and Border Protection
 U.S. Department of Homeland Security

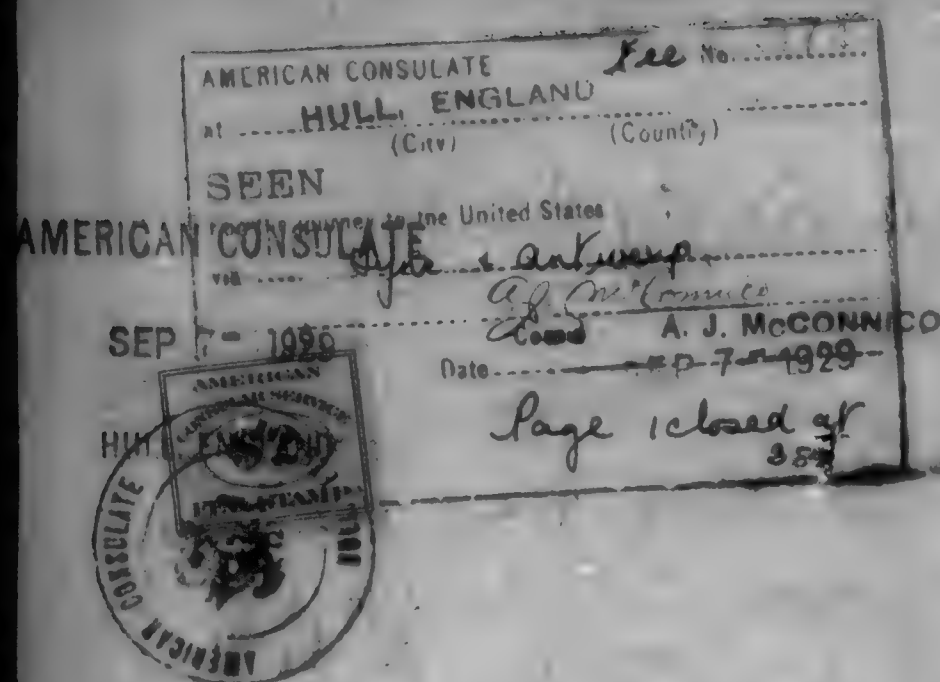
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Porodina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Amir
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1929

Michael J. Draper
Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

280

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BORODINO, arriving at NEW-YORK, October 3rd, 1929, from the port of Gull via Antwerp

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
X	SUR Edgar		ordered detained on board and deported 17/9/29 Antwerp	No	Yes	23	male	Orthoman	Orthoman	5.8	170	speaks English worked in coal mines in Antwerp
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 315 ANTWERP, BELGIUM for the journey to the United States Alex. P. C. [Signature] 17 SEP 1929 CONSULAR FEE No. 3428 Supplementary visa NO FEE PRESCRIBED											
3	Thirty-two names on two sheets ad.											
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line
Owners
Local Agents Ellerman & Wilson Line

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur B. Baw, Master, of the S.S. Borodina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

2nd day of October, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Hull Eng. 9/8
Newcastle Eng. 9/10
Antwerp Belg 9/15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

DUPLICATE

Description of Records:

Camera # 2 Reel 810

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required		Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-photo			
Volume # 10050										
Back of 190										
Front of 192										Not Photo
Front of 279										Partly Photo.

Inspected by: L. Weiss Date: 3/27/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 3/27/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 29 1944

Date

Eleanor Melia
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 29 1944

Date

 Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

WILL NO. 92119

Oct 16 1929

Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

281

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Cards Punched _____
Cards Removed _____
Cards Checked _____
Clerk _____

Notar. - If _____ with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PR
List Cuban _____
Total _____
62 8 6 6
62 8 4 6
Stewart

5/5 Manifest

1	
No. on List.	
ADMITTED	1
ADMITTED	2
ADMITTED	3
ADMITTED	4
DEPORTED	5
DEPORTED	6
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Slowways

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs Service of the United States at the port of arrival, and to such questioning and examination as may be required by the Customs Service of the United States at the port of arrival, and to such questioning and examination as may be required by the Customs Service of the United States at the port of arrival.

S. S. *Munaires*

Passengers sailing from

San Juan, Port Rico

Sept 27

1929

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Oct. 3, 1929

List Stowaway
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

282

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to the final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$3, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.						Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1		Stowaway	no	no		Father, Victorio Collozo 1774 Madison Ave, NYC	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	Small scar on left eye	Porto Rico, San Juan	
2		"	no	no	claimant from 1929	Wife Ernesta Regalla 26 East 117 St, NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Scar back left wrist	Porto Rico, San Juan	
3		"	no	no		Cousin, Simon Madena at (2) New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black	black	tattoo on both ball forearms	Porto Rico, Mayaguez	
4		"	no	no		no one	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	black	small scar middle of forehead	" " " " " "	
5		"	no	no	(as seen)	at (2) New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	Scar middle of forehead	" " " " " "	
6		"	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black		" " " " " "	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Specials examined
and passed
except #3

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

283

No. *See file
Nov 1929
Oct 1929*

S. S. MUNAIRES MUNSON LINE

arrived OCT. 3, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP	No.			No. Present	DEF. - EXCL.	REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	REMARKS	DINER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date										Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
10m	1 RAMIREZ Antonio	a	5	PR	Stow. IPC No visa.	4:15	Travis	10/4 9 NS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

570960

7418

6

OCT 3 1929

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

284

Vessel S. S. MUNAIRES, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 3, 1929, from the port of Victoria, B. C. via San Francisco
and San Juan, P. R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stay	Guy			Master	7/6/29	Balto. Md.	Paid Off	Yes	46	Male	English American	U. S.	5'11"	160	Lame R. Leg.
2	Reed	William			1st. Off.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
3	Weber	Paul			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5'7 1/2"	159	
4	Smith	Otto			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'10"	155	
5	Roberts	William			Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Welsh	G. B.	5'8 1/2"	148	To Reship Foreign
6	Gonnors	Robert			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	U. S.	5'11"	165	
7	Gillie	Bill			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	159	
8	Benson	Nela		5	A. B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'8"	158	To Reship Foreign
9	Chaco	Jose		19	"	7/13/29	New York	"	"	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5'5"	151	To Reship Foreign
10	Martinez	Manuel		20	"	9/14/29	Portland Ore.	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	150	To Reship Foreign
11	Brunn	Jack			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	U. S.	5'7"	149	
12	Sendriok	Julius			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Esthonian	"	5'8"	160	
13	Gladstone	Jacob			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	"	5'6"	148	
14	Swigart	Ralph			O. S.	7/6/29	Balto. Md.	"	"	20	"	American	"	5'7"	169	
15	Pigress	Wilson			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Latvian	"	5'5"	140	
16	Bahls	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
17	Tanger	William			Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	"	5'9"	200	
18	Nelms	Robert			1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'11"	155	
19	Babio	Francisco			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5'8"	150	
20	Ashburn	Samuel			3rd. "	7/13/29	New York	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'7"	159	
21	Cernado	Joe		8	Deck Engr.	7/6/29	Balto. Md.	"	"	27	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	149	To Reship Foreign
22	Anderson	Hans		29	Oiler	7/9/29	Phila.	"	"	44	"	Norwegian	Norway	5'7"	160	To Reship Foreign
23	Humphreys	Robert			"	9/5/29	San Fran. disco.	"	"	36	"	American	U. S.	5'11"	166	
24	Dreyer	Henry		14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Swedish	Sweden	5'7"	160	To Reship Foreign
25	Dinez	Joe		20	Fireman	7/6/29	Balto. Md.	"	"	57	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'10"	158	To Reship Foreign
26	Gonzalez	Manuel		9	"	7/13/29	New York	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	155	To Reship Foreign
27	Arvillias	Arturo			"	7/6/29	Balto. Md.	"	"	21	"	Mexican	U. S.	5'6"	153	From New Mexico
28	Arce	Jose			Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	Rican Porto	"	5'5"	138	
29	Dudsiak	Walter			Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	Polish	"	5'5"	146	
30	Bishop	Eugene			Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5'5 1/2"	142	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Munson & Line

Michael J. Davis
Immigration Inspector. 10/3/29

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Mianmar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1927

Michael J. Drury
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line Mar
Owners Mar
Local Agents
16-1340

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. MUNAIRES, arriving at NEW YORK, October 3, 1929, from the port of Victoria, B. C. via San Francisco and San Juan, P. R. Sept. 27, 1929 285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Richards	George			Messman	8/16/29	Seattle	Paid Off.	Yes	28	Male	English	U. S.	5'8"	155	
2	Pratt	John			Messboy	7/13/29	New York	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	148	
3	Serra	Charles			"	9/5/29	San Fran- cisco.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	152	
4	Oserio	Jose			Work-a-way	9/27/29	San Juan	"	"	16	"	Porto- Rican	"	5'	125	(Municipal Board Cert. seen)
5	Begolla	Albert			Stow-a-way	"	"	"	"	23	"	Colored	"	5'7"	139	Letter school papers etc. seen
6	Ashby	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'5"		
7	Soler	Julio			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Porto- Rican	"	5'11"	155	
8	Collaza	Inocencio			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	138	
9	Lopez	Estaban			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
10	Madera	Miguel			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	132	
11	Ramirez	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	140	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

In reference to Thomas Ashby on line #6 the Master stated that Ashby jumped overboard 10/3/29 when the vessel was off the sea buoy soon after taking on the fuel oil. See letter attached to

Michael Sney Expt #6.
V.S.D. Inspector 10/3/29.

Line Munson Steamship Line
Owners Munaires S. S. Corp.
Local Agents Munson Steamship Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-3-29

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION

Redup

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Minaries, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1929

Michael J. Wynn
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board; but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovetian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10050

Oct 1-3

1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 20 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 20 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

465A

572A